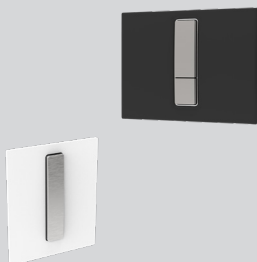


CATALOGUE 2025



ROCA GROUP
Competence Center



ROCA GROUP
Competence Center

Sanitärtechnik Eisenberg GmbH

Gewerbegebiet – In der Wiesen 8

D-07607 Eisenberg

Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598-0

E-Mail: info@sanit.com

Internet: www.sanit.com

Rödental plant

Am Bahnhof 20

D-96472 Rödental

Tel.: +49 (0) 9563 93-0

NOTES ON THE SANIT CATALOGUE 2025

We hereby present the SANIT catalogue 2025. Our catalogue is also available at www.sanit.com.

Our business relationships are based on our latest Standard Delivery Terms.

The specified packaging units (PU) are the delivery quantities.

Discontinued models/products are available as long as they are on stock.

We reserve the right to make technical changes and size adjustments to our products.



PRE-WALL INSTALLATION PWI

20 - 178



WASTE KITS

180 - 282



AIR ADMITTANCE VALVES AND ACCESSORIES

284 - 298



WC ACCESSORIES

300 - 378



SINK RANGE

380 - 390



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

392 - 394



**SPARE PARTS PIPESYSTEMS
AND PRE-WALL INSTALLATION PWI**

396 - 436



INFORMATION

438 - 452

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
01.024.00..0000	266	01.458.00..0000	266	01.976.00..0000	367
01.025.00..0000	266	01.465.01..0000	352	01.984.00..0000	358
01.094.00..0000	170	01.470.01..0000	352	01.A00.00..0099	364
01.103.00..0000	124	01.473.00..0000	280	01.A00.00..0199	356
01.105.81..0000*	238	01.477.01..0000	352	01.A00.00..0299	363
01.115.81..0000	231/232/237	01.478.00..0000	264	01.A00.00..0499	359
01.149.00..0000	244	01.485.00..0000	280	01.A00.00..0699	362
01.162.00..0000	244	01.489.00..0000	354	01.A00.00..0799	357
01.173.00..0000	227	01.492.00..0000	233	01.A01.00..0099	356
01.205.00..0000	241	01.514.01..0000	355	01.A01.00..0199	359
01.205.81..0000	241	01.541.81..0000	370	01.A02.01..0099	302/353/357
01.231.00..0000	136	01.569.00..0000	370	02.010.00..0000	265
01.232.00..0000	159	01.632.00..0000	278	02.012.01..0000	350
01.234.00..0000	131	01.702.00..0000	262	02.025.00..0000	171
01.236.00..0000	131	01.710.00..0000	261	02.055.00..0000	361
01.246.00..0000	355	01.711.00..0000	260	02.056.00..0000	336
01.254.00..0000	120	01.755.00..0000	373	02.057.00..0000	336
01.269.00..0000	354	01.755.00..S099	373	02.070.00..0000	336
01.291.00..0000	233	01.790.00..0000	170	02.073.00..0000	361
01.308.00..0000	368	01.821.00..0000	134	02.084.00..0000	355
01.309.01..0000	368	01.827.00..0000	134	02.108.00..0000	336
01.379.00..0000	211	01.850.00..0000	278	02.119.00..0000	266
01.379.00..S000	153	01.861.00..0000	367	02.162.01..0000	372
01.405.00..0000	264	01.862.00..0000	367	02.168.01..0000	349
01.406.00..0000	265	01.867.00..0000	161	02.169.01..0000	350
01.406.00..S000	265	01.896.00..0000	261	02.171.01..0000	349
01.417.00..0000	265	01.897.00..0000	279	02.172.01..0000	349
01.434.81..0000	262	01.950.00..0000	161	02.173.01..0000	350
01.435.00..0000	265	01.952.00..0000	161	02.173.04..0000	350
01.440.00..0000*	242	01.974.00..0000	358	02.173.66..0000	350
01.441.00..0000	243	01.975.00..0000	358	02.179.01..0000	351

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
02.180.01..0000	351	02.749.00..0000	131	02.A04.00..1099	357
02.181.01..0000	351	02.753.00..0000	131	03.001.00..0099	286
02.182.01..0000	351	02.754.00..0000	128	03.002.00..0099	286
02.206.00..0000	146	02.755.00..0000	171	03.016.00..0099	286
02.208.00..0000	92	02.756.00..0000	171	03.037.00..0000	171
02.222.01..0000	355	02.758.00..0000	128	03.044.00..0000	372
02.224.01..0000	319	02.759.00..0000	131	03.045.00..0000	372
02.282.00..0000	280	02.769.00..0000	171	03.047.00..0000	265
02.284.00..0000	280	02.879.00..0000	161	03.049.00..0000	126
02.285.00..0000	280	02.961.00..0099	326	03.051.00..0000	172
02.286.00..0000	280	02.966.00..0000	159	03.068.00..0000	115
02.328.01..0000	354	02.971.00..0000	132	03.069.00..0000	281
02.330.00..0000	354	02.972.00..0000	129	03.070.00..0000*	281
02.331.00..0000	370	02.976.00..0000	231	03.072.00..0000	277
02.383.00..0000	370	02.977.81..0000	233	03.089.00..0000	288
02.410.00..0000	302	02.978.00..0000	227	03.090.00..0000	288
02.425.00..0000	131	02.991.00..0000	139/142	03.091.00..0000	287
02.436.00..0000	128	02.992.00..0000	149/426	03.099.00..0000	265
02.461.00..0000	128	02.993.00..0000	150/427	03.104.00..0000	142
02.547.00..0000	231	02.A00.01..0099	364	03.105.00..0000	172
02.566.81..0000	223	02.A00.01..0199	356	03.106.00..0000	149
02.567.81..0000	223	02.A00.01..0399	363	03.106.01..0000	149
02.596.00..0000	99	02.A00.01..0499	359	03.106.93..0000	149
02.597.00..0000	99	02.A00.01..0601	362	03.107.00..0000	147
02.620.00..0000	367	02.A00.01..0799	357	03.108.00..0000	173
02.635.00..0000	161	02.A00.04..0199	356	03.109.00..0000	150
02.666.81..0000	237	02.A00.04..0499	359	03.110.00..0000	176
02.669.00..0000	170	02.A00.66..0199	356	03.111.00..0000	150
02.705.00..0000	233	02.A00.66..0499	359	03.112.00..0000	150
02.706.00..0000	233	02.A00.86..0199	356	03.113.00..0000	150
02.713.00..0000	231	02.A00.86..0499	359	03.114.00..0000	152

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
03.116.00..0000	173	03.373.00..0000	167	03.851.00..0000	128
03.117.00..0000	173	03.374.00..0000*	133	03.877.00..0000	103
03.118.00..0000	175	03.377.00..0000	133	03.878.00..0000*	181
03.119.00..0000	175	03.389.01..0000	366	03.886.00..0000	184
03.120.00..0000	175	03.472.00..0000	227	03.933.00..0000	117
03.121.00..0000*	279	03.514.00..0000	273	03.950.00..0000*	180
03.156.81..0000	236	03.514.01..0000	273	03.954.00..0000	125
03.158.00..0000	119	03.514.81..0000	273	03.955.00..0000	50
03.161.00..0000	118	03.516.00..0000	117	03.956.00..0000	111
03.162.00..0000	116	03.545.00..0000	92	03.980.00..0000	174
03.222.00..0000	365	03.612.01..0000	365	03.982.00..0000	128
03.247.00..0000*	187	03.629.00..0000	228	03.984.01..0000	358
03.250.00..0000	248	03.630.00..0000	189/228	03.985.01..0000	367
03.252.00..0000	248	03.633.00..0000	169	03.991.01..0000	361
03.286.00..0000*	187	03.634.00..0000	372	03.995.00..0000	107
03.287.00..0000*	187	03.635.00..0000	361	03.996.00..0000*	108
03.332.00..0000	94	03.647.00..0000	184	03.997.00..0000	130
03.333.00..0000	96	03.651.00..0000*	82	03.998.01..0000	273
03.338.00..0000	91	03.655.81..0000	370	03.999.00..0000	122
03.341.00..0000	147	03.693.00..0000	374	03.A10.00..0099	374
03.342.00..0000	150	03.696.00..0000	91	04.004.00..0000	231
03.343.00..0000	147	03.723.00..0000	93	04.012.00..0000	147
03.345.00..0000	369	03.723.00..S000	93	04.013.00..0000	133
03.346.00..0000	99	03.749.81..0000	199/209	04.016.00..0000	167
03.368.00..0000	177	03.754.00..0000	95	04.024.00..0000	131
03.369.00..0000	151	03.803.00..0000	93	04.047.00..0000	227
03.370.00..0000	151	03.806.00..0000	124	04.057.00..0000	372
03.370.01..0000	151	03.809.00..0000	146	04.058.00..0000	167
03.370.81..0000	151	03.819.00..0099	294	04.067.00..0000	141
03.371.00..0000	152	03.820.00..0099	294	04.067.00..S000	141
03.372.00..0000	167	03.847.00..0000	132	04.068.00..0000	148

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
04.070.00..0000	97	04.271.00..0000	229	05.070.01..0000	356
04.081.00..0000	141	04.273.00..0000	153	05.076.00..0000	133
04.082.00..0000	141	04.293.00..0000	128	05.077.00..0000*	62
04.084.00..0000*	148	04.294.00..0000	128	05.078.00..0000	137
04.086.00..0000	86	04.308.00..0000	119	05.093.00..0000	86
04.109.00..0000	189	04.318.00..0000	115	05.094.00..0000	83
04.116.00..0000	228	04.375.00..0000	115	05.095.00..0000	82
04.130.00..0000	372	05.011.01..0000	354	05.097.01..0000	195/205
04.131.00..0000	134	05.012.C8..0000	141	05.097.07..0000	195/205
04.159.00..0000	94	05.012.C9..0000	141	05.097.56..0000	195/205
04.173.00..0000	132	05.013.00..0000	126	05.097.81..0000	195/205
04.174.00..0000	171/360	05.018.00..0000	121	05.098.01..0000	193/203
04.186.00..0000*	180	05.019.00..0000	128	05.098.07..0000	193/203
04.202.00..0001	135	05.020.00..0000	111	05.098.56..0000	193/203
04.202.00..0002	135	05.021.00..0001	140	05.098.81..0000	193/203
04.204.00..0000	129	05.025.00..0000	146	05.132.00..0000	96
04.208.00..0003	135	05.026.00..0000	146	05.134.00..0000	140
04.208.00..0004	135	05.027.00..0000	146	05.135.00..0000	140
04.213.00..0000	146	05.028.00..0000	146	05.136.00..0000	144
04.216.00..0000	298	05.029.00..0000	146	05.137.00..0000	143
04.217.00..0000	298	05.030.00..0000	146	05.138.00..0000	144
04.224.00..0000	133	05.036.01..0000	197/207	05.139.00..0000	143
04.230.00..0000	184	05.036.07..0000	197/207	05.144.00..0000	373
04.231.00..0000	184	05.036.56..0000	197/207	05.145.00..0000	162
04.232.00..0000	184	05.036.81..0000	197/207	05.156.01..0000	224
04.233.00..0000	184	05.038.00..0000	231	05.156.07..0000	224
04.236.00..0000	184	05.052.00..0000	128	05.156.56..0000	224
04.244.00..0000	122	05.054.00..0000*	181	05.156.81..0000	224
04.245.00..0000	140	05.067.81..0000	273	05.157.00..0000	144
04.247.00..0000	146	05.068.01..0000	354	05.158.00..0000	123
04.248.00..0000	232	05.069.01..0000	358	05.165.01..0000	215

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
05.165.07..0000	215	05.252.00..0000	182	05.330.00..0000	80
05.165.56..0000	215	05.253.00..0000	182	05.331.00..0000	80
05.165.81..0000	215	05.254.00..0000	182	05.332.81..0000	220
05.171.01..0000	198/208	05.255.00..0000	182	05.333.00..0000	138
05.171.07..0000	198/208	05.256.00..0000	182	05.334.00..0000	138
05.171.56..0000	198/208	05.257.00..0000	182	05.335.00..0000	138
05.171.81..0000	198/208	05.261.00..0000	123	05.336.00..0000	150
05.172.00..0000	232	05.266.00..0000	128	05.337.00..0000	119
05.173.00..0000	129	05.287.00..0000	128	05.339.00..0000	138
05.187.00..0000	109	05.289.00..0000	118	05.342.00..0000	134
05.190.00..0001*	110	05.315.00..0000	215	05.370.01..0000	268
05.190.00..0004*	110	05.317.01..0000	147	05.370.56..0000	268
05.196.00..0000	269	05.317.56..0000	147	05.370.81..0000	268
05.197.00..0000	109	05.317.81..0000	147	05.370.93..0000	268
05.198.00..0000	229	05.317.93..0000	147	05.375.00..0000	226
05.201.00..0000	97	05.318.41..0000	147	05.386.00..0000	226
05.205.00..0000	145	05.318.C8..0000	147	05.390.00..0000	75
05.206.00..0000	145	05.318.C9..0000	147	05.391.00..0000	76
05.207.00..0000	145	05.319.00..0000	147	05.392.00..0000	77
05.211.00..0000	198/208	05.320.01..0000	136	05.393.00..0000	78
05.213.00..0000	134	05.320.56..0000	136	05.394.01..0000	357
05.225.00..0000	153	05.320.81..0000	136	05.395.00..0000	116
05.226.00..0000	153	05.320.93..0000	136	05.415.01..0000	213
05.227.00..0000	139	05.321.01..0000	136	05.415.07..0000	213
05.228.00..0000	139	05.321.82..0000	136	05.415.56..0000	213
05.231.00..0000	182	05.322.41..0000	136	05.415.81..0000	213
05.233.00..0000	182	05.322.C8..0000	136	11.026.00..0099	289
05.234.00..0000	182	05.322.C9..0000	136	11.027.00..0099	292
05.235.00..0000	182	05.323.00..0000	136	11.027.00..S099	293
05.247.00..0000	128	05.328.00..0000	79	11.028.00..0099	293
05.251.00..0000	95	05.329.00..0000	79	11.029.00..0099	291

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
11.030.00..0099	284	16.091.00..0000	89	16.720.C9..0000	64
11.031.00..0099	284	16.091.01..0000	89	16.721.C8..0000	64
11.A00.00..0099	287	16.091.81..0000	89	16.726.01..0000	65
11.A01.00..0099	287	16.092.41..0000	87	16.726.81..0000	65
11.A02.00..0099	287	16.092.C8..0000	87	16.726.82..0000	65
11.A03.00..0099	287	16.092.C9..0000	87	16.726.93..0000	65
11.A04.00..0099	287	16.093.00..0000	87	16.726.BI..0000	65
11.A20.00..0099	285	16.094.00..0000	90	16.732.00..0000	65
11.A21.00..0099	285	16.094.01..0000	90	16.733.00..0001	60
11.A22.00..0099	286	16.094.81..0000	90	16.733.00..0003	60
11.A23.00..0099*	289	16.217.01..0000	88	16.733.00..0007	60
11.A23.00..S099	289	16.301.01..0000	81	16.733.00..0010	60
11.A24.00..0099	290	16.303.01..0000	81	16.733.00..0012	60
11.A24.00..S099	290	16.305.81..0000	85	16.733.00..0013	60
11.A25.00..0099	291	16.309.81..0000	83	16.733.00..0014	60
16.001.00..0000	112	16.323.01..0000	85	16.733.00..0016	60
16.002.00..0000	127	16.700.00..0000	121	16.734.00..0024*	61
16.005.01..0000	170	16.703.00..0000*	67	16.734.00..0025*	61
16.006.00..0000	127	16.703.00..S000*	67	16.734.00..0052*	61
16.018.01..0000	163	16.704.00..0000	67	16.735.00..0002*	63
16.021.01..0000	164	16.704.01..0000	67	16.735.00..S000*	63
16.030.00..0000	128	16.706.01..0000	66	16.746.C8..0000	72
16.031.00..0000	131	16.706.72..K000	66	16.750.01..0000	58
16.032.00..0000	126	16.706.81..0000	66	16.750.56..0000	58
16.033.00..0000	113	16.706.84..K000	66	16.750.81..0000	58
16.064.01..0000	88	16.706.93..0000	66	16.750.93..0000	58
16.076.00..0000	125	16.706.G5..K000	66	16.751.01..0000	58
16.090.01..0000	87	16.706.L6..K000	66	16.751.82..0000	58
16.090.56..0000	87	16.707.01..0000	62	16.751.S5..0000	58
16.090.81..0000	87	16.707.81..0000	62	16.751.S7..0000	58
16.090.93..0000	87	16.707.93..0000	62	16.752.01..0000	59

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
16.752.41..0000	59	17.271.00..0099	296	30.909.00..0000	248
16.752.C8..0000	59	17.271.01..0099	295	31.001.00..0000	274
16.757.00..0000	74	17.271.01..S099	297	31.003.00..0000*	275
16.757.01..0000	74	17.275.00..0000	102	31.004.00..0000	275
16.757.56..0000	74	17.276.00..0000	100	31.005.00..0000	275
16.757.81..0000	74	17.279.00..0000	104	31.007.00..0000	276
16.758.01..0000	74	17.280.00..0000	105	31.017.00..0000	276
16.759.00..0000	73	17.281.00..0000	98	31.017.00..S000	276
16.759.01..0000	73	17.282.00..0000	98	31.019.00..0000	267
16.759.81..0000	73	17.286.00..0000	100	31.020.56..0000	276
16.761.00..0000	59	17.287.00..0000	101	31.090.00..0000	277
16.761.00..S000	59	17.288.00..0000	101	31.090.00..S000	277
16.762.01..0000	73	17.289.00..0000	104	31.201.00..0000	257
16.770.01..0000	64	17.290.00..0000	47	31.202.00..0000	257
16.770.56..0000	64	17.291.00..0000	46	31.203.00..0000	257
16.770.81..0000	64	25.001.00..0000	308	31.204.00..0000	257
16.770.93..0000	64	25.001.00..S000	308	31.206.00..0000	258
16.774.00..0000	59	25.003.00..0000	308	31.208.00..0000	258
16.774.01..0000	59	25.009.00..0000	309	31.209.00..0000	258
17.023.00..0000	112	25.010.00..0000	309	31.212.00..0000	259
17.115.00..S000	99	30.002.00..0000	270	31.213.00..0000	259
17.117.00..0000	110	30.004.00..0000	270	31.214.00..0000	260
17.216.00..0000	103	30.005.00..0000	268	31.220.00..0000	256
17.232.00..0000	114	30.006.00..0000	268	31.232.00..0000	256
17.239.00..0000	103	30.007.00..0000	271	31.301.00..0000	242
17.257.00..T000	113	30.022.00..0000	267	31.302.00..0000	242
17.267.00..0000	114	30.023.00..0000	267	31.303.00..0000	243
17.268.00..0000	102	30.025.00..0000	267	31.304.00..0000	243
17.270.00..0099	296	30.106.00..0000	247	31.402.00..0000	245
17.270.01..0099	295	30.301.00..0000	249	31.405.00..0000	246
17.270.01..S099	297	30.901.00..0000	247	31.407.00..0000	246

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
31.408.00..0000	246	33.220.00..0000	253	35.313.00..1000	202
31.410.00..0000	245	34.022.00..1000	225	35.314.00..1000	203
31.501.00..0000	211	34.035.00..0000	222	35.314.00..S000	203
31.601.00..0000	272	34.036.00..0000	223	35.315.00..1000	203
31.602.00..0000	271	34.043.00..0000*	187	35.316.00..0000	204
31.603.00..0000	240	34.043.00..S000*	187	35.320.00..0000	210
31.603.01..0000	240	34.044.00..0000*	188	35.327.00..0000	196
31.604.00..0000	239	34.044.00..S000*	188	35.328.00..0000	197
31.605.00..0000	239	34.045.00..0000*	214	35.328.00..S000	197
31.606.00..0000	240	34.046.00..0000	218	35.329.00..0000	197
31.608.00..0000	272	34.047.00..1000*	215	35.330.00..0000	192
31.801.00..0000	183	34.048.00..1000	219	35.331.00..1000	193
32.040.00..0000	251	34.051.00..0000*	216	35.331.00..S000	193
32.051.00..0000	251	34.052.00..1000*	217	35.332.00..0000	193
32.061.00..0000*	250	34.057.81..0000*	224	35.333.00..0000	194
32.062.00..0000*	250	34.059.81..0000	220	35.333.00..S000	194
32.102.00..0000*	255	34.062.00..0000	213	36.304.00..0000	394
32.102.00..S000	255	34.062.81..0000	212	37.148.00..0000	250
32.103.00..S000	255	34.063.00..0000	213	37.149.00..0000	250
32.A00.00..0099	381	34.063.81..0000	212	37.496.00..0000	249
32.A01.00..0099	382	35.037.00..1000	209	50.001.01..0000	393
32.A02.00..0099	388	35.037.00..S000	209	54.002.01..0000	392
32.A03.00..0099	385	35.038.00..S000	210	56.014.01..0000	342
33.029.00..0000	253	35.039.00..1000	210	56.022.01..0000	348
33.080.00..0000*	252	35.062.00..0000*	200	56.036.01..S000	343
33.112.00..0000	253	35.064.00..0000	199	56.037.01..S000	344
33.114.00..0000	252	35.064.00..S000	199	56.038.01..0000	346
33.115.00..0000	252	35.310.00..1000	206	56.038.72..0000	346
33.116.00..0000	254	35.311.00..1000	207	56.038.84..S099	346
33.118.00..0000	254	35.311.00..S000	207	56.048.01..0000	347
33.160.00..0000	252	35.312.00..1000	207	56.048.72..0000*	347

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
56.048.84..0000*	347	58.203.01..0000	313	58.937.00..0000	334
56.049.01..0000	347	58.206.01..0000	314	58.938.00..0000	332
56.051.01..0000	340	58.211.00..0000	331	58.939.00..0000	332
56.052.01..0000	341	58.213.01..0000	339	58.940.00..0000	107/335
56.054.01..S000	344	58.301.01..0000	318	58.941.00..0000	333
56.438.01..0000	346	58.302.01..0000	317	58.942.00..0000	333
56.439.01..0000	348	58.814.00..0000	329	58.948.00..0099	320
56.750.01..S000	345	58.815.00..0000	329	58.949.00..0099	325
56.A02.01..0099	340	58.901.00..0000	327	58.950.00..0099	326
56.A06.01..0099	341	58.902.00..0000	328	58.995.01..0000	321
56.A06.04..0099	341	58.903.00..0000	328	58.996.01..0000	321
56.A06.66..0099	341	58.904.00..0000	328	58.997.00..0000	325
56.A06.86..0099	341	58.906.00..0000	327	58.A02.01..0099	310
56.A12.01..0099	342	58.908.00..0000	134/328	58.A03.01..0099	312
56.A15.01..0099	343	58.911.00..0000	330	58.A04.01..0099	311
57.001.00..0000	394	58.913.00..0000	330	58.A05.01..0099	312
57.002.00..0000	393	58.913.00..S000	331	58.A06.01..0099	318
58.101.01..0000	316	58.921.00..0000	322	58.A07.01..0099*	319
58.102.01..0000	316	58.921.00..0099	322	58.A08.01..0099	313
58.103.01..0000	314	58.925.00..0000	325	58.A09.00..0099	323
58.104.01..0000	315	58.926.00..0000	326	58.A09.00..S099	323
58.105.01..0000	315	58.928.00..0000	337	58.A10.00..0099	324
58.107.01..0000	317	58.929.00..0000	338	58.A10.00..S099	324
58.110.01..0000	315	58.931.00..0000	323	60.001.01..0099	380
58.111.00..0000	108/327	58.931.00..0099	323	60.001.66..0099	380
58.114.01..0000	339	58.932.00..0000	324	60.001.B6..0099	380
58.115.00..0000	320	58.932.00..0099	324	60.002.00..0099	380
58.119.00..0000	106	58.933.00..0000	322	60.003.01..0099	381
58.121.00..0000	106	58.934.00..0099	337	60.003.66..0099	381
58.201.01..0000	310	58.935.00..0099	338	60.003.B6..0099	381
58.202.01..0000	311	58.936.00..0000	334	60.004.00..0099	382

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
60.005.01..0099	386	73.282.00..0000	405	73.390.10..0000	408
60.005.B6..0099	386	73.282.01..0000	410	73.390.11..0000	408
60.006.00..0099	386	73.283.00..0000	405	73.390.12..0000	408
60.007.01..0099	384	73.284.00..0000	405	73.391.00..0000	423
60.007.B6..0099	384	73.307.01..0000	407	73.392.00..0000	405
60.008.01..0099	384	73.307.21..0000	407	73.392.03..0000	412
60.008.B6..0099	384	73.308.01..0000	406	73.396.01..0000	431
60.011.00..0099	385	73.320.01..0000	422	73.396.04..0000	433
60.012.01..0099	383	73.324.01..0000	416	73.396.05..0000	432
60.012.B6..0099	383	73.340.06..0000	423	73.396.50..0000	431
60.013.01..0099	383	73.340.11..0000	423	73.396.60..0000	429
60.013.B6..0099	383	73.340.17..0000	408	73.396.70..0000	429
60.A03.01..0099	387	73.340.46..0000	408	73.396.80..0000	429
60.A03.B6..0099	387	73.340.73..0000	417	73.396.90..0000	431
60.A04.00..0099	387	73.340.82..0000	414	73.397.01..0000	434
73.204.00..0000	405	73.340.83..0000	417	75.443.11..0000	401
73.208.00..0000	405	73.340.84..0000	414	75.443.21..0000	401
73.212.00..0000	405	73.340.98..0000	414	75.443.31..0000	401
73.212.02..0000	407	73.341.04..0000	412	75.443.41..0000	401
73.212.05..0000	407	73.341.08..0000	421	75.443.52..0000	401
73.212.10..0000	407	73.341.10..0000	421	75.443.62..0000	401
73.215.05..0000	421	73.341.11..0000	405	75.443.71..0000	401
73.222.00..0000	421	73.361.01..0000	426	75.485.92..0000	402
73.223.00..0000	421	73.362.01..0000	432	75.486.32..0000	402
73.259.00..0000	425	73.364.00..0000	426	75.487.11..0000	402
73.266.00..0000	425	73.367.01..0000	433	75.487.21..0000	402
73.270.00..0000	421	73.371.01..0000	427	75.487.31..0000	402
73.275.00..0000	405	73.372.01..0000	433	75.487.41..0000	402
73.277.00..0000	405	73.373.01..0000	433	75.487.51..0000	402
73.280.00..0000	405	73.374.01..0000	434	75.487.62..0000	402
73.281.01..0000	410	73.377.64..0000	405	75.487.71..0000	402

Code Numbers

Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page	Code No.	Page
75.488.11..0000	402	75.557.18..0000	400	90.730.00..0008	34
75.488.21..0000	402	75.571.70..0000	397	90.735.00..T000	31
75.488.31..0000	402	75.591.04..0000	398	90.736.00..0000*	26
75.488.41..0000	402	75.591.06..0000	398	90.738.00..T000	29
75.489.22..0000	401	75.591.08..0000	398	90.743.00..S000	23
75.489.32..0000	401	79.090.77..1000	425	90.743.00..S011	23
75.489.61..0000	401	90.659.00..0000	43	90.743.00..S020	23
75.502.05..0000	398	90.662.00..T000	41	90.744.00..T000	28
75.502.07..0000	398	90.663.00..T000	41	90.745.00..T000	30
75.502.09..0000	398	90.668.00..T000	40	90.746.00..0000	24
75.540.42..0000	396	90.669.00..T000	35	90.775.00..0000	27
75.540.52..0000	396	90.671.00..T000	38	90.804.00..0000	33
75.540.62..0000	396	90.672.00..T000	35	91.101.01..0000	303
75.540.72..0000	396	90.673.00..T000	39	91.101.01..S000	303
75.544.13..0000	396	90.675.00..T000	41	91.601.01..0000	300
75.544.15..0000	396	90.676.00..T000	41	91.701.01..0000	300
75.544.17..0000	396	90.677.00..T000	42	91.701.01..S000	300
75.546.16..0000	396	90.680.00..TL00	44	91.902.01..0000	307
75.546.18..0000	396	90.680.00..TR00	44	91.903.01..0000	306
75.546.21..0000	396	90.681.00..T000	45	91.903.01..S000	306
75.546.22..0000	396	90.682.00..T000	45	91.905.01..0000	306
75.546.24..0000	396	90.685.00..T000	39	91.905.01..S000	306
75.548.01..0000	399	90.686.00..0000	46	91.910.01..0000	84
75.548.02..0000	399	90.687.00..T000	37	91.911.01..0000	84
75.557.03..0000	400	90.688.00..T000	44	91.A00.01..0099	305
75.557.05..0000	400	90.689.00..T000	36	91.A01.01..0099	301
75.557.07..0000	400	90.691.00..T000	37	91.A01.01..S099	301
75.557.09..0000	400	90.696.00..T000	35	91.A01.04..0099	301
75.557.11..0000	400	90.699.00..0000	32	91.A01.66..0099	301
75.557.13..0000	400	90.724.00..0000	25	91.A01.86..0099	301
75.557.16..0000	400	90.730.00..0005	34	91.A03.01..0099	305

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Code Numbers

[illegible]

*DISCONTINUED MODEL

Notes



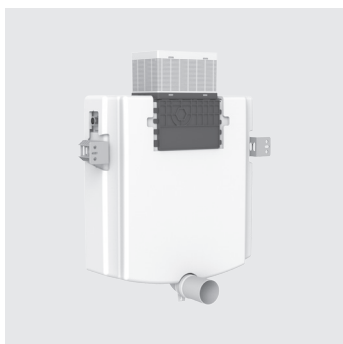
ROCA GROUP
Competence Center

PRODUCT GROUP 2

PRE-WALL INSTALLATION PWI

Pre-wall elements for drywall installation	2.2.		20-47
Concealed in- or pre-wall modules	2.1.		48-53
WC flush actuators	2.3.		54-86
Urinal flush actuators	2.4.		87-91
Drywall construction rail system 996	2.5.		92-99
Modules for drywall systems	2.6.		100-105
PWI accessories	2.7.		106-127
PWI spare parts	2.8.		128-178

Concealed cistern designs

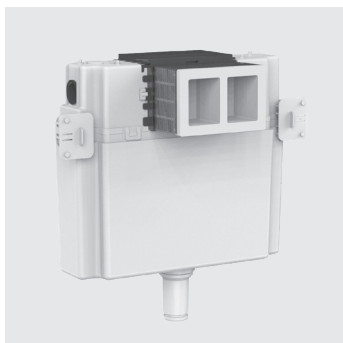


CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C

Concealed Cistern	Installation depth	Button size	Operation	Flushing	Flush valve
	122 mm	Small	Uni Operated	2V dual flush	2Cable

90.745.00..T000	WC element INEO FronTop 820
90.738.00..T000	WC element INEO FronTop 985
95.725.00..0000	Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 820
95.726.00..0000	Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 985
95.728.00..0000	Concealed WC module INEO FronTop 820

Spare parts breakdown see page 128



CC-122-S-FO-2V-2C

Concealed Cistern	Installation depth	Button size	Operation	Flushing	Flush valve
	122 mm	Small	Front Operated	2V dual flush	2Cable

90.736.00..0000	WC element INEO SCAN
90.659.00..0000	Excrement sink element 995N (Puplica), installation height 1,530 mm

Spare parts breakdown see page 128



CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C

Concealed Cistern	Installation depth	Button size	Operation	Flushing	Flush valve
	121 mm	Small	Front Operated	2V dual flush	2Cable

90.743.00..S011	WC element INEO PLUS 450 with wall brackets
90.743.00..S020	WC element INEO PLUS 450 without wall brackets
90.743.00..S000	WC element INEO PLUS 450 S
90.724.00..0000	WC element INEO PLUS, height 1,120/450 mm, free standing
90.775.00..0000	WC package INEO PLUS 450, height 1,120 mm
90.744.00..T000	WC element INEO PLUS, handicapped accessible
90.735.00..T000	WC element INEO for floor standing WC, children's and babies floor standing WC
90.746.00..0000	WC element INEO PLUS 450, with air admittance valve set
95.720.00..0000	Concealed cistern INEO
95.721.00..0000	Concealed WC module INEO IN, without brackets
95.722.00..0000	Concealed cistern INEO for squat toilet

Spare parts breakdown see page 129


CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C

Concealed Cistern	Installation depth	Button size	Operation	Flushing	Flush valve
	121 mm	Small	Uni Operated	2V dual flush	2Cable

90.730.00..0005 Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for wall-hung WCs, white/white

90.730.00..0008 Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for wall-hung WCs, black/black

Spare parts breakdown see page 130


CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C

Concealed Cistern	Installation depth	Button size	Operation	Flushing	Flush valve
	200 mm	Small	Front Operated	2V dual flush	2Cable

90.699.00..0000 WC corner element 995 SC, installation height 1,120 mm

Spare parts breakdown see page 132


CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C

Concealed Cistern	Installation depth	Button size	Operation	Flushing	Flush valve
	80 mm	Small	Front Operated	2V dual flush	2Cable

90.804.00..0000 WC element INEO 80 PLUS, installation height 1,120 mm

95.803.00..0000 Concealed cistern INEO 80

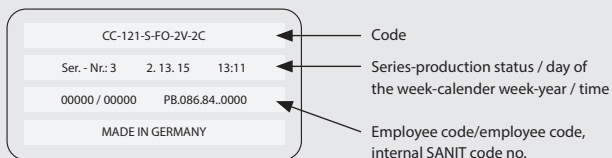
95.804.00..0000 Concealed WC module INEO IN 80

Spare parts breakdown see page 133



Marking of series-production status CC INEO

Code and series-production status are marked in the concealed cistern as follows.





WC element INEO PLUS 450 S

1. equipped with wall brackets, INEO FRESH box for water box cube, adjustable flush reducer and revision box for connection facility for shower toilets and electronic release

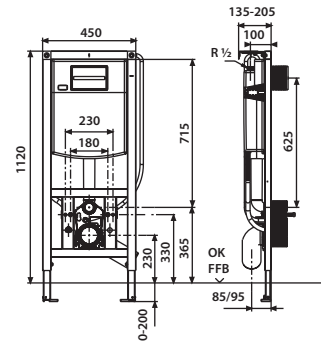
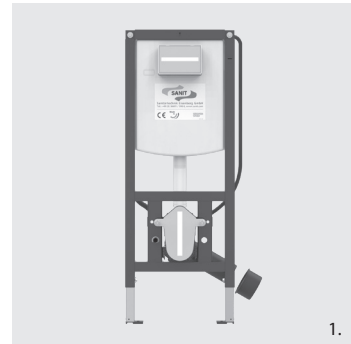
for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, front operated, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, self-locking feet with swivel base plates suitable for drywall profiles UW 50 and UW 75 and Sanit Installation System 996 fastening set, adjustment range of feet: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with back-to-back installation distance between front edges 270-310 mm with SANIT double bend, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (7.5-4.5l/4-2l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R 1/2, protection box for access opening and ceramic fittings can be cut to size, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, PE WC connection bend 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) with protection cap, WC connection set d:90 mm, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts, incl. templates for transferring the access openings to the cladding panel, mounting material, protection plug and installation instructions, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

Note: A230V connection is required for shower-toilet connection and electronic release.

2. with wall brackets and revision box for WC connection
3. without wall brackets, with revision box for WC connection

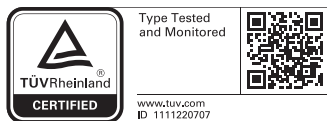
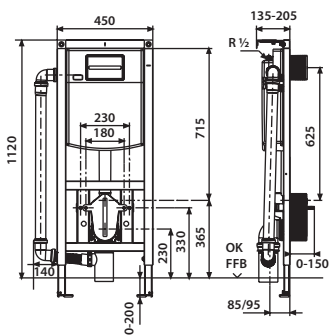
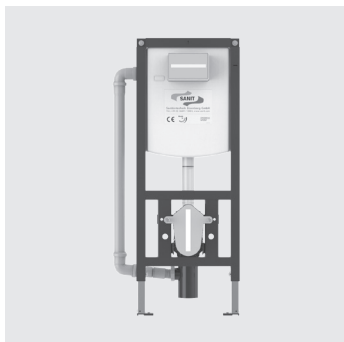
The cleaning cubes being used must be suitable for WC plastic cisterns and must not contain chlorine or any oxidizing components, otherwise the cistern may be damaged (e.g. stress cracking).



Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. 1,120 / 450 mm	90.743.00..S000	1	22		
2. 1,120 / 450 mm	90.743.00..S011	1	22		
3. 1,120 / 450 mm	90.743.00..S020	1	22		

Accessories:

- fastenings (wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 112 on
- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 327 on
- odour exhaust sets code no. 05.020.00..0000 see page 111
- plasterboard cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 99
- roughing-in set for shower toilet code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 111
- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123



WC element INEO PLUS 450

equipped with wall brackets and air admittance valve set ventilair
DN 30-50 for horizontal connection in concealed cistern CC-121

for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, with small access opening, front operated, h/w/d: 1,120/450/130 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with back-to-back installation distance between front edges 270-310 mm with SANIT double bend, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/4-2 l) and flexible cable technology, factory setting 6 and 3 litres, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R 1/2, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, PE WC connection bend 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90 (d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening ceramic fittings can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts, incl. templates for transferring the access openings to the cladding panel and installation instructions, without push plate, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 450 mm	90.746.00..0000	1	22		

Accessories:

- fastenings (wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 112 on
- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 327 on
- odour exhaust sets code no. 05.020.00..0000 see page 111
- plasterboard cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..5000 see page 99
- INEO FRESH box for water box cube code no. 05.158.00..0000 see page 123
- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123



WC element INEO PLUS, free standing

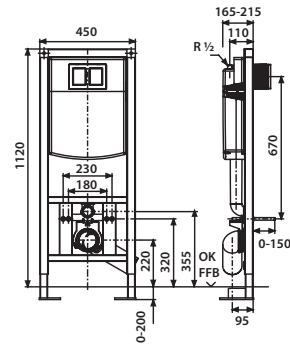
for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, with small access opening, front operated, h/w/d: 1,120/450/165 mm, not compatible with the 996 system, without wall brackets, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, for free-standing installation, 2-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes heavy-duty support feet and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 165-215 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/4-2 l) and flexible cable technology, factory setting 6 and 3 litres, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R 1/2, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, PE WC connection bend 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90 (d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts, installation instructions, packed in a box

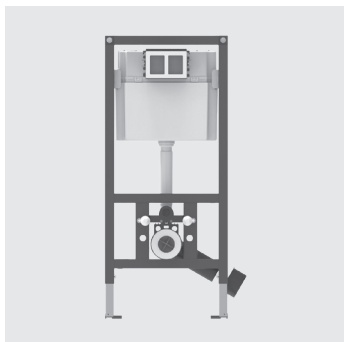
Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 450 mm	90.724.00..0000	1	12		

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 327 on
- odour exhaust sets code no. 05.020.00..0000 see page 111
- plasterboard cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..5000 see page 99
- INEO FRESH box for water box cube code no. 05.158.00..0000 see page 123
- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123

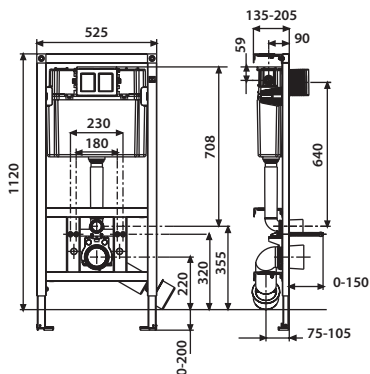




WC element INEO SCAN with water connection in the cistern

h/w/d: 1,120/525/135 mm, for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, front-operated, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm, incl. 4 wall brackets (no foot fixation to the unfinished floor necessary), SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-122-S-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (6-4.5l/4-2l) and flexible cable technology, factory setting 6 and 3 litres, can be upgraded for shower WCs, fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve connection set for internal connection, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts, installation instructions, without push plate, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, SINTEF, ETA



Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.736.00..0000	1	15		

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Accessories:

- fastenings (wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 112 on
- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 327 on
- odour exhaust sets code no. 05.020.00..0000 see page 111
- plasterboard cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 99
- roughing-in set for shower toilet code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 111
- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123

WC package INEO PLUS 450

complete set for WC installation comprising high-quality SANIT products

Roughing-in set

WC element INEO Plus 450

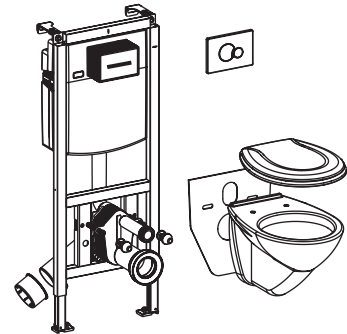
for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, with small access opening, h/w/d: 1,120/450/130 mm, self-supporting, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., front operated, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with flexible cable technology, dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/ 4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 l, incl. wall brackets, protection box for access opening and ceramic fittings can be cut to size, incl. templates for transferring the access openings to the cladding panel, mounting material, protection plug and installation instructions, packed in a box

Finishing set

- push plate S 706, w/h: 207/153 mm, front operated, alpine white, for dual flush
- high-quality thermosetting plastic WC seat, alpine white, with stainless steel hinges and quick-action fastening
- complete sound insulation set for wall-hung WCs
- wall-hung flush down WC pan, alpine white

packed in a box

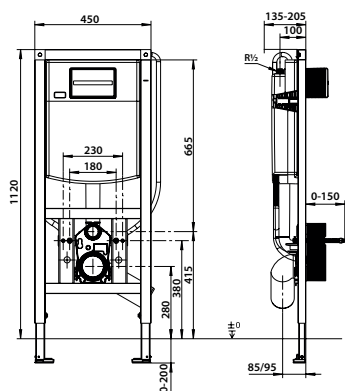
Concealed cistern and wall-hung WC tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I



Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 450 mm	90.775.00..0000	1	8		

Accessories:

- INEO FRESH box for water box cube code no. 05.158.00..0000 see page 123
- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123



WC element INEO PLUS, handicapped accessible

equipped with revision box for connection facility for shower toilets and electronic release, with INEO FRESH box for water box cube, with small access opening, for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, front-operated, h/w/d: 1,120/450/130 mm, WC mounted 50 mm higher than the standard height, for wall-hung WCs with an overhang > 60 cm, self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point-fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with back-to-back installation distance between front edges 270-310 mm, with SANIT double bend, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/4-2 l) and flexible cable technology, factory setting 6 and 3 litres, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R 1/2, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, PE WC connection bend 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90 (d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts, installation instructions, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

The cleaning cubes being used must be suitable for WC plastic cisterns and must not contain chlorine or any oxidizing components, otherwise the cistern may be damaged (e.g. stress cracking).

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 450 mm	90.744.00..T000	1	22		

Accessories:

- fastenings (wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 112 on
- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 327 on
- plasterboard cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 99
- roughing-in set for shower toilet code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 111
- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123

WC element INEO FronTop 985

equipped with INEO FRESH box for water box cube, for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, with small access opening, front/top operated, h/w/d: 985/525/155 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 155-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C), with dual flush (6-4.5l/4-2l) and flexible cable technology, factory setting 6 and 3 litres, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R ½, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, PE WC connection bend 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90 (d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts, installation instructions, without push plate, packed in a box

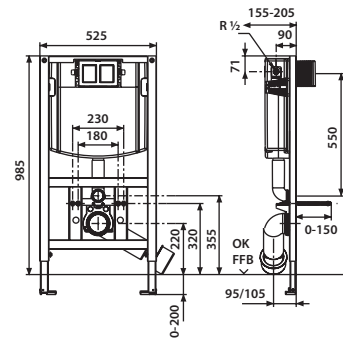
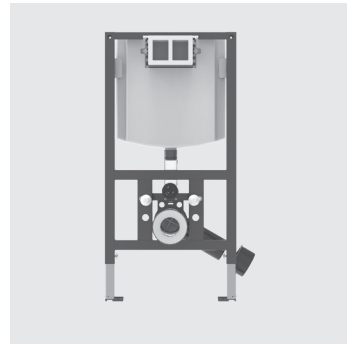
Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

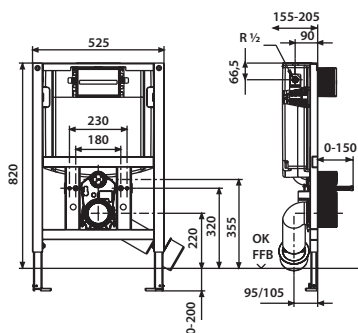
The cleaning cubes being used must be suitable for WC plastic cisterns and must not contain chlorine or any oxidizing components, otherwise the cistern may be damaged (e.g. stress cracking).

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
985 / 525 mm	90.738.00..T000	1	17		

Accessories:

- fastenings (wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 112 on
- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 327 on
- plasterboard cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 99
- roughing-in set for shower toilet code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 111
- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123





WC element INEO FronTop 820

equipped with INEO FRESH box for water box cube, with small access opening, front/top operated, h/w/d: 820/525/155 mm, for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, self-locking feet with swivel base plates suitable for drywall profiles UW 50 and UW 75, adjustment range of feet: 0-200 mm, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C), with dual flush (6L - 4.5L / 4-2 L), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R ½, protection box for access opening and ceramic fittings can be cut to size, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, PE WC connection bend 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) with protection cap, WC connection set d:90 mm, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts, incl. templates for transferring the access openings to the cladding panel, mounting material, protection plug and installation instructions, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

The cleaning cubes being used must be suitable for WC plastic cisterns and must not contain chlorine or any oxidizing components, otherwise the cistern may be damaged (e.g. stress cracking).

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
820 / 525 mm	90.745.00..T000	1	21		

Accessories:

- fastenings (wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 112 on
- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 327 on
- plasterboard cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 99
- roughing-in set for shower toilet code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 111

WC element INEO for floor standing toilet, floor standing toilet for children and toddlers

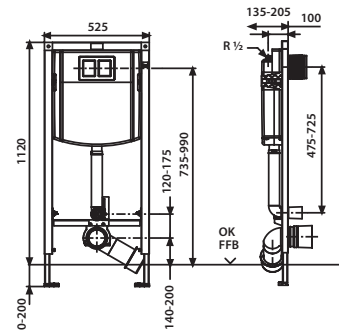
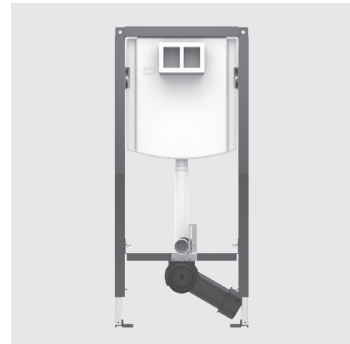
with small access opening, front operation, h/w/d: 1,120/525/130 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation in front of massive wall and in light weight stud wall, 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range from front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), flush bend height adjustable, WC waste bend height adjustable, push plate height adjustable by moving the concealed cistern to an appropriate height for children, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation water, with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/4-2 l) and flexible cable technology, factory setting 6 and 3 litres, flush bend protection, SANIT fill valve, Noise Class I, two-piece angle valve connection set R ½, waste bend clamp, PE WC bend 90° DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) adjustable in 3 positions, with protection cap, tiling set for access opening can be shortened, tool-free connection of flexible hose to fill valve, with adjustable flush reducer, mounting instructions, without push plate, packed in a box

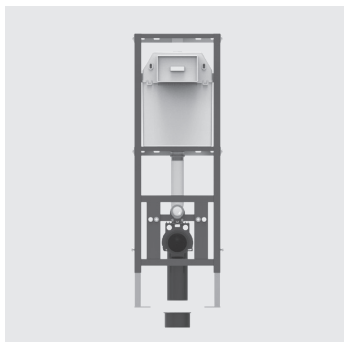
Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.735.00..T000	1	15		

Accessories:

- fastenings (wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 112 on
- WC push plate for nursery school see page 66
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 327 on
- universal WC connection set for children floor-standing WCs, white, DN 90, code no. 58.948.00..0099 see page 320
- plasterboard cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 99

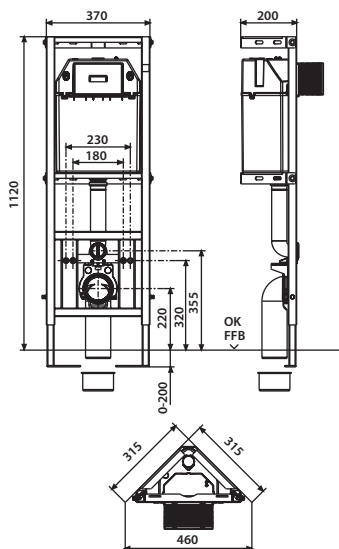




WC corner element 995 SC

for wall-mounted WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, with small access opening, front operated, h/w/d: 1,120/370/200 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions, maximum 6-point fastening, for one-sided mounting, not compatible with 996 system, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (6/3 l), SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R ½, mounting clip 4-position adjustable, PE WC connection bend 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110), incl. protection cap for flush pipe, WC connection set d:90 and 45 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, 2 M12 retaining bolts, with mounting material and installation instructions, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I



Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 370 mm	90.699.00..0000	1	8		

Accessories:

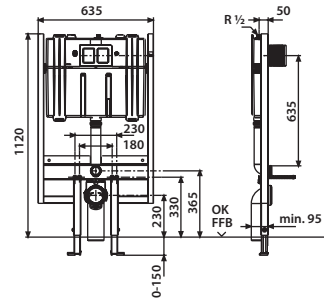
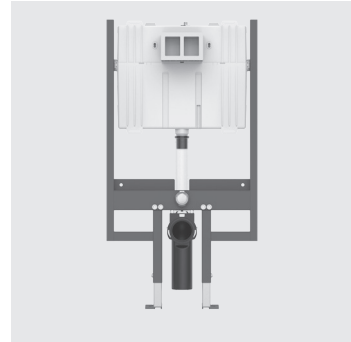
- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- cladding panel code no. 17.117.00..0000 see page 110



WC element INEO 80 PLUS

for wall-hung WC, with mounting distance 180/230 mm, with small access opening, front operated, h/w/d: 1,120/635/95 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, installation on a solid wall, in drywall constructions, 4-point fastening, rotating base plate, compatible with profile UW 50 and 75 mm, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-150 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 95-170 mm, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (6-4.5 /3-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve connection set R 1/2, mounting clip for drain bend adjustable in 4 positions, PE WC connection bend 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110), incl. protection cap for flush pipe WC connection kit d:90 and 45 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts, with mounting material and installation instructions, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA



Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 635 mm	90.804.00..0000	1	15		

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators (except: LIS and SWING) from page 58 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 327 on



INEO SOLO sanitary module for wall-hung WC

comprising a WC element, cladding, cover as well as WC and water connection sets, mounting instructions provided, packed in a box

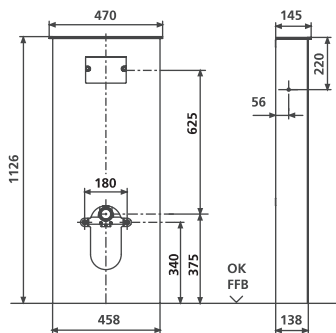
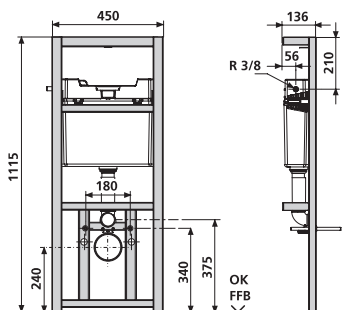
WC element, with small access opening, front operated, h/w/d: 1126/458/138 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, 6-point-fastening, fully pre-assembled, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation, with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/4-2 l) and flexible cable technology, factory setting 6 and 3 litres, with flush pipe, mounting clip 4-position adjustable, 2 WC retaining bolts M12 adjustable 180 mm with protection plugs and nuts, fastenings, can be upgraded for shower toilets

cladding made of high-quality composite material, colour: white; suitable for use in wet rooms, water-resistant, washable, the surface is abrasion-resistant, stain-resistant, light-fast, non-porous and therefore completely hygienic, easy to clean and impervious to common household cleaning products (not resistant to scrubbing or acids); with cut-outs or preparation for cut-outs

cover made of glass, safety glass (thermally toughened), colour: white; glass edge, straight edge with arris, polished; glass thickness 8 mm; set for attaching to frame

water connection set for side connection consisting of: SANIT fill valve Noise Class I with brass connection 3/8, chrome-plated, screw-in rosette, 1/2 angle valve, self-sealing, with chrome-plated rosette, 90° connection pipe, chrome-plated, 2 cone compression fittings 3/8

WC connection set consisting of: 90° PE waste bend, mounting clip, reducing sleeve DN 90/100, laminated seal for an internal pipe diameter of 98 to 110 mm, PE WC connection kit DN 90, 180 mm long



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
cladding/cover					
white/white	90.730.00..0005	1	8		
black/black	90.730.00..0008	1	8		

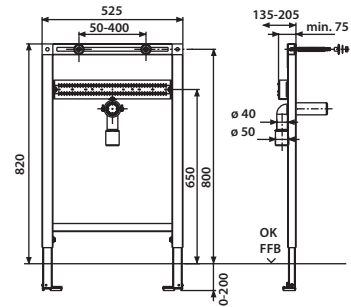
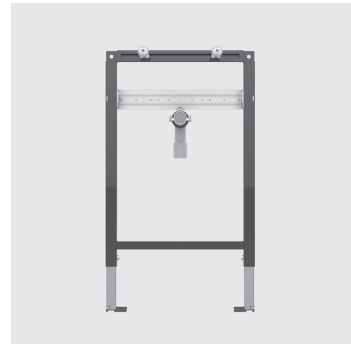
Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 58 on (except: LIS)
- offset connection bend see page 106
- water connection sets from page 107 on
- roughing-in set for shower toilet code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 111
- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123



Washbasin element INEO for washbasins with single hole mixers

h/w/d: 820/525/75 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, suits all washbasins and small washbasins, minimum centre-to-centre spacing of the angle valves 80 mm, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates, with 2 M10 bolts for fastening the washbasin including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, with universal waste bend DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40), including rubber collar DN 40 (d:40)/DN 32 (d:32), protection plugs and sound-absorbing clamp, with threaded bar M8 x 80 mm, packed in a box



Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
820 / 525 mm	90.672.00..T000	1	18		

Accessories:

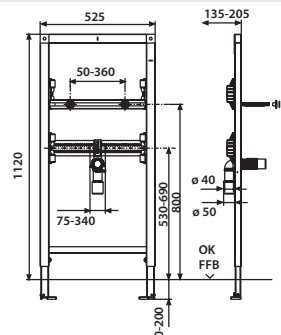
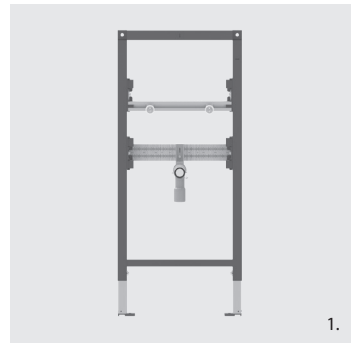
- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on

Washbasin element INEO, for washbasins with single hole mixers

1. h/w/d: 1,120 / 525 / 75 mm

2. h/w/d: 985 / 525 / 75 mm

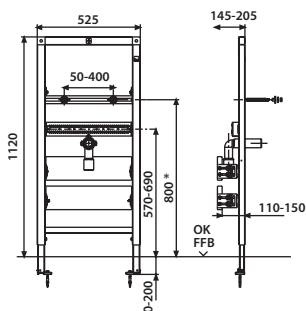
self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, suits all washbasins and small washbasins, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates, with 2 M10 bolts for fastening the washbasin including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, with universal waste bend DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40), including rubber collar DN 40 (d:40)/DN 32 (d:32), with protection plug, packed in a box



Size h / w mm	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. 1,120 / 525	90.696.00..T000	1	30		
2. 985 / 525	90.669.00..T000	1	18		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- traverse as abutment code no. 04.318.00..0000 see page 115



* Reference size for stated adjustment range

Washbasin element INEO for single hole mixers

for concealed installation of compression-proof small flow-type heaters

suitable for **CLAGE** E-small flow-type heaters MCX for a single washing place*, h/w/d: 1,120/525/145, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in dry-wall construction etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, universal application with standard and small wash basins, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 145-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), contains multiply glued laminated wood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water connections, with 2 additional depth adjustable, multiply glued laminated wood panels with scaling for the free positioning of a small flow-type heater and more water connections, with 2 M10 bolts for fastening the wash basin, including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, with universal waste bend DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40), including rubber collar for trap waste outlet DN 40 (d:40)/DN 32 (d: 32), protection plugs, sound-absorbing clamp and fixation material, packed in a box

* not included in the delivery

For inspection purposes of concealed small continuous flow heaters we recommend an access opening (provided by the customer) with a minimum size of 300 x 300 mm.

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.689.00..T000	1	15		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- SANIT module for concealed or exposed mixers code no.17.268.00..0000 see page 102



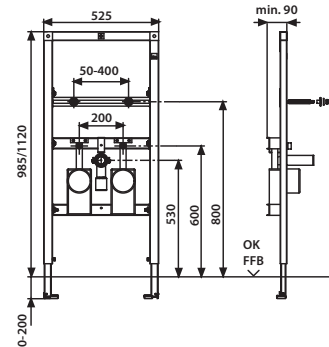
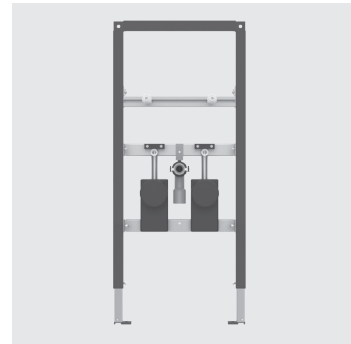
Wash basin element INEO for single hole mixers with 2 concealed water meter units, concealed valve und T-piece for angle valve and storey distribution

1. h/w/d: 1,120/525/90 mm

2. h/w/d: 985/525/90 mm

self supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction for covering with plaster-board, installation in front of a massive wall or in a light weight stud wall, 4 fixation points, completely pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, universal application for wash basins and hand wash basins, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor to upper edge of finished floor: 0-200 mm, depth adjustable from front edge of frame backwards: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with two fixation bolts M10 for wash basin incl. protection and nuts, with universal outlet bend DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40) incl. rubber sleeve for trap outlet pipe DN 40 (d:40)/DN 32 (d:32), protection and sound insulated clamp, including two pre-mounted, sound insulated, distortion-proof concealed water meter fitting kits made of red brass with concealed valve R3/4, concealed single pipe connectors for water meter measuring capsule Koax G2B, with extension for angle valve R 1/2, with storey distribution upwards R3/4, two-part insulation and integrated plaster aid, including fastenings and connectors, packed in a box

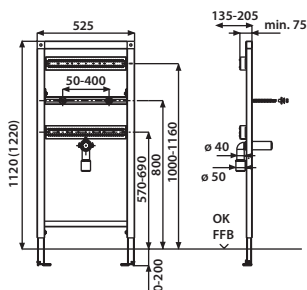
Note: regarding covering rosettes, handles etc. for concealed valves, please contact company Flamco



Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. 1,120 / 525 mm	90.687.00..T000	1	15		
2. 985 / 525 mm	90.691.00..T000	1	15		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- extended support feet code no. 16.033.00..0000 see page 113



Washbasin element INEO for exposed wall-mounted mixers

h/w/d: 1,120/525/75 mm, element can be adjusted to a height of 1220 mm by extending the feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, suits all washbasins and small washbasins, minimum centre-to-centre spacing for exposed wall-mounted mixers 53 mm, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates, with 2 M10 bolts for fastening the washbasin including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, with universal waste bend DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40), including rubber collar DN 40 (d:40)/DN 32 (d:32), protection plugs and sound-absorbing clamp, with threaded bar M8 x 80 mm, packed in a box

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.671.00..T000	1	18		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on



1. Washbasin element INEO, handicapped accessible for single hole or exposed wall-mounted mixers

h/w/d: 1,120/525/98 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, suits all washbasins, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates, with SANIT height-adjustable concealed trap code no. 31.608.00..0000 DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40), with 2 M10 bolts for fastening the washbasin including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, packed in a box

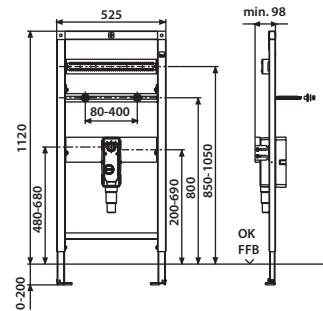
2. Washbasin element INEO, handicapped accessible for single hole mixers

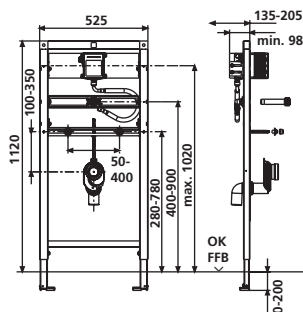
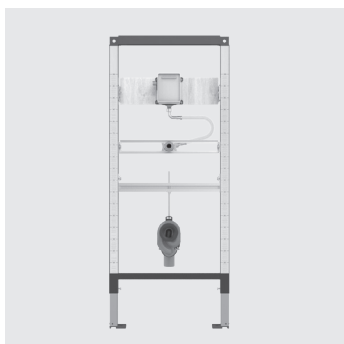
h/w/d: 820/525/98 mm, technical features as for code no. 90.673.00..T000

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. 1,120 / 525 mm	90.673.00..T000	1	18		
2. 820 / 525 mm	90.685.00..T000	1	21		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- finishing set from page 273 on
- standpipe code no. 03.250.00..0000 see page 274





Urinal element INEO

for urinal cartridge valve technology

h/w/d: 1,120/525/98 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, suits all ceramic urinals, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with 2 M8 bolts for fastening urinal including protection plugs and chromium-plated protection caps, with waste bend DN 50 (d:50) and sound-absorbing waste bend clamp, with threaded bar M8 x 300 mm, connection set d:25, with flexible metal hose, which can be screwed by hand, with SANIT universal cartridge roughing-in set with modifiable water connections for hand operated pneumatic cartridge valve or for 6V DC solenoid cartridge valve with infrared electronics, relative conductivity with urinal exhaust trap 500, all traverses pre-assembled, without urinal cover plate, packed in a box

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.668.00..T000	1	18		

Accessories:

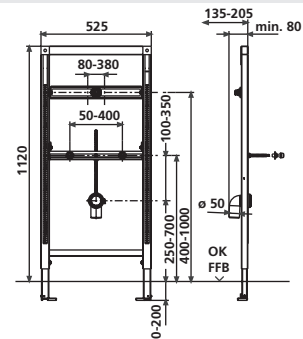
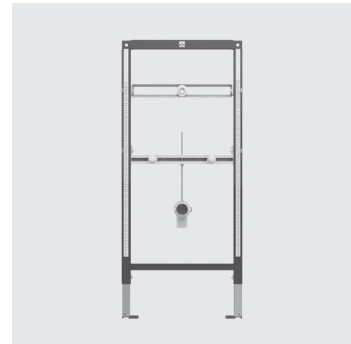
- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- urinal flush actuators from page 87 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- extension sets from page 112 on
- connection set with **spray nozzle** code no. 05.013.00..0000 see page 126



Urinal element INEO

for exposed flush valves or for ceramic urinals with integrated controls

h/w/d: 1,120/525/80 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, suits all ceramic urinals, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with 1 sound-insulated wall bushing, G ½ internal thread/G ½ male thread, with 2 M8 bolts for fastening urinal including protection plugs and chromium-plated protection caps, with waste bend DN 50 (d:50) and sound-absorbing clamp, with threaded bar M8 x 300 mm, all traverses pre-assembled, without exposed flush valve, packed in a box



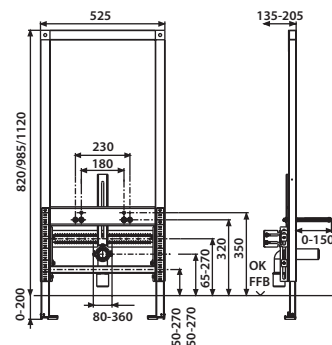
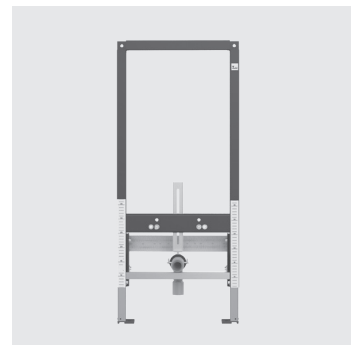
Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.675.00..T000	1	18		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- extension sets from page 112 on

Bidet element INEO

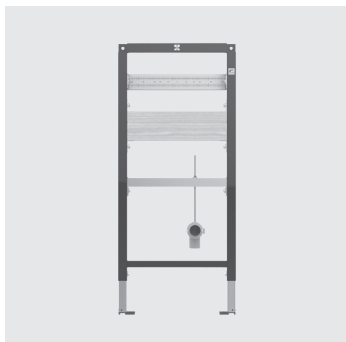
1.h/w/d: 1,120/525/100 mm, 2.h/w/d: 1,120/525/100 mm, 3.h/w/d: 1,120/525/100 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, suits all ceramic bidets, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), **without** wall brackets, with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates for various pipe systems by the customer, with 2 adjustable M12 bolts adjustable to 180/230 mm including nuts and white covers, with universal waste bend DN 50 (d:50)/ DN 40 (d:40), including rubber collar DN 40 (d:40)/DN 32 (d:32) and protection plugs, with sound-absorbing waste bend clamp, packed in a box



Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. 1,120 / 525 mm	90.676.00..T000	1	15		
2. 985 / 525 mm	90.662.00..T000	1	12		
3. 820 / 525 mm	90.663.00..T000	1	21		

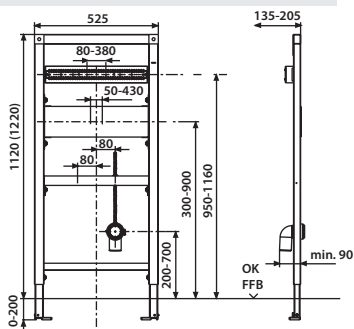
Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- extension sets from page 112 on



Sink element INEO for wall-mounted mixers

h/w/d: 1,120/525/85 mm, element can be adjusted to a height of 1220 mm by extending the feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, suits all laundry sinks, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with waste bend DN 50 (d:50) and sound-absorbing clamp, with threaded bar M8 x 300 mm, with 2 waterproof multiply laminated plywood panels, all traverses pre-assembled, packed in a box



Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.677.00..T000	1	18		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- extension sets from page 112 on

Excrement sink element INEO

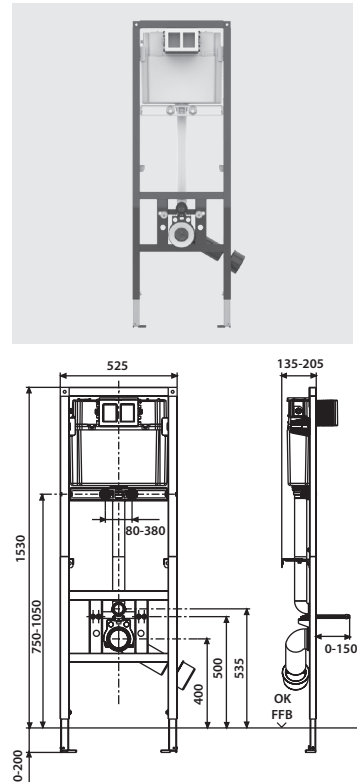
for Puplica wall-hung sink (KERAMAG „Espital“)

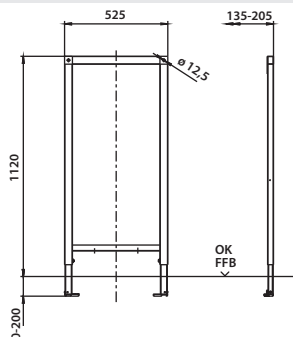
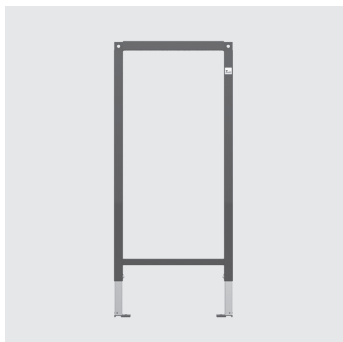
h/w/d: 1,530/525/155 mm, with small access opening, front-operated, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, with a static loading capacity of up to 400 kg, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-122-S-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (6-4.5 l or 4-2 l) and flexible cable technology, factory setting 6 and 3 litres, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R ½, 4-position adjustable waste bend clamp and clamp locking, WC connecting bend 90° DN 90 with reducing sleeve DN 90/DN 100 (d:110), with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90 (d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M12 retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230 mm with protection plugs and nuts, with traverse for exposed mixers with 2 sound absorbing wall bushings G ½ internal thread x G ½ male thread, with wall brackets, without push plate, packed in a box

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,530 / 525 mm	90.659.00..0000	1	10		

Accessories:

- WC push plate for nursery school see page 66
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- extension sets from page 112 on





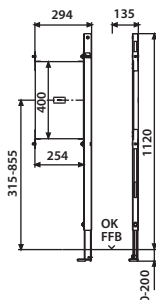
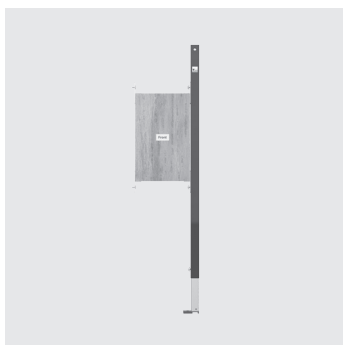
Empty frame INEO

h/w/d: 1,120/525/48 mm, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, incl. self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, base element for universal concealed modules etc., for bridging gaps of 550 to 1650 mm between elements, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), packed in a box

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.688.00..T000	1	18		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing set code no. 16.032.00..0000 see page 126
- extension sets from page 112 on
- modules for drywall systems from page 100 on



Element INEO for fixing handles and supports

h/w/d: 1,120/294/48 mm, for right and left constructions, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, 2-point fastening, self-locking foot with swivel base plate and fastening set, can not be cut, also suitable for bridging gaps of 500 to 1100 mm between elements, adjustment range of foot from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00.. T000), packed in a box

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
right	90.680.00..TR00	1	12		
left	90.680.00..TL00	1	12		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- extension sets from page 112 on



Bath and shower tray element INEO

for exposed wall mixers

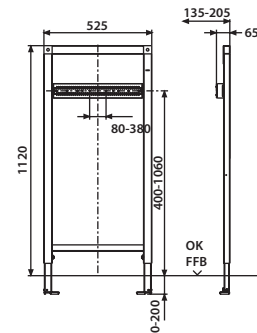
h/w/d: 1,120/525/75 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, universally adjustable, consisting of waterproof multiply laminated plywood panel with galvanised side plates, for attachment of wall plates on site, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), pre-assembled traverse, packed in a box

Further bathtub elements are possible from combinations of empty elements of different heights with corresponding modules for surface-mounted and concealed fittings.

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.681.00..T000	1	18		

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- extension sets from page 112 on



Bath and shower tray element INEO

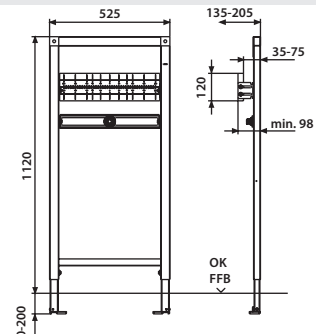
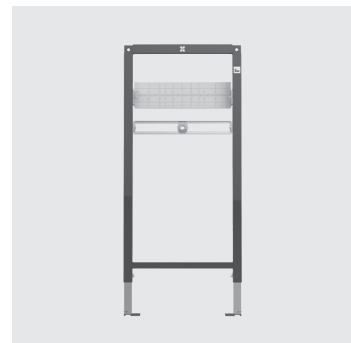
for concealed mixers

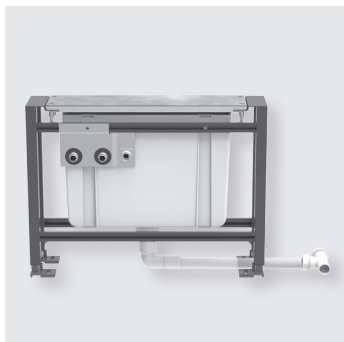
h/w/d: 1,120/525/98 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, height-adjustable concealed mixer traverse consisting of waterproof, multiply laminated plywood panel with galvanised side plates, for mounting of concealed mixers on-site, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with 1 sound-insulated wall bushing G ½ internal thread / G ½ male thread, packed in a box

Size h / w	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,120 / 525 mm	90.682.00..T000	1	18		

Accessories:

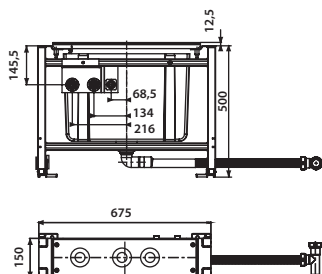
- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 113
- sound-absorbing sets from page 126 on
- extension sets from page 112 on





Concealed bath system frame INEO RIM

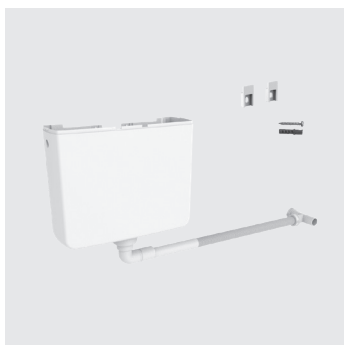
base frame next to a bath tub, to be tiled and to integrate 3-4 valves and fittings, self-supporting free-standing powder-coated frame with 4 adjustable feet for covering with plasterboard, to accommodate a hose box for the collection of dripping water of hand showers, hose box includes water connections for the dripping water and for the water supply coming from the bath drain unit, 2 angle valves G ½ x G ½, turnable and flexible outlet pipe DN 32, 1250 mm long, with additional junction DN 32 incl. non return flap for the dripping water connection, tilable valve and fitting support with concealed fixation, horizontally adjustable, for valves and fittings with a max. diameter of 54 mm, fixation material, packed in a box



Maß L/B/H	Art.-Nr.	VE1	VE2	VE3	Unverb. Richtpreis/€
675 / 150 / 500 mm	90.686.00..0000	1	20		

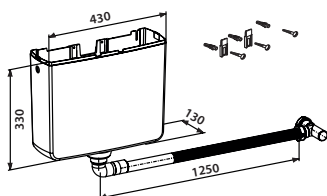
Accessories:

- waste and overflow assembly SWING PLUS see page 196/206



Hose box with non-return valve

for the drainage of dripping water from hand showers at bath edge fittings, mounting on solid walls, for horizontal integration into overflow pipes of bath outlet fittings d:32, consisting of hose box with rotatable flexible outlet pipe, branch DN 32 (d:32), non-return flap, with fastenings and installation instructions, packed in a box



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	17.291.00..0000	1	30		

Accessories:

- module for concealed bath system with 3 or 4 valves and fittings code no. 17.290.00..0000 see page 47

Module for concealed bath system with 3 and 4 valves and fittings

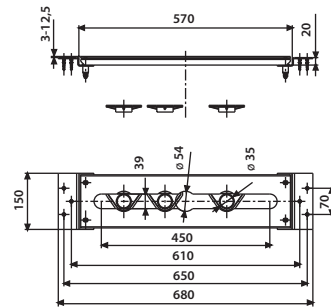
l/w/h: 680x150x20 mm, for installation onto a tiled base, for solid or drywall installation, to accommodate 3 and 4 hole wall mountings with a shaft diameter of max. 54 mm, tilable fitting support with concealed fixing, horizontally adjustable, with fastenings and installation instructions, packed in a box

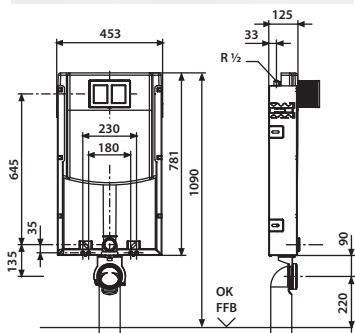


Size l / w / h	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
680 x 150 x 20 mm	17.290.00..0000	1	100		

Accessories:

- hose box with non-return valve code no. 17.291.00..0000 see page 46





Concealed WC module INEO IN

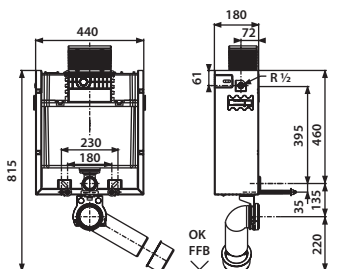
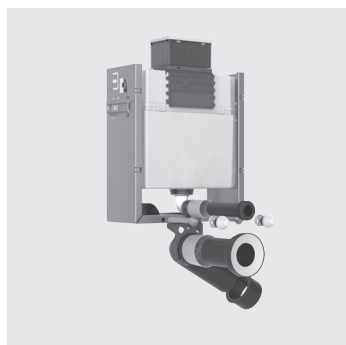
for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, with small access opening, front operated, for installation in/onto solid walls, comprising a U-shaped galvanised support frame with 6 fastening lugs, M12 WC fastenings, with pre-assembled SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with insulation against condensation, with dual flush (7.5-4.5 litres / 4-2 litres), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R 1/2, mounting clip for drain bend 4-position adjustable, WC connecting bend 90° DN 90(d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90(d:90)/DN 100(d:110) with protection plug, WC connection set DN 90(d:90), protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve can be screwed by hand, incl. all fastenings, with recess block, without brackets, without push plate, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1090 mm	95.721.00..0000	1	24		

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- brackets for floor fixation code no. 16.001.00..0000 see page 112
- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123



Concealed WC module INEO FronTop 820

for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, with small access opening, front/top-operated, size: 820 mm, for installation in/onto solid walls, comprising U-shaped galvanised support frame with 4 fastening lugs, M12 WC fastenings, with pre-assembled SANIT concealed cistern (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C) with insulation against condensation, dual flush (6/3 l), button function transmitted to the flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve connection set R 1/2, mounting clip for drain bend adjustable in 4 positions, WC connecting bend 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90(d:90)/DN 100(d:110) and protection cap, WC connection set DN 90(d:90), protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose connection to fill valve can be screwed by hand, incl. fastenings, without brackets, without push plate, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
820 mm	95.728.00..0000	1	20		

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 58 on
- brackets for floor fixation code no. 16.001.00..0000 see page 112
- sound-absorbing set 16.002.00..0000 see page 127
- WC connectors from page 327 on



Concealed WC module INEO IN 80

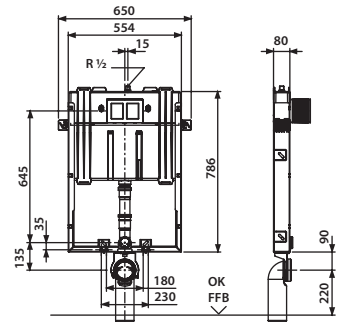
for wall-hung WC with mounting distance 180/230 mm, with small access opening, front operated, for installation in/onto solid walls, comprising a U-shaped galvanised support frame with 6 fastenings, M12 WC fastenings, with pre-assembled SANIT concealed cistern (CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C), insulation against condensation, depth: 8 cm, with dual flush (6-4 l/4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-piece R ½ angle valve connection set, mounting clip for drain bend 4 positions adjustable, WC connection bend 90° DN 90(d:90) with protection plug, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, fastenings and plastering mesh, without push plate, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	95.804.00..0000	1	20		

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 58 on

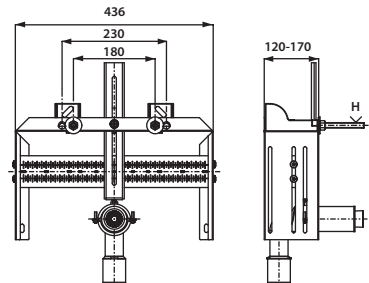


Concealed bidet module 980

for installation in/onto solid walls

comprising a U-shaped galvanised support frame with 4 fastening lugs, depth of module adjustable 120–170 mm, M12 bidet fastening with caps, adjustable spacing of 180/230 mm, with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for mounting customers drinking water wall fittings for various pipe systems, mounting clip for PE drain bend DN 50(d:50) with rubber seal DN 50(d:50)/DN 40(d:40), including all fastenings, packed in a box

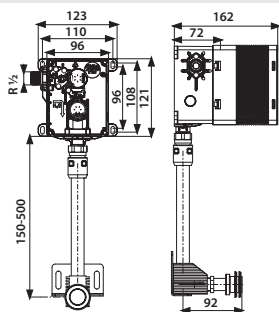
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	95.950.00..0000	1	36		





Urinal mounting set

universal cartridge roughing-in set with a compact design for solid walls for manual pneumatic cartridge valves or solenoid cartridge valves 6V DC for infrared electronics, relative conductivity, plastic roughing-in box w/h/d: 96x122x72 mm, with pre-assembled, modifiable water path, with stopcock, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fastenings, flow pressure 1-10 bar, Noise Class I, universal R ½ water connection, filter and valve cap with 8 mm hexagon socket, with flush pipe 500 mm, external diameter 20 mm, to be cut on site (from middle roughing-in box to middle of back urinal inlet maximum 610 mm, minimum 210 mm), with flush pipe redirection and fixing plate, with supply pipe 180 mm external diameter 20 mm to be cut on site, with urinal water supply kit comprising flush pipe and flush pipe connector for pan diameter 32-38 mm, packed in a box



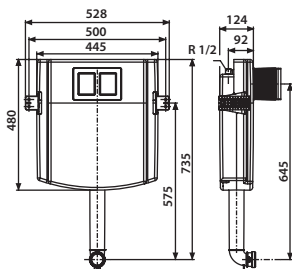
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.955.00..0000	1	50		



Concealed cistern INEO

with small access opening, front operated, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with insulation against condensation, with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, flush pipe bend with protection plug, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-piece R ½ angle valve connection set, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, without fastenings, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	95.720.00..0000	1	35		

Accessories:

- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123



Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 985

with small access opening, front/top operated

installation height: 985 mm, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation, with dual flush (6-4.5l/4-2l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, flush pipe bend with protection cap, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R ½, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, without fastenings, packed in a box

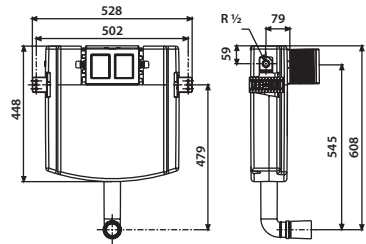
Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	95.726.00..0000	1	20		

Accessories:

- adjustable flush reducer code no. 05.261.00..0000 see page 123

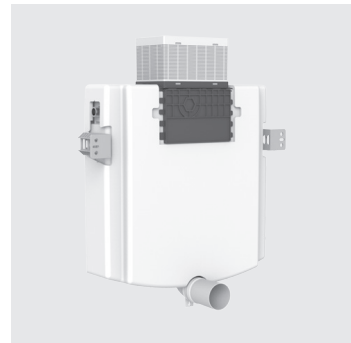


Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 820

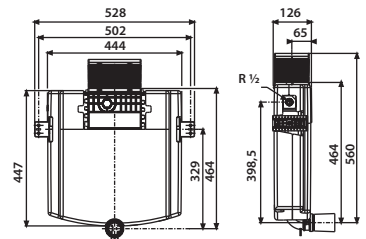
with small access opening, front/top operated

installation height: 820 mm, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation, with dual flush (6l/3l), button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, flush pipe bend with protection cap, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R ½, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, without fastenings, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	95.725.00..0000	1	20		

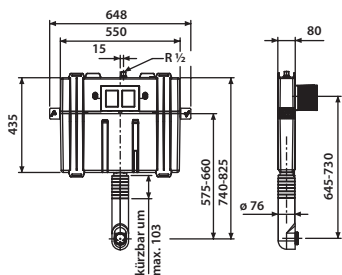




Concealed cistern INEO 80

with small access opening, front operated, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation, with dual flush (6-4 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push-plate via turn-click connection, adjustable flush pipe bend with insulation and protection cap, 4 fastening points, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-piece R ½ angle valve connection set, white flush pipe, flush pipe connector, protection cap and covering rosette, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, fastenings and plastering mesh, without push plate, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	95.803.00..0000	1	30		

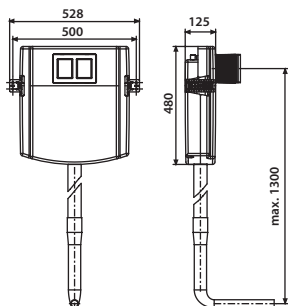
DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Concealed cistern INEO for squat toilet

with small access opening, front operated, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with insulation against condensation, with dual flush (7-4.5 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, 2-piece flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-piece R ½ angle valve, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, without fastenings, packed in a box

Concealed cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

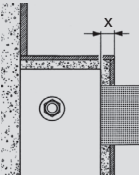


	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	95.722.00..0000	1	24		



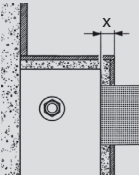
WC flush actuators – mechanical 2.3.

MATCHING LIST WC PUSH PLATES – small access opening

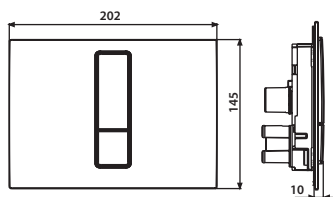
DRY INSTALLATION 1) conc.cistern: 30 mm, wet installation: 30 mm, dry installation: 25 mm 2) conc.cistern: 35 mm, wet installation: 35 mm, dry installation: 35 mm 3) from series-production status 20 4) not compatible with INEO FRESH box 		INEO BRIGHT   16.750.** 16.751.** 16.752.** 16.761.** 16.774.**	INEO CEDO  16.770.**	S 703  16.703.**	S 704  16.704.**	
min. depth (x)		X = 20 mm	X = 20 mm	X = 20 mm	X = 20 mm	
90.736.00..0000	CC-122-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.743.00..xxxx	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.744.00..T000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.745.00..T000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.775.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.741.00..0000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.746.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.659.00..0000	CC-122-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.737.00..T000*	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.738.00..T000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.724.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.725.00..T000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.726.00..T000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.732.00..T000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.733.00..xxxx*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.735.00..T000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.774.00..0000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.730.00..xxxx	CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.731.00..xxxx*	CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.699.00..0000	CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C	■ ³⁾	■ ³⁾	■	■	
90.804.00..0000	CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.803.00..0000*	CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.720.00..xxxx*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.721.00..xxxx*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.771.00..0000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
90.702.00..T000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C	■ ³⁾	■ ³⁾	■	■	
90.703.00..T000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C	■ ³⁾	■ ³⁾	■	■	
90.701.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ ³⁾	■ ³⁾	■	■	
90.705.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ ³⁾	■ ³⁾	■	■	
90.706.00..T000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ ³⁾	■ ³⁾	■	■	

WC flush actuators – mechanical 2.3.

MATCHING LIST WC PUSH PLATES – small access opening

DRY INSTALLATION / WET INSTALLATION 1) conc.cistern: 30 mm, wet installation: 30 mm, dry installation: 25 mm 2) conc.cistern: 35 mm, wet installation: 35 mm, dry installation: 35 mm 3) from series-production status 20 4) not compatible with INEO FRESH box 		INEO BRIGHT  	INEO CEDO 	S 703 	S 704 	
		16.750.** 16.751.** 16.752.** 16.761.** 16.774.**				
min. depth (x)		X = 20 mm	X = 20 mm	X = 20 mm	X = 20 mm	
DRY INSTALLATION						
90.707.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
90.708.00..T000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
90.709.00..T000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
90.750.00..0000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
90.751.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
90.651.00..T000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
WET INSTALLATION						
95.725.00..0000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
95.726.00..0000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
95.728.00..0000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
95.720.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
95.721.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
95.804.00..0000	CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
95.803.00..0000	CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
95.701.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
95.706.00..0000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
95.703.00..0000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
95.704.00..0000*	CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
98.704.00..0000*	CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
98.705.00..0000*	CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
95.770.00..0000*	CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
95.771.00..0000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■	
95.702.00..0000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	
95.709.00..0000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C	■ 3)	■ 3)	■	■	

S 706	S 706 flush mounted	S 707	LOS	LIS	SWING
	4) 				4) 
16.706.**	16.720-721.** 16.726.** 16.732.**	16.707.**	16.733.**	16.734.** only front operated!	16.735.**
X = 20 mm	X = 20 mm	X = 20 mm	X = 20 mm	1) X = 25/30 mm	2) X = 30/35 mm
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)
■	■	■	■		■
■	■	■	■		■
■	■	■	■		■
■	■	■	■		■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■		
■	■	■	■		
■	■	■	■		
■	■	■	■ 3)		
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)
■	■	■	■		
■	■	■	■ 3)		
■	■	■	■ 3)		
■	■	■	■		■
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)
■	■	■	■ 3)		■ 3)



Push plate INEO BRIGHT

l/w/h: 202/145/10 mm, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of actuator element incl. chromed decorative frame, cover plate and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Material: plastic or thermosetting plastic (scratch-resistant surface)

Note:

For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S, an INEO universal flush valve code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required prior to series stand 20.

Material plastic	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.750.01..0000	1	14	448	
chrome	16.750.81..0000	1	14	448	
matt chrome	16.750.93..0000	1	14	448	
matt black	16.750.56..0000	1	14	448	

Material thermo-setting plastic	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.751.01..0000	1	14	448	
black	16.751.82..0000	1	14	448	
white/matt chrome	16.751.57..0000	1	14	448	
black/matt chrome	16.751.55..0000	1	14	448	

Push plate INEO BRIGHT

l/w/h: 202/145/10 mm, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of actuator element in brushed stainless steel look, cover plate and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Material: glass or stainless steel

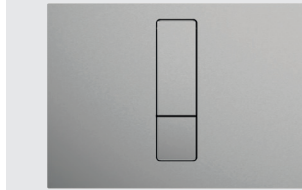
Note:

For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S, an INEO universal flush valve code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required prior to series stand 20.

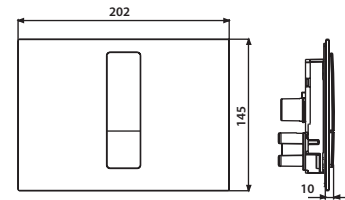
¹⁾ with concealed locking system to avoid unauthorized disassembly or damages

Material glass	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white	16.752.01..0000	1	14	448	
black	16.752.C8..0000	1	14	448	
anthracite	16.752.41..0000	1	14	448	

Material	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
brushed stainless steel	16.761.00..0000	1	14	448	
brushed stainless steel vandal-proof	16.761.00..S000 ¹⁾	1	14	448	

NEW

16.761.00..S000

**Push plate INEO BRIGHT**

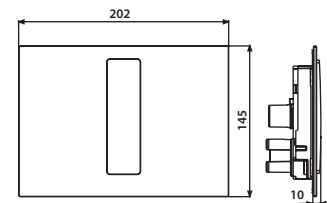
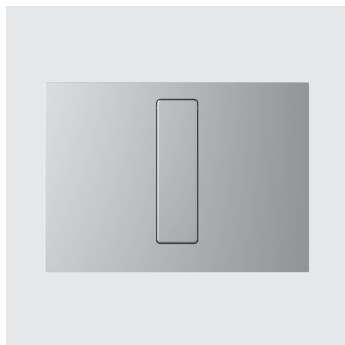
l/w/h: 202/145/10 mm, suitable for public and semi-public areas, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, single flush, consisting of actuator element, cover plate fixing bolts and concealed locking system to avoid unauthorized disassembly or damages, packed in a box

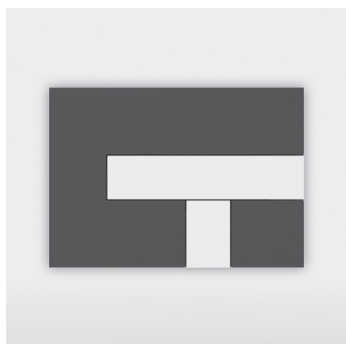
Material: stainless steel

Note:

For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S, an INEO universal flush valve code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required prior to series stand 20.

Material stainless steel	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white	16.774.01..0000	1	10	210	
brushed stainless steel	16.774.00..0000	1	10	210	



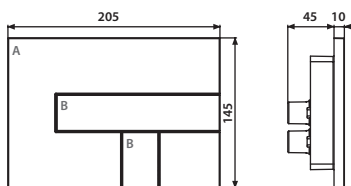


Push plate LOS

l/w/h: 205/145/10 mm, plastic, wall-mounted, rectangular design with flush push buttons, flat design, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, actuation distance of cable actuator: 14 mm, consisting of actuator frame, push buttons and fastening bolts, packed in a box

Note:

For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S, an INEO universal flush valve code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required prior to series stand 20.



A. Base plate

B. Pair of buttons

Different colour combinations possible for A and B

Colour Base plate Pair of buttons	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.733.00..0012	1	14	448	
black	16.733.00..0010	1	14	448	
chrome	16.733.00..0001	1	14	448	
matt chrome	16.733.00..0003	1	14	448	

Combinations

Base plate	Pair of buttons	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	chrome	16.733.00..0014	1	14	448	
alpine white	black	16.733.00..0007	1	14	448	
black	alpine white	16.733.00..0013	1	14	448	
chrome	alpine white	16.733.00..0016	1	14	448	

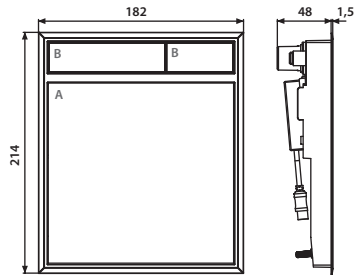
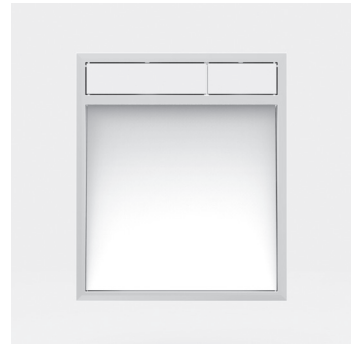
Push plate LIS with illumination

flush mounted, l/w/h: 182/214/1.5 mm, available in various materials, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, actuation distance of cable actuator: 14 mm, consisting of finishing set with compact metal frame (high gloss chromium plated) and illumination sensor, design element, plastic push buttons, fixing bolts and power supply 230 V AC / 12 V DC, packed in a box

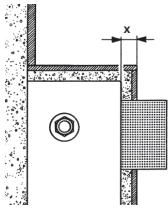
suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns only with LIS roughing-in set:

CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C from series-production 20
 CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 20
 CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 0

Note: roughing-in set, code no. 05.077.00..0000 to be ordered separately, see page 62



A. Base plate, B. Pair of buttons
 Different colour combinations possible for A and B

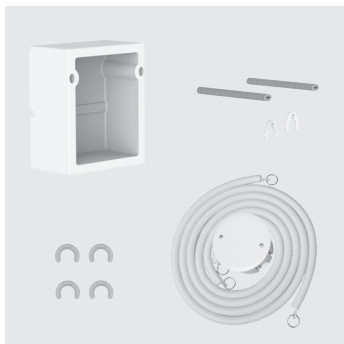


X – min. depth
 conc. cistern: 30 mm
 wet installation: 30 mm
 dry installation: 25 mm

Combinations for push plate LIS with illumination

Base plate	Pair of buttons	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
glass white	alpine white	16.734.00..0052	1	3	96	
glass white	chrome	16.734.00..0025	1	3	96	
Push plate LIS without design element for customised effect	chrome	16.734.00..0024	1	3	96	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Roughing-in set for push plate LIS

for SANIT concealed cisterns with small access opening, consisting of protection for enlarged cut-out tile section, concealed socket for drywall installation, d(a): 72.5 mm, depth 73 mm, with plastic cover d: 84 mm, white and screws, with 1.7 m empty pipe including pull cord, packed in a box

suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C	from series-production 20
CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	from series-production 20
CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	from series-production 0

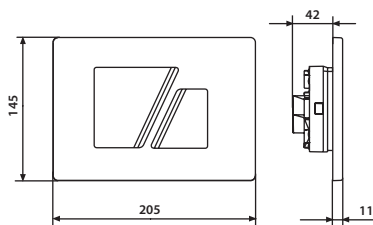
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.077.00..0000	1	120		

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Push plate S 707

l/w/h: 205/145/11 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.707.01..0000	1	14	448	
chrome	16.707.81..0000	1	14	448	
matt chrome	16.707.93..0000	1	14	448	

Push plate SWING**flush mounted**

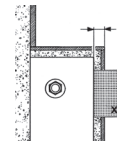
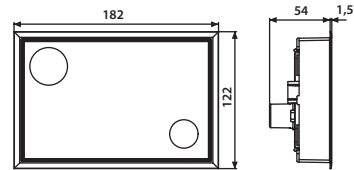
l/w/h: 182/122/1.5 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, actuation distance of cable actuator: 14 mm, consisting of compact metal frame (high gloss chromium plated), push button with rocker function for large or small flush, with fixing bolts, packed in a box

Note:

For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S, an INEO universal flush valve code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required prior to series stand 20.

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.735.00..0002	1	8	256	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



X – min. depth
conc. cistern: 35 mm
wet installation: 35 mm
dry installation: 30 mm

Push plate SWING – brushed stainless steel**flush mounted**

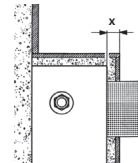
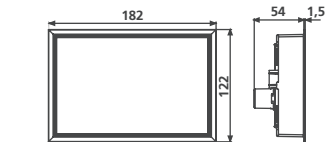
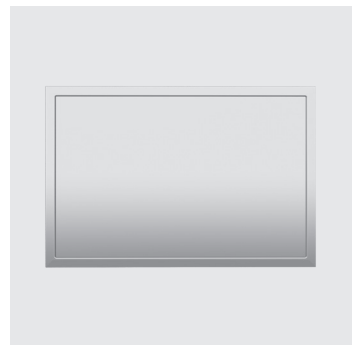
l/w/h: 182/122/1.5 mm, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, actuation distance of cable actuator: 14 mm, consisting of compact metal frame and push button with rocker function for large or small flush, with fixing bolts, packed in a box

Note:

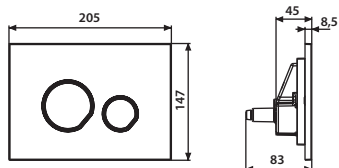
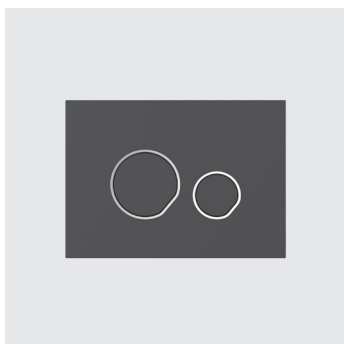
For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S, an INEO universal flush valve code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required prior to series stand 20.

Material	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
brushed stainless steel	16.735.00..5000	1	8	256	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



X – min. depth
conc. cistern: 35 mm
wet installation: 35 mm
dry installation: 30 mm



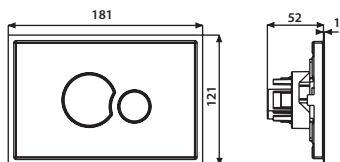
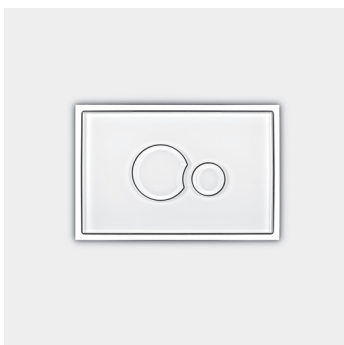
Push plate INEO CEDO

l/w/h: 205/147/8.5 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Note:

For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S, an INEO universal flush valve art. no. 03.982.00..0000 is required prior to series stand 20.

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.770.01..0000	1	10	350	
chrome	16.770.81..0000	1	10	350	
matt chrome	16.770.93..0000	1	10	350	
matt black	16.770.56..0000	1	10	350	



Push plate SG 706, glass

flush mounted

l/w/h: 181/121/1 mm, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of glass push buttons and actuator frame, polished stainless steel frame and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white	16.720.C9..0000	1	8	256	
black	16.721.C8..0000	1	8	256	

Accessories:

- WC retrofit blind frame 10 mm see page 141

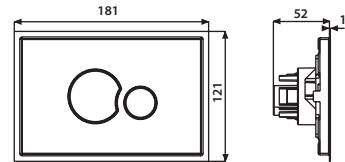
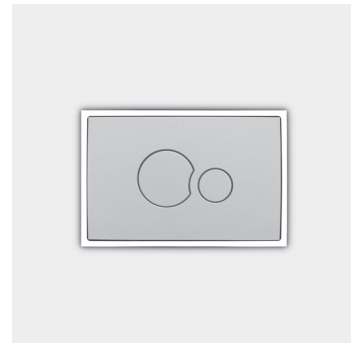
Push plate SK 706 – plastic flush mounted

l/w/h: 181/121/1 mm, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of plastic push buttons and actuator frame, polished stainless steel frame and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.726.01..0000	1	8	256	
chrome	16.726.81..0000	1	8	256	
black	16.726.82..0000	1	8	256	
matt chrome	16.726.93..0000	1	8	256	
Combination Bi-/Tricolor	16.726.Bl..0000	1			

Accessories:

- WC retrofit blind frame 10 mm see page 141



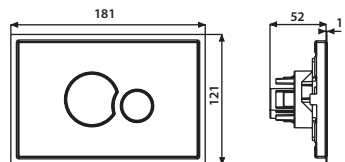
Push plate SE 706 – brushed stainless steel flush mounted

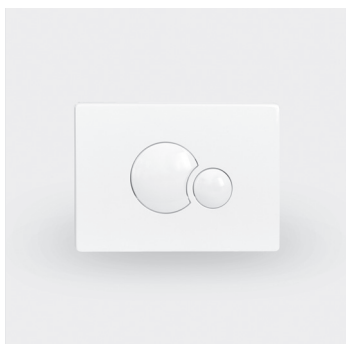
l/w/h: 181/121/1 mm, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of stainless steel push buttons and actuator frame, brushed stainless steel frame and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
brushed stainless steel	16.732.00..0000	1	8	256	

Accessories:

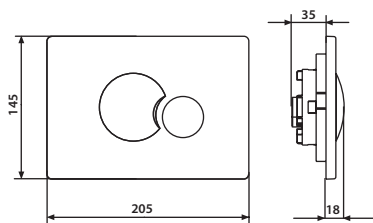
- WC retrofit blind frame 10 mm see page 141



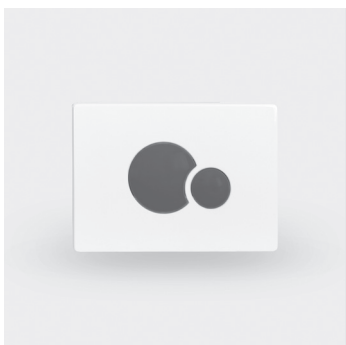


Push plate S 706

l/w/h: 205/145/18 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.706.01..0000	1	14	448	
chrome	16.706.81..0000	1	14	448	
matt chrome	16.706.93..0000	1	14	448	

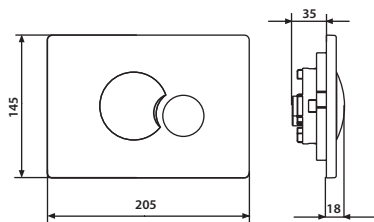


Push plate S 706 for nursery schools

l/w/h: 205/145/18 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Note: For children's WC seat see page 347

1. frame alpine white / push buttons ultramarine RAL 5002
2. frame alpine white / push buttons red RAL 3003
3. frame alpine white / push buttons yellow RAL 1023
4. frame alpine white / push buttons green RAL 6032



Colour frame / buttons	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/
1. alpine white/ ultramarine	16.706.72..K000	1	14	448	
2. alpine white/red	16.706.84..K000	1	14	448	
3. alpine white/ yellow	16.706.G5..K000	1	14	448	
4. alpine white/ green	16.706.L6..K000	1	14	448	

Push plate S 703

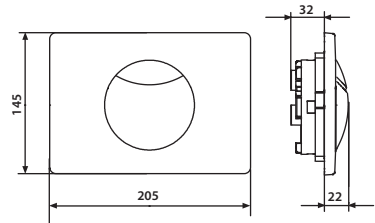
l/w/h: 205/145/22 mm, brushed stainless steel, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
brushed stainless steel	16.703.00..0000	1	14	448	
brushed stainless steel*	16.703.00..5000	1	14	448	

* Push plate with security screw

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

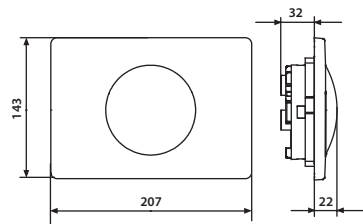
**Push plate S 704**

l/w/h: 207/143/22 mm, brushed stainless steel or plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, single flush, consisting of push button, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box



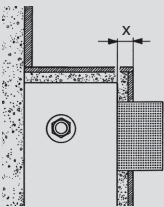
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
brushed stainless steel*	16.704.00..0000	1	14	448	
alpine white	16.704.01..0000	1	14	448	

* Push plate with security screw

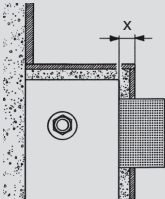
**Accessories:**

- battery compartment code no. 03.161.00..0000 see page 118

MATCHING LIST WC PUSH PLATES – small access opening

DRY INSTALLATION 		S 705 no longer in the catalog	S 705 no longer in the catalog	INEO SCOP	INEO BRIGHT INFRARED
					
min. depth (x)		long sensor range 16.741.** only front operated! X = 20 mm	short sensor range 16.742.** X = 20 mm	16.746.C8..0000 only front operated! X = 20 mm	16.757.** 16.758.** 16.759.** 16.762.** only front operated! X = 20 mm
90.737.00..T000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C		■		
90.738.00..T000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C		■		
90.743.00..xxxx	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.744.00..T000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.745.00..T000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C		■		
90.775.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.741.00..0000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.746.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.659.00..0000	CC-122-S-FO-2V-2C				■
90.724.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.725.00..T000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.726.00..T000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.732.00..T000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.733.00..xxxx*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.735.00..T000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C		■	■	■
90.774.00..T000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.730.00..xxxx	CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	
90.731.00..xxxx*	CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	
90.699.00..0000	CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C				
90.804.00..0000	CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C				
90.803.00..0000*	CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C				
90.720.00..xxxx*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	■
90.721.00..xxxx*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	
90.771.00..0000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	
90.702.00..T000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	
90.703.00..T000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	■	
90.701.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■	
90.705.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C				
90.706.00..T000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C				

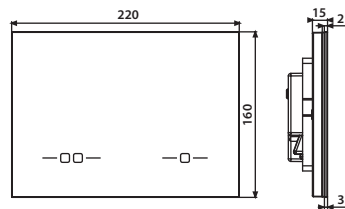
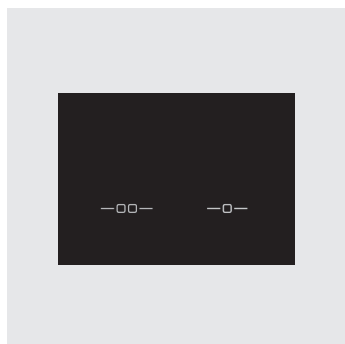
MATCHING LIST WC PUSH PLATES – small access opening

DRY INSTALLATION / WET INSTALLATION  min. depth (x)	S 705 no longer in the catalog		INEO SCOP	INEO BRIGHT INFRARED
				
	long sensor range 16.741.** only front operated! X = 20 mm	short sensor range 16.742.** X = 20 mm	16.746.C8..0000 only front operated! X = 20 mm	16.757.** 16.758.** 16.759.** 16.762.** only front operated! X = 20 mm
DRY INSTALLATION				
90.707.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C			
90.708.00..T000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C			
90.709.00..T000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C			
90.750.00..0000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C			
90.751.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C			
90.651.00..T000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C			
WET INSTALLATION				
95.725.00..0000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C	■		
95.726.00..0000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C	■		
95.728.00..0000	CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C	■		
95.720.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■
95.721.00..0000	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■
95.804.00..0000	CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	
95.803.00..0000	CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	
95.701.00..xxxx*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	
95.706.00..0000*	CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	
95.703.00..0000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C	■	■	
95.704.00..0000*	CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	
98.704.00..0000*	CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C			
98.705.00..0000*	CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	
95.770.00..0000*	CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	
95.771.00..0000*	CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C	■	■	■
95.702.00..0000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C		■	
95.709.00..0000*	CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C		■	

* These products are no longer available. New push plates can be retrofitted.

WC flush actuators – electronic 2.3.

Accessories	Y-plug	REED contact cable, single flush	REED contact cable, dual flush	Bi-directional maintenance and service remote control D0-S.1S
	05.395.00..0000 	04.308.00..0000 	05.337.00..0000 	03.806.00..0000 
16.757.**..0000, 16.758.**..0000 Infrared WC control system INEO BRIGHT, mains supply	■	■		■
16.759.**..0000, 16.762.**..0000 Infrared WC control system INEO BRIGHT, battery	■	■		■
05.390.00..0000 WC control system with mains supply	■	■	■	■
05.391.00..0000 WC control system with battery	■	■	■	■
05.392.00..0000 WC control system, 2-cable with mains supply		■	■	■
05.393.00..0000 WC control system, 2-cable with battery		■	■	■
05.328..0000 WC interval flush INEO REED, single flush, mains supply	■			■
05.329.00..0000 WC interval flush INEO REED, single flush, battery	■			■
05.330.00..0000 WC interval flush INEO REED, dual flush, mains supply	■			■
05.331.00..0000 WC interval flush INEO REED, dual flush, battery	■			■
Attention! A Y-connector is always required for upgrading the finishing sets.				



Push plate INEO SCOP with functional and corona lighting contact free dual flush

for concealed cisterns with small access opening CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C und CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C, front operated, hygienic, touch-free infrared sensor controlled WC dual flush system, for WC elements INEO, user recognition via IR long range sensors, dual flush controlled by short range infrared sensors, inviting function by corona lighting and user-leading light functions, consisting of glass flush plate with infrared sensors LED lighting, control electronics, low-noise low-voltage motor as lifting device, support frame and fixing bolts, voltage input: with cable and plug for unequivocal installation, potential-free signal input for additional remote release with compact power adapter 100-230 V AC / 6 V DC, with installation and operating instructions, packed in a box

Parameters:

- l/w/h: 220/160/15 mm
- long sensor range approx. 1500 mm
- short sensor range approx. 60 mm
- power supply 230V mains
- defined flush volumes adjustable via flush valve INEO
- flush interval freely selectable, factory set to 24 h
- 7 light colours can be selected

Easy parameter setting via remote maintenance and service control DO-5.1 S*) and directly on the push plate by infrared functionality.

*) to be ordered separately

Material: glass

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
black	16.746.C8..0000	1	3	48	

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- concealed installation module code no. 03.933.00..0000 see page 117

Infrared WC control system INEO BRIGHT, battery

for concealed cisterns with small access opening, front operated, dual flush, hygienic, touch-free infrared sensor controlled WC dual flush system, for WC elements INEO, user identification via light bar in the sensor field, automatic flush release by user detection or contact-free by hand, additional option for manual flush release via push plate, consisting of actuator + IR module, incl. chromed decorative frame, cover and fixing bolts, low-noise low-voltage motor as lifting device and control electronics, voltage input: with cable and plug for unequivocal installation, voltage output: cable and encoded plug for unequivocal installation to power supply, with bracket for low-voltage motor, packed in a box

Parameters:

- l/w/h: 202/145/10 mm
- long sensor range approx. 800 mm
- short sensor range approx. 60 mm
- power supply via 4 alkaline batteries 1.5V R14*)
- defined flush volumes adjustable via flush valve INEO
- flush release: automatic, touch free, manual
- flush interval freely selectable, factory set to 24 h
- light colour for user detection selectable: red/green/blue

Easy parameter setting via remote maintenance and service control DO-5.1 S*), basic parameters directly at the push plate via IR-function.

*) to be ordered separately

Material: plastic, thermosetting plastic or brushed stainless steel

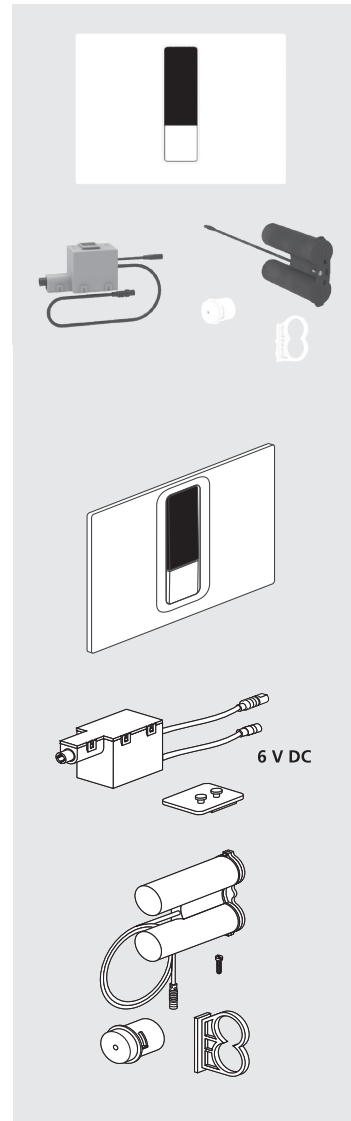
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.759.01..0000	1	10	140	
thermosetting plastic white	16.762.01..0000	1	10	140	
brushed stainless steel	16.759.00..0000	1	10	140	
chrome	16.759.81..0000	1	10	140	

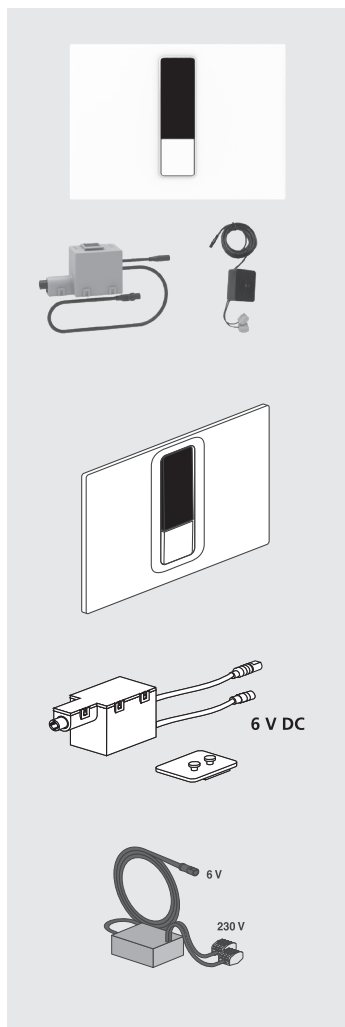
Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124

Note:

For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S a motor bracket code no. 05.339.00..0000 and a universal flush valve INEO code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required prior to series stand 20.





Infrared WC control system INEO BRIGHT, mains supply

for concealed cisterns with small access opening, front operated, dual flush, hygienic, touch-free infrared sensor controlled WC dual flush system, for WC elements INEO, user identification via light bar in the sensor field, automatic flush release by user detection or contact-free by hand, automatic flush release by user detection or contact-free by hand, consisting of actuator + IR module, incl. chromed decorative frame, cover and fixing bolts, low-noise low-voltage motor as lifting device and control electronics, voltage input with cable and plug for unequivocal installation, voltage output: cable and encoded plug for unequivocal installation to power supply, incl. power supply 230 AC/6V DC, packed in a box

Parameters:

- l/w/h: 202/145/10 mm
- long sensor range approx. 1500 mm
- short sensor range approx. 60 mm
- power supply 100 – 240V AC mains
- defined flush volumes adjustable via flush valve INEO
- flush release: automatic, touch free, manual
- flush interval freely selectable, factory set to 24 h
- light colour for user detection selectable: red/green/blue

Easy parameter setting via remote maintenance and service control DO-5.1 S *), basic parameters directly at the push plate via IR-function

*) to be ordered separately

Material: plastic, thermosetting plastic or brushed stainless steel

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.757.01..0000	1	10	140	
thermosetting plastic white	16.758.01..0000	1	10	140	
brushed stainless steel	16.757.00..0000	1	10	140	
chrome	16.757.81..0000	1	10	140	
matt black	16.757.56..0000	1	10	140	

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- concealed installation module code no. 03.933.00..0000 see page 117

Note:

For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S a motor bracket code no. 05.339.00..0000 and a universal flush valve INEO code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required prior to series stand 20.

WC control system using encoded radio signals for accessible construction as per DIN 18040

finishing set with mains supply 230V AC/6V DC

WC flush system for manual remote flush actuation via arm support rails with wireless push button, for concealed cisterns with a small access opening (from year of construction 2014) CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C

Contents:

- low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics with bracket
- radio receiver module
- power supply 230V AC/6V DC

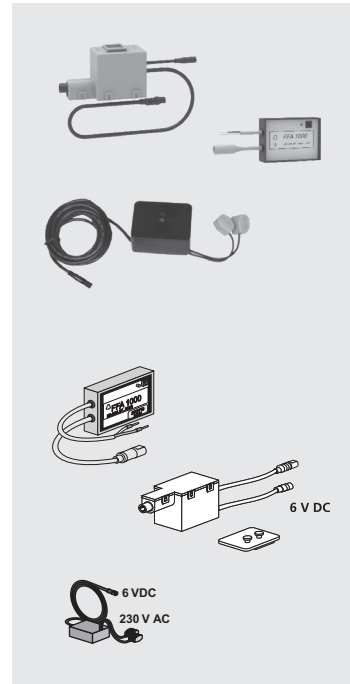
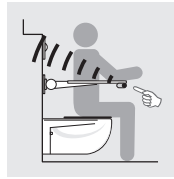
Parameters:

- automatic interval flush factory set to 24h
- floating output, power rating 42V/0.5 A, pulse duration 0.5 sec.
- connection with up to 32 radio transmitters possible
- manual single flush also possible
- flush volumes from 4.5-9 l depending on the concealed cistern model
- with error-safe plug connections
- power supply for installation outside the concealed cistern
- designed for a maximum distance of 1.7 m between the concealed cistern and the power supply unit

Settings on low-voltage motor can be adjusted via service and maintenance remote control DO-5.1 S*): 0-108 h interval flush after last electronic flush

- frequency: 868.4 MHz (ISM range, no registration required, not subject to fees)
- transmission security by means of an automatic encoding procedure
- power output: < 5 mW, range 10 m, ambient temperature -20 °C to 65 °C
- radio receiver module with additional output for freely definable function

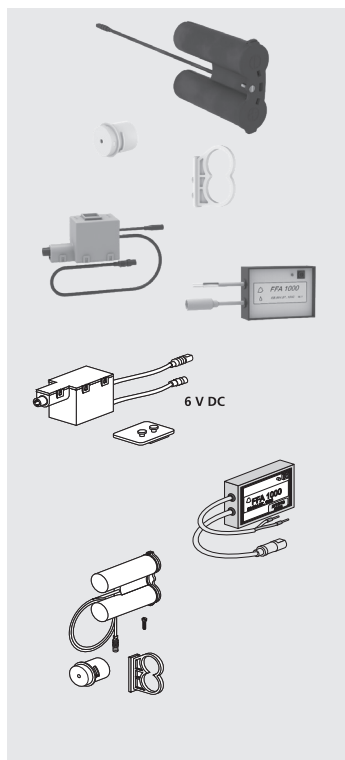
*) to be ordered separately



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.390.00..0000	1	10	210	

Accessories:

- push plate single flush S704 code no. 16.704..XX..0000 see page 67
- push plate single flush INEO BRIGHT code no. 16.774.XX..0000 see page 59
- concealed installation module code no. 03.933.00..0000 see page 117
- radio transmitter code no. 03.162.00..0000 see page 116
- service and maintenance remote control DO-5.1 S code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- other accessoires see overview page 70/71



WC control system using encoded radio signals for accessible construction as per DIN 18040

Finishing set with 6V DC battery

WC flush system for manual remote flush actuation via arm support rails with wireless push button, for concealed cisterns with a small access opening (from year of construction 2014) CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C

Contents:

- low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics with bracket
- radio receiver module
- battery compartment 6V DC

Parameters:

- automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h
- floating output, power rating 42V/0.5 A, pulse duration 0.5 sec.
- connection with up to 32 radio transmitters possible
- manual single flush also possible
- flush volumes from 4.5-9 l depending on the concealed cistern model
- with error-safe plug connections

Settings on low-voltage motor can be adjusted via service and maintenance remote control DO-5.1 S*): 0-108 h interval flush after last electronic flush

- frequency: 868.4 MHz (ISM range, no registration required, not subject to fees)
- transmission security by means of an automatic encoding procedure
- power output: < 5 mW, range 10 m, ambient temperature -20 C° to 65 C°
- radio receiver module with additional output for freely definable function

*) to be ordered separately

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.391.00..0000	1	10	210	

Accessories:

- push plate single flush S704 code no. 16.704.XX..0000 see page 67
- push plate single flush INEO BRIGHT code no. 16.774.XX..0000 see page 59
- radio transmitter code no 03.162.00..0000 see page 116
- service and maintenance remote control DO-5.1 S code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- other accessoires see overview page 70/71

WC control system, 2-cable, for accessible construction as per DIN 18040**Finishing set with mains supply 230V AC/6V DC**

WC flush system for manual remote flush actuation via two arm support rails with electric push button (with wire connection) or with an electric push button provided by the customer, for concealed cisterns with small access opening (from year of construction 2014) CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C

**Contents:**

- low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics with bracket
- 2 cables, 2.1 m long for two floating inputs with 2 luster terminals
- 2 empty pipes, 1.7 m long
- y-plug
- power supply 230V AC/6V DC

Parameter:

- automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h

Settings on low-voltage motor can be adjusted via service and maintenance remote control DO-5.1 S*): 0-108 h interval flush after last electronic flush

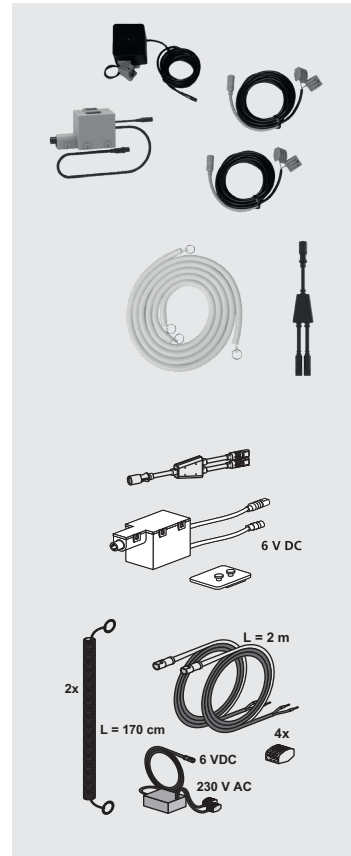
- **manual single flush also possible**
- flush volumes from 4.5-9 l depending on the concealed cistern model
- with error-safe plug connections
- power supply for installation outside the concealed cistern
- designed for a maximum distance of 1.7 m between the concealed cistern and the power supply unit

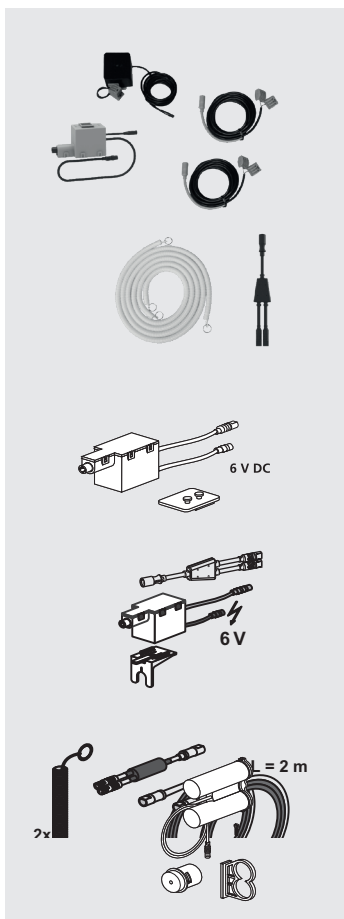
*) to be ordered separately

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.392.00..0000	1	5	50	

Accessories:

- push plate single flush S704 code no. 16.704..XX..0000 see page 67
- push plate single flush INEO BRIGHT code no. 16.774.XX..0000 see page 59
- concealed installation module code no. 03.933.00..0000 see page 117
- service and maintenance remote control DO-5.1 S code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- other accessoires see overview page 70/71





WC control system, 2-cable, for accessible construction as per DIN 18040

Finishing set with 6V DC battery

WC flush system for manual remote flush actuation via two arm support rails with electric push button (with wire connection) or with an electric push button provided by the customer, for concealed cisterns with small access opening (from year of construction 2014) CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC- 122-S-UO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C

Contents:

- low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics with bracket
- 2 cables, 2.1 m long for two floating inputs with 2 luster terminals
- 2 empty pipes, 1.7 m long
- y-plug
- battery compartment 6V DC

Parameter:

- automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h

Settings on low-voltage motor can be adjusted via service and maintenance remote control DO-5.1 S*): 0-108 h interval flush after last electronic flush

- manual single flush also possible
- flush volumes from 4.5-9 l depending on the concealed cistern model
- with error-safe plug connections

*) to be ordered separately

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.393.00..0000	1	5	50	

Accessories:

- push plate single flush S704 code no. 16.704.XX..0000 see page 67
- push plate single flush INEO BRIGTH code no. 16.774.XX..0000 see page 59
- service and maintenance remote control DO-5.1 S code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- other accessoires see overview page 70/71

Automatic WC interval flush INEO REED single flush, electronic

automatic WC interval flushing device for concealed cisterns with small access opening in combination with Sanit single and dual flush push plates, with low-noise low-voltage motor as lifting device and control electronics, voltage input and output with mistake-proof plug connection, packed in a box

Parameters:

- defined flushing volumes adjustable via INEO flush valve
- interval flushing factory-set 24 h after last actuation via reed contact

1. **power supply: compact power supply unit 100 - 240 V AC / 6V DC**

2. **power supply: battery compartment for alkaline batteries type LR1924/1,5 V (not included in the scope of delivery)**

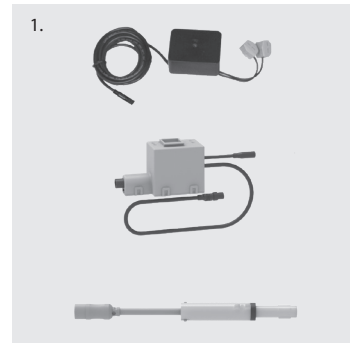
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. mains supply	05.328.00..0000	1	14	448	
2. battery	05.329.00..0000	1	14	448	

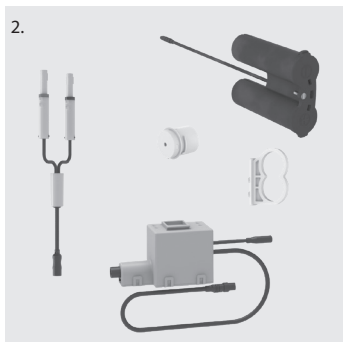
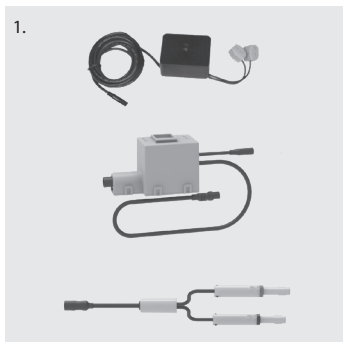
Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- concealed installation module code no. 03.933.00..0000 see page 117
- other accessoires see overview page 70/71

Note:

For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S, a motor bracket code no. 05.339.00..0000 and a universal flush valve INEO code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required.





Automatic WC interval flush INEO REED dual flush electronic

automatic WC interval flush device for concealed cisterns with access opening in combination with Sanit dual flush push plates, with low-noise low-voltage motor as lifting device and control electronics, voltage input and output with mistake-proof plug connection, packed in a box

Parameters:

- defined flush volumes adjustable via flush valve INEO
- interval flushing factory-set 24 h after last use

1. power supply: compact power supply 100 – 240 V AC / 6V DC

2. power supply: alkaline batteries type LR1924/1,5 V (not included in the scope of delivery)

	Art.-Nr.	VE1	VE2	VE3	Recmd. price/€
1. mains supply	05.330.00..0000	1	14	448	
2. battery	05.331.00..0000	1	14	448	

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- concealed installation module code no. 03.933.00..0000 see page 117
- other accessoires see overview page 70/71

Note:

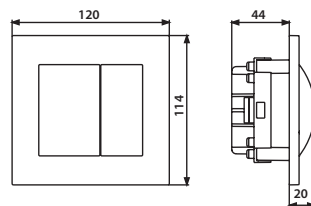
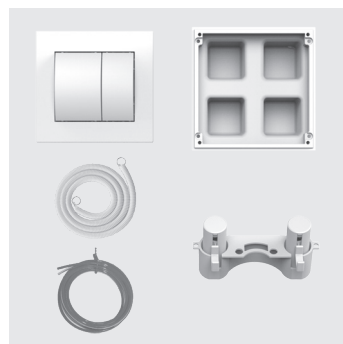
For the concealed cisterns CC-120-S, CC-150-S and CC-200-S a motor bracket code no. 05.339.00..0000 and a universal flush valve INEO code no. 03.982.00..0000 is required.

Pneumatic WC actuator, dual flush

for concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

Plastic, for brick and drywall installation, for installation in furniture, w/h 120 x 114 mm, height above tiles 20 mm, minimum installation depth from front edge of wall covering to back edge of roughing-in box 65 mm, in parallel to pneumatic dual flush WC remote flush actuation, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start/stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of: dual flush WC push button with pneumatic push button unit, dual flush pneumatic lift device, roughing-in box with protection, dual flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, empty pipe set with 1.7 m pull cord, installation instructions and fastenings, packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white	16.301.01..0000	1	5	75	

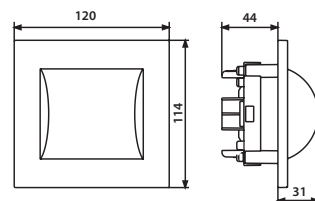
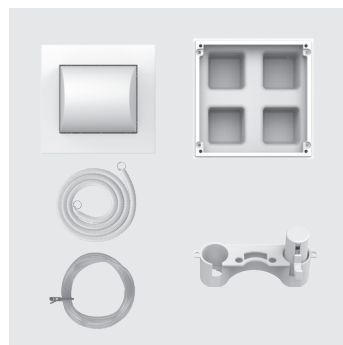
**Pneumatic WC actuator, single flush**

for concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

plastic, for brick and drywall installation, w/h 120 x 114 mm, height above tiles 31 mm, minimum installation depth from front edge of wall covering to back edge of roughing-in box 65 mm, in parallel to the pneumatic single flush WC remote flush actuation, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start/stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of: single flush WC push button with pneumatic push button unit, single flush pneumatic lift device, roughing-in box with protection, single flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, empty pipe set with 1.7 m pull cord, installation instructions and fastenings, packed in a box

Note: replaces code no. 16.056.01..0000 and code no. 01.513.00..0000

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white	16.303.01..0000	1	5	75	





Pneumatic lifting mechanism, single / dual flush

plastic, pneumatic replacement part as a pre-assembled unit with two lifting mechanisms and trip rods, for use with single and dual flush operations, packed in a plastic bag

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.095.00..0000	1	25	750	



Pneumatic WC unit for arm supports provided by the customer

for concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, C-122-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

For brick and drywall installation, in parallel to pneumatic WC actuation on arm supports (provided by customer) with single flush pneumatic push button, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start/stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of: single flush pneumatic lift device, 2 single flush pneumatic hoses – 2.35 m, 2 empty pipe sets with 1.7 m pull cord, 2 connection nipples for air hoses ext. diam. 4 mm (provided by customer) on arm support, 1 pneumatic T-piece for connecting 2 pneumatic WC push buttons of the same flush volume, with self cutting screw 4.2 x 16, installation instructions and fastenings, packed in a box

Note: only tested in combination with arm support rails from Herger company

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.651.00..0000	1	10	80	

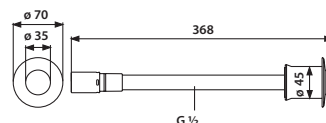
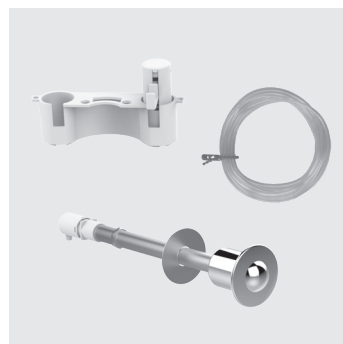
DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Pneumatic WC actuation, single flush, for institutions

for concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, C-122-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C
chrome-plated brass, round shape, external diameter 70 mm, single flush push button diameter 35 mm, height above tiles 15 mm, for wall thickness incl. covering up to 270 mm, hole diameter min. 45 mm (prepared by customer), installation depth from wall covering to back of pneumatic push button unit 353 mm, product cannot be cut, in parallel to remote pneumatic single flush actuation, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start-stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of single flush WC push button for institutions with pneumatic push button unit, single flush pneumatic lift device, single flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, installation instructions and fastenings, packed in a box

Note: replaces code no. 16.075.00..0000

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
chrome	16.309.81..0000	1	10	240	

**Push button unit for institutions**

plastic, pneumatic replacement part only for institution push buttons (prison facility), packed in a plastic bag



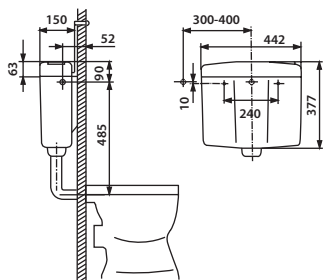
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.094.00..0000	1	15	150	



Cistern 926 with WC push button, chrome, round, 1V, for prisons remote pneumatic WC flush

low level, for in-wall installation, flush volume adjustable from 6-9 l, factory set 6 l, fully insulated, 3-side connection and low noise fill valve, cistern dimensions w/h/d: 442 x 366 x 150 mm, distance middle water inlet cistern/middle flush pipe outlet 485 mm, fixation of cistern middle/middle 240 mm, flush pipe length from upper edge of wall to end of flush pipe 155-263 mm, consisting of: cistern 926, angle valve G ½ and chromed connection pipe, flush pipe bend with rubber joint, pneumatic WC push button 1V, chromed brass, outer diameter 70 mm, inner push button diameter 35 mm, height over tiles 15 mm, for wall thickness incl. wall covering of 270 mm, min. hole diameter (prepared by customer) 45 mm, installation depth from wall covering to back of pneumatic unit 353 mm, the product cannot be cut, with pneumatic push button, pneumatic lift device 1V, pneumatic hose 1V-2.35 m, installation instructions and fastenings, packed in a box

An additional flush operation by the push button integrated in the cistern cover is not possible.



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	91.911.01..0000	1	40		

Accessories for flush pipe extension:

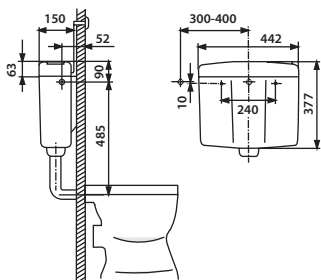
- extension pipe see page 352



Cistern 926 with WC push button, single flush for remote pneumatic flush actuation

low-level for in-wall installation, flush volume adjustable from 6-9 l, factory set to 6 l, fully insulated, 3-side connection and low noise fill valve, cistern dimensions w/h/d: 442 x 366 x 150 mm, distance middle water inlet cistern/middle flush pipe outlet 485 mm, fixation of cistern middle/middle 240 mm, flush pipe length from upper edge of wall to end of flush pipe 155-263 mm, consisting of: cistern 926, angle valve G ½ and chromed connection pipe, flush pipe bend with rubber joint, pneumatic single flush WC push button, plastic, white, for brick and dry wall installation, w/h 120 x 114 mm, height above tiles 31 mm, minimum installation depth from wall covering to back of roughing-in box 65 mm, with pneumatic push button unit, single flush pneumatic lift device, roughing-in box with protection box, single flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, empty pipe set with 1.7 m pull cord, installation instructions and fastenings, packed in a box

An additional flush operation by the push button integrated in the cistern cover is not possible.



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	91.910.01..0000	1	40		

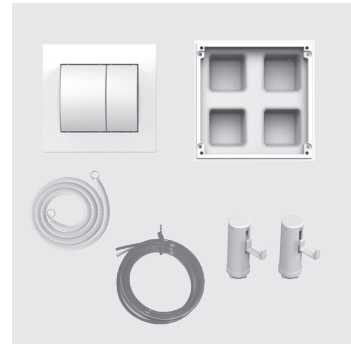
Accessories for flush pipe extension:

- extension pipe see page 352

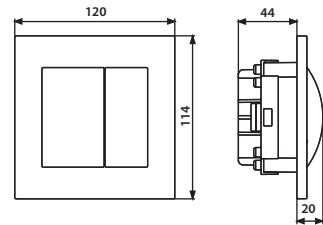
Pneumatic WC actuator, dual flush

for 8 cm concealed cistern, small access opening – CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C

plastic, for brick and dry wall installation w/h 120 x 114 mm, height above tiles 20 mm, minimum installation depth from front edge of wall covering to back edge of roughing-in box 65 mm, access opening can be closed with the stainless steel dummy plate without mechanical flushing function, series S 700, consisting of dual flush WC push button with pneumatic push button unit, 2 pneumatic lift devices, roughing-in box with protection box, dual flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, empty pipe set with 1.7 m pull cord, installation instructions and fastenings, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.323.01..0000	1	5	75	

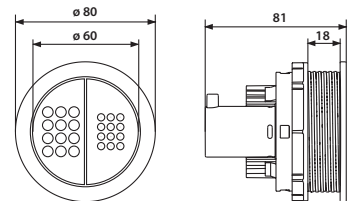
**Pneumatic WC actuator, dual flush, round, for furniture installation**

for concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, C-122-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C und CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

plastic, round/flush mounted, for installation in furniture, external diameter 80 mm, dual flush push button diameter 60 mm, height above tiles 4 mm, for furniture thicknesses of up to 20 mm, min. hole diameter 69 mm (prepared by customer), minimum installation depth from front edge of furniture to back edge pneumatic push button unit 80 mm, in parallel to pneumatic dual flush WC remote actuation, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start/stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of: dual flush WC push button with pneumatic push button unit, dual flush pneumatic lift device, dual flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, installation instructions and fastenings, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
chrome	16.305.81..0000	1	10	160	





Push button unit with manual push button for furniture installation

plastic, pneumatic replacement part for round and square furniture push button, for use with single and dual flush operation (for dual flush, 2 parts are required), packed in a plastic bag

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.093.00..0000	1	15	150	



Replacement hose, dual flush, 2.35 m

for pneumatic WC actuation, packed in a plastic bag

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	04.086.00..0000	1	20	600	

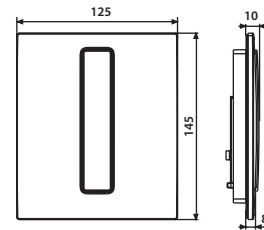
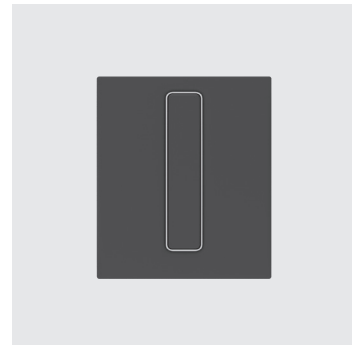
Urinal cover plate INEO BRIGHT

for hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology

pneumatic concealed flush plate, independent of water pressure, finishing set l/w/h: 124x145x10 mm, consisting of actuator element incl. chromed decorative frame, cover plate, pressure pin and fastening, pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with male thread 29x2 mm, cartridge filter, maximum operating pressure 10 bar, flow pressure 1-6 bar, according to DIN EN 12541, Noise Class I <20 dB(A), infinitely adjustable, flushing time 4-20 sec, including fastenings, packed in a box

Material: plastic

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.090.01..0000	1	14	448	
chrome	16.090.81..0000	1	14	448	
matt chrome	16.090.93..0000	1	14	448	
matt black	16.090.56..0000	1	14	448	



Urinal cover plate INEO BRIGHT

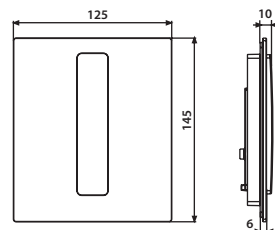
for hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology

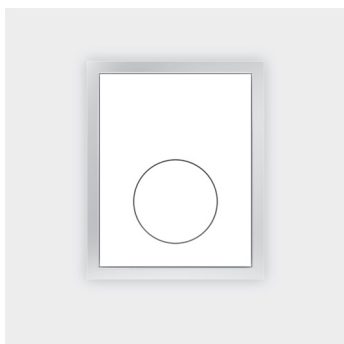
pneumatic concealed flush plate, independent of water pressure, finishing set l/w/h: 124x145x10 mm, consisting of actuator element in brushed stainless steel look, cover plate, pressure pin and fastening, pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with male thread 29x2 mm, cartridge filter, maximum operating pressure 10 bar, flow pressure 1-6 bar, according to DIN EN 12541, Noise Class I <20 dB(A), infinitely adjustable, flushing time 4-20 sec, including fastenings, packed in a box

Material: glass / brushed stainless steel

Colour Glass	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white	16.092.C9..0000	1	14	448	
black	16.092.C8..0000	1	14	448	
anthracite	16.092.41..0000	1	14	448	

Material	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
brushed stainless steel	16.093.00..0000	1	14	448	

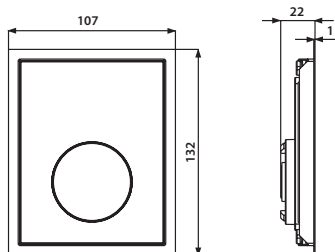




Urinal cover plate, flush mounted for hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology

hand-operated, pneumatic, in-wall urinal flush plate independent of water pressure, finishing set l/w/h: 107x132x1 mm, consisting of cover plate with push button, polished stainless steel frame, pressure pin, pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with male thread 29x2 mm, with cartridge filter, max. operating pressure 10 bar, min. flow pressure 0.5 bar, max. flow pressure 10 bar, accordance with DIN EN 12541, Noise Class I <20 dB(A), flushing duration 4-20 sec, infinitely adjustable, packed in a box

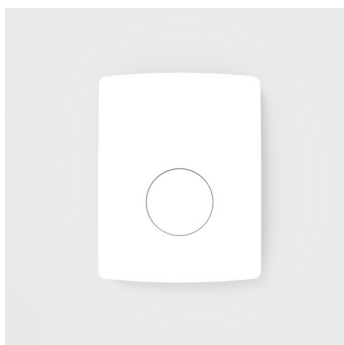
Material: plastic



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.217.01..0000	1	13	416	

Accessories:

- urinal retrofit blind frame, 10 mm, polished stainless steel code no. 04.068.00..0000 see page 148

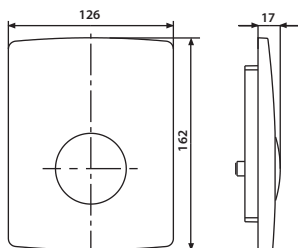


Urinal cover plate

for hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology

hand-operated, pneumatic concealed urinal flush plate, independent of water pressure, finishing set l/w/h: 126x162x17 mm, consisting of cover plate with push button, pressure pin, support bracket, pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with male thread 29x2 mm, cartridge filter, maximum operating pressure 10 bar, min. flow pressure 0.5 bar, maximum flow pressure 10 bar, according to DIN EN 12541, Noise Class I <20 dB(A), infinitely adjustable flushing time: 4-20 sec, with vandal-safe special fixing of the cover plate, including fastenings, packed in a box

Material: plastic



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.064.01..0000	1	14	448	

Urinal cover plate INEO BRIGHT infrared, mains supply for cartridge valve technology

contact-free flushing system controlled by infrared sensor, hygienic pre-flush for approx. 0.5 seconds if more than 5 minutes have passed since the last use, can be used with universal cartridge roughing-in set, urinals with a lid should not be used in conjunction with infrared controlled urinal flush systems, with closing function with decreasing operation voltage, plug contacts are fail-safe, height/width/depth 145x125x10 mm, minimum distance to opposite wall: 0.9 m

consisting of: 230V AC/6V DC power supply unit, cartridge filter power supply unit 6V DC, mounting frame with infrared module and control electronics, cover plate, including fastenings and mounting instruction, packed in a box

flow pressure: 0.5-8 bar
flow rate: 0.3 l/sec.
power supply: 6V DC
sensor range: approx. 0.5 m
dwelling time: approx. 5 sec.
main flush: approx. 4 sec.
hygiene period/hygienic flush: 24 h after last use

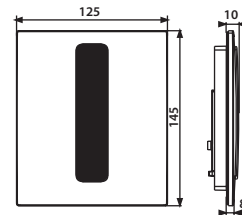
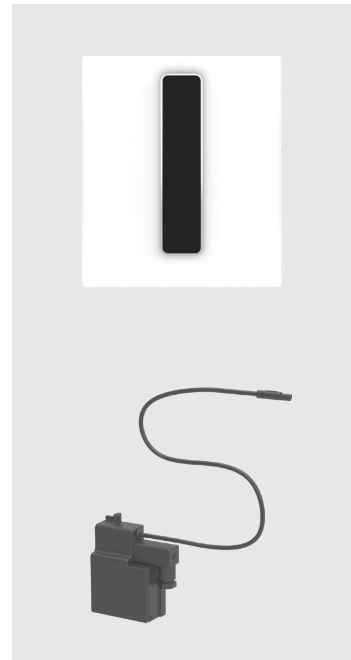
Basic parameters such as user recognition, colour, main flush time and dynamic flush can be adjusted manually. Further user-specific settings can be made via the maintenance and service remote control.

Material: plastic / brushed stainless steel

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.091.01..0000	1	14	448	
brushed stainless steel	16.091.00..0000	1	14	448	
chrome	16.091.81..0000	1	14	448	

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124





Urinal cover plate INEO BRIGHT infrared

without power supply

contact-free flushing system controlled by infrared sensor, hygienic pre-flush for approx. 0.5 seconds if more than 5 minutes have passed since the last use, can be used with universal cartridge roughing-in set, urinals with a lid should not be used in conjunction with infrared controlled urinal flush systems, with closing function with decreasing operation voltage, plug contacts are fail-safe, height/width/depth 145x125x10 mm, minimum distance to opposite wall: 0.9 m

consisting of: cartridge filter, power supply unit 6V DC, mounting frame with infrared module and control electronics, cover plate, including fastenings and mounting instruction, packed in a box

Note: power supply has to be ordered separately, see accessories.



01.254.00..0000

flow pressure: 0.5-8 bar

flow rate: 0.3 l/sec.

power supply: 6V DC

sensor range: approx. 0.5 m

dwelling time: approx. 5 sec.

main flush: approx. 4 sec.

hygiene period/hygienic flush: 24 h after last use

Basic parameters such as user recognition, colour, main flush time and dynamic flush can be adjusted manually. Further user-specific settings can be made via the maintenance and service remote control.

Material: plastic / brushed stainless steel



03.109.00..0000

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	16.094.01..0000	1	14	448	
brushed stainless steel	16.094.00..0000	1	14	448	
chrome	16.094.81..0000	1	14	448	



02.993.00..0000

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- battery holder (code no. 03.109.00..0000) for lithium photo battery CR P 2, code no. 02.993.00..0000, not included
- power supply mains, in-series, 230V AC/6V DC with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable, for 1-5 urinals, (power supply unit code no. 01.254.00..0000, to be ordered separately), data for single connecting cable with in-series installations: max. cable length 10 m with min. cross section of 2x0.75 mm², material: copper, longer cable lengths possible with bigger cross sections

Vandal safe urinal technology RL1

for cartridge valve technology, conductivity controlled, bidirectional
vandal safe, invisible, contact free, conductively controlled concealed flushing system for urinals, for installation without cover behind ceramic urinals or for installation with a cover plate (code no. 16.076.00..0000) above urinal pan, suitable for ceramic urinals from various manufacturers with horizontal outlet and without incorporated trap, based on the principle of relative and absolute conductivity via 2 stainless steel sensors in the urinal exhaust trap, minimum urine collection approx. 10 ml, independent of water quality, intrinsically safe against drying up of the trap, retrofitting of manual or infrared to vandal safe RL1 technology possible, can be used with the universal cartridge roughing-in set, no corrosion of electrodes because of changing polarity, with closing function with decreasing operation voltage, optical signal when operating voltage is too low, plug contacts are fail-safe



flow pressure: 0.5-8 bar, ideally 3-4 bar

flow rate: 0.24 l/sec.

power supply: 6V DC

CE certified

factory setting:

sensitivity: 10 (adjustable between max. 10-min. 1)

main flush: approx. 4 sec. (adjustable between 3 - 24 sec.)

hygiene period/hygienic flush: 12 h after last use (adjustable between 1,3,6,12,24,48,72,96,108 h)

hygienic flush time: 5 sec. (adjustable between 5,10,15,30,60,90,120,150,180 sec.)

Main flushing time and range can be adjusted via service and maintenance remote control DO-5.15 code no. 03.806.00..0000.

consisting of: urinal chip RL1 with optical head, solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC, with cartridge filter, urinal exhaust trap 500 DN 50 horizontal outlet with pre-assembled stainless steel electrodes, packed in a box

1. power supply: with 230V AC/6V DC power supply unit with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable

2. power supply mains in-series, 230V AC/6V DC with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable, for 1-5 urinals (power supply unit code no. 01.254.00..0000 to be ordered separately), data for single connecting cable with in-series installations: max. cable length 10 m with min. cross section of 2 x 0.75 mm², material: copper, longer cable lengths possible with bigger cross sections

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1.	03.696.00..0000	1	5	65	
2.	03.338.00..0000	1	5	65	

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 124
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 125

Drywall construction rail system 996 2.5.



Rail

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, galvanised steel, profile 35 x 35 mm, length 5 m, as a wall, ceiling or floor rail and for the construction of installation walls

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
l = 5 m	02.208.00..0000	120			



Rail fixture

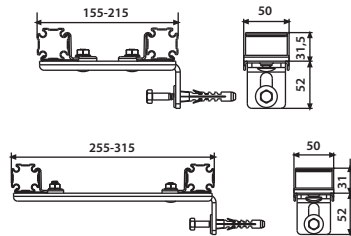
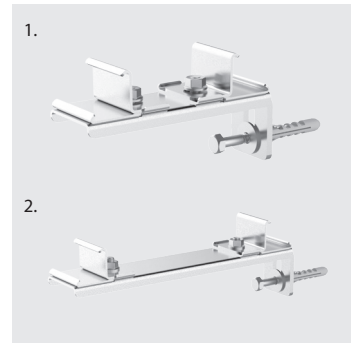
for SANIT drywall construction system 996, galvanised, 80 x 50 x 5 mm, for floor, wall and ceiling fixation of installation walls, incl. fastenings, packed in a plastic bag

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.545.00..0000	1	10	1200	

Multi-connector 996

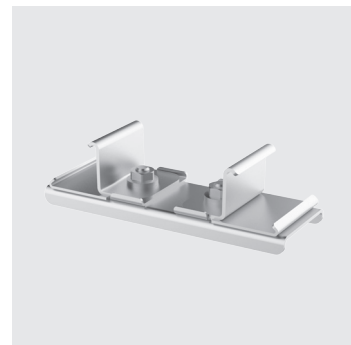
angle with multi-connector for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for infinite adjustment of the installation wall depth from 155 to 215 mm (1.) or 255 to 315 mm (2.), incl. rail fixture and fastenings, packed in a plastic bag

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1.	03.723.00..0000	1	10	660	
2.	03.723.00..5000	1	8	528	



Multi-connector

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, galvanised, for infinite adjustment of the installation wall depth from 155 to 215 mm



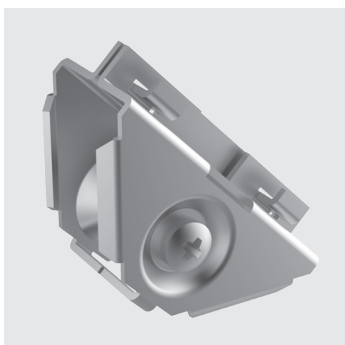
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.803.00..0000	1	10	1200	



Bracket for multi-connector

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for wall fixation of installation walls, incl. fastenings

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	04.159.00..0000	1	60	7200	



Corner connector

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for the angular, force-fit connection of rails; pre-assembled unit made of galvanised steel, with M5 hexagon socket screw and pressure spring

packaging note:

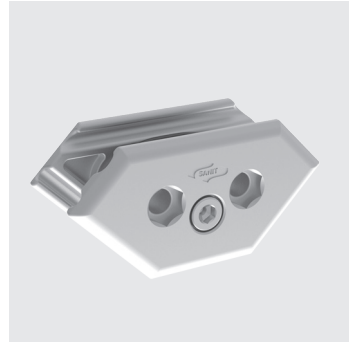
10 pieces/bag (P1)

20 bags/box (P2)

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.332.00..0000	1	20	480	

Multi-corner connector

as transport corner connector for prefabricated walls, 3 connection options for profile bars at 90° and 45° angles and parallel to each other, pre-assembled zinc die-cast assembly, with hexagon socket screw M6 (SW 5) and spring element, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.251.00..0000	1	20	480	

Connection set

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for installation on pre-wall elements to be integrated into installation walls of SANIT drywall construction system 996, consisting of 4 clamps and 2 fixing screws, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.754.00..0000	1	10	1200	



Module connector

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for the parallel force-fit connection of rails and drywall modules and for the fixation of M8 threaded rod constructions, e.g. pipe clamps; pre-assembled unit made of galvanised steel, with 6 mm crosshead screw and pressure spring, 10 pieces per pack, packed in a plastic bag

packaging note:

10 pieces/bag (P1)

20 bags/box (P2)

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.333.00..0000	1	20	480	



Roof pitch connection

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for the fixation of profile bars to roof pitch wood constructions, consisting of fixing metal plate, fixing angle and stair bolt M8 x150, packed in a plastic bag

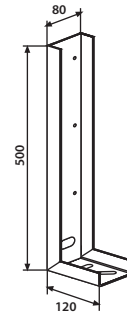
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.132.00..0000	1	20	720	

Support foot for free-standing walls

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for the integration of pre-wall elements 995/995 N into free-standing walls, consisting of support foot and fastenings



Size l/d/h	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
120 / 80 / 500 mm	04.070.00..0000	1	50		

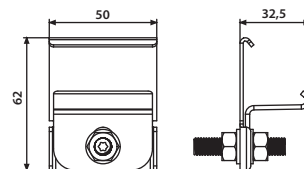


Pipe clamp mounting M8

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for fixation pipe clamps to installation walls, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.201.00..0000	1	30	990	





Module for water connections

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for screwed fixation of single water connections to the system, consisting of water resistant, multiple glued ply wood with galvanized support plate and material for the fixation to a SANIT profile bar, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	17.281.00..0000	1	20	480	



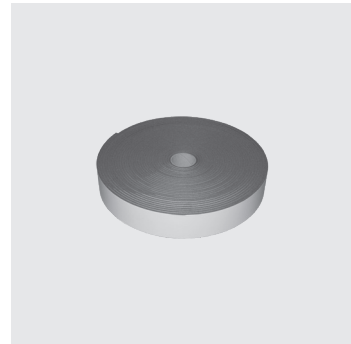
Module for washing machine connection

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, consisting of metal support plate with concealed trap for washing machines and dishwashers, outlet DN 40/50, with rosette and chromium plated nozzle, material for the fixation to a SANIT profile bar, packed in a box

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	17.282.00..0000	1	25	300	

Insulation strip for plaster connection

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, 20 m on roll, to prevent cracks between installation walls and to decouple structure-borne sound



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.346.00..0000	1	5	120	

1. Plasterboard cladding panel 1300 x 600 x 18 mm

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, 18 mm thick, without cut-outs, for single-layer cladding of installation walls

2. Screws for cladding panel

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, countersunk crosshead screws, self-cutting, 3.5 x 35 mm (screws required: approx. 30/m²)

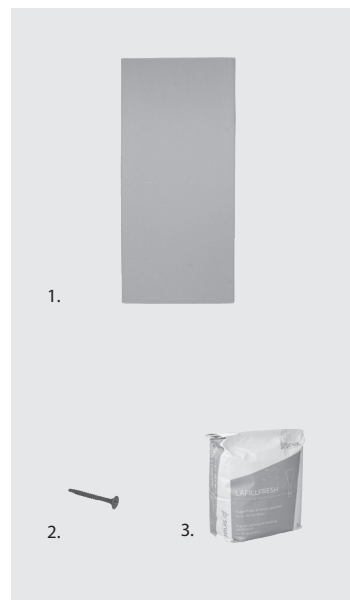
Packaging note: 200 pieces/bag

3. Universal filler

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, to fill plaster joints with no reinforcement strips inside (filler required: approx. 0.25 kg/m²)

packaging note: 5 kg/bag

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1.	17.115.00..S000	1	40		
2.	02.597.00..0000	1	20	300	
3.	02.596.00..0000	1		200	



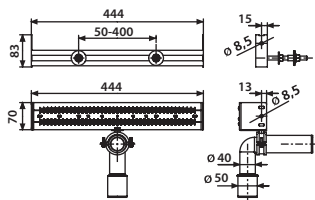


Washbasin module for single hole mixers and exposed wall-mounted mixers*

for installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, universal application for washbasins and small washbasins, consisting of a waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised), without connections for water supply, traverse for washbasin fixation in galvanised steel with 2 M10 bolts for fastening washbasin incl. thread protection washbasin fastenings, with waste bend DN 50/DN 40 incl. rubber collar DN 40/32, with sound-absorbing clip, including fastening set, packed in a box

* in the case of wall-mounted mixers with threaded rod M8 x 300

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996 possible.

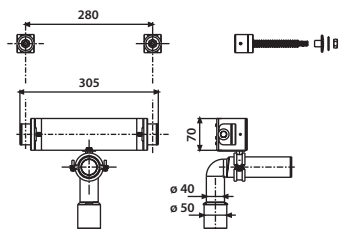


Size w/d	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
444 / 70 mm	17.276.00..0000	1	20		



Washbasin module for single hole mixers

for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for washbasins with 280 mm mounting distance, consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side sheets (galvanized), without connections for water supply, brackets with 2 M10 bolts for fastening washbasin incl. protection cap, with waste bend DN 50/40, rubber collar DN 40/32, with sound-insulated clip, packed in a box



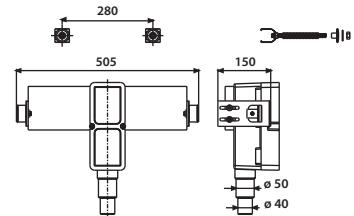
Size w/d	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
305 / 70 mm	17.286.00..0000	1	25	300	

Washbasin module, handicapped accessible

for installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996, application for washbasins with concealed trap, consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side sheets (galvanized), brackets with 2 M10 bolts for fastening washbasin incl. protection cap, with SANIT concealed trap and protection, without connections for water supply, without finishing set, packed in a box



Size w/d	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
505 / 150 mm	17.288.00..0000	1	50		

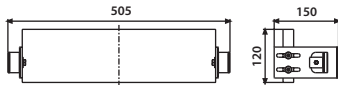


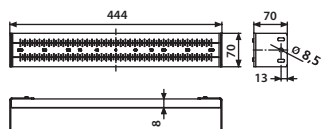
Module for concealed or exposed mixers for wall plates

for installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996, consisting of a waterproof plywood board with steel side sheets (galvanized) and fastening set, packed in a box



Size w/h/d	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
505 / 120 / 150 mm	17.287.00..0000	1	50		



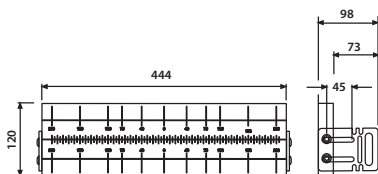


Module for exposed mixers

for installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, consisting of a waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised), without connections for water supply, incl. fastening set, packed in a box

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996 possible.

Size w/h/d	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
444 / 70 / 70 mm	17.275.00..0000	1	50		



Module for concealed or exposed mixers for wall plates

for installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, consisting of a waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised) and fastening set, packed in a box

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996 possible.

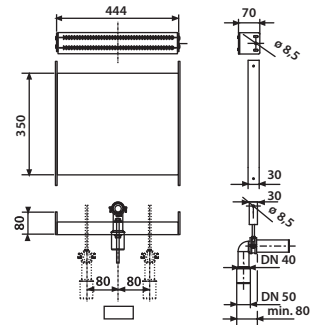
Size w/h/d	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
444 / 120 / 98 mm	17.268.00..0000	1	50		

Module for wash basin and sinks with exposed mixers

for the fixation to SANIT profile bars, consisting of water resistant, multiple glued ply wood with lateral, galvanized metal plates, prepared for the installation of water connections on the building site, with outlet bend DN 40/50 incl. rubber sleeve DN 40/32, protection plug, with sound absorbing waste bend clip, 2 fixation clamps M10 and wash basin fixtures, incl. material for the fixation to a SANIT profile bar, packed in a box

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996 possible.

Size w/d	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
444 / 70 mm	03.877.00..0000	1	35		



1. Fixing module for handles, heavy items, etc.

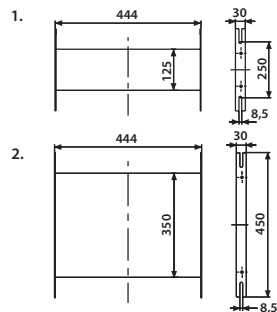
for installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, consisting of water-proof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised) and fastening set, packed in a box

2. Module for seat fixation

for installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, consisting of a water-proof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised) and fastening set, packed in a box

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996 possible.

Size w/d/h	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. 444 / 30 / 125 mm	17.216.00..0000	1	30		
2. 444 / 30 / 350 mm	17.239.00..0000	1	35		

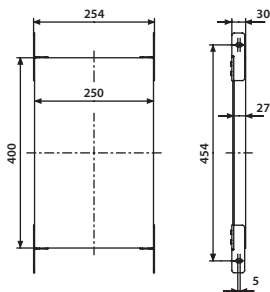




Fixing module for handle and support systems

universal for all handle and support systems for disabled people, bath handles etc. consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised) and fastening set, packed in a box

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996 possible.

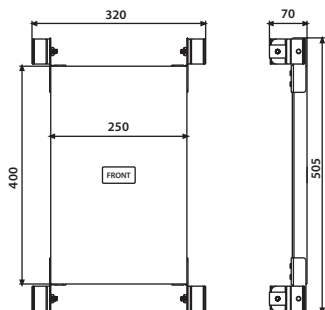


Size w/d/h	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
254 / 30 / 400 mm	17.279.00..0000	1	30		



Module for fixing handles and supports

for installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996, universal application for handle and support systems for disabled people, bath handles, consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side sheets (galvanized) and module connector, packed in a box



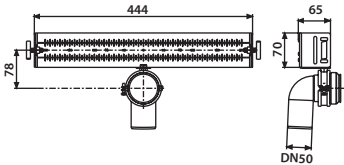
Size w/d/h	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
320 / 70 / 505 mm	17.289.00..0000	1	30		

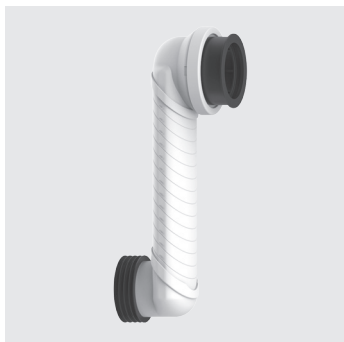
Module for kitchen connections

for installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, universal for the installation of angle valves and waste connections, consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised), without connections for water supply, with waste bend DN 50 with sound-absorbing clip and fastening set, packed in a box

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996 possible.

Size w / d	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
444 / 70 mm	17.280.00..0000	1	20		





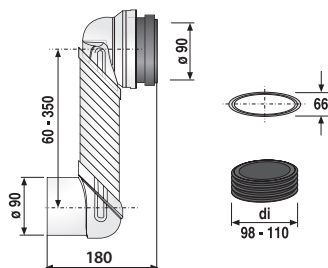
WC offset connecting bend for INEO SOLO DN 90

for wall-hung WCs

with pre-assembled 90° adapter for mounting on the drain pipe bend clip of the INEO SOLO wall-hung WC module for bridging heights of between 55-160 mm at the wall, can be cut to required length, can be glued, markings on pipe for accurate cutting

supplied with: offset connecting bend DN 90, DN 90/DN 100 PE adapter, laminated seal for waste pipes with an internal diameter of 98-110 mm, adhesive and protection plugs, packed in a box

Note: minimum flushing capacity 6 litres



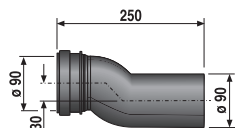
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90	58.119.00..0000	1	60		



WC offset connection bend for INEO SOLO DN 90

offset by 30 mm, for wall-hung WCs

in black PE plastic, weldable, for connecting a wall-hung WC to the wastewater system, where heights of 210 to 230 mm are to be bridged at the wall, packed in a box



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90	58.121.00..0000	1	5	75	

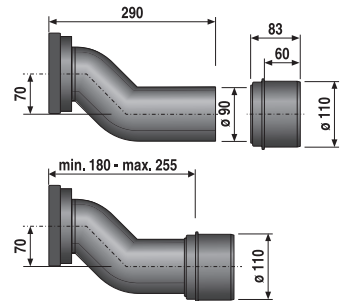
WC offset connecting bend DN 90/DN 100

offset by 70 mm, for wall-hung WCs

in black PE plastic, weldable, for direct connection to wall-hung WCs, e.g. suitable for 8 cm concealed cistern or as a special solution for elements with a small installation depth, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, packed in a box

tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90 / DN 100	58.940.00..0000	1	5	75	

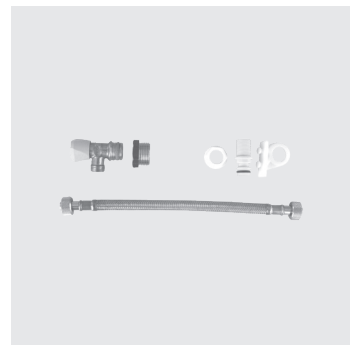


Rear water connection set for INEO SOLO

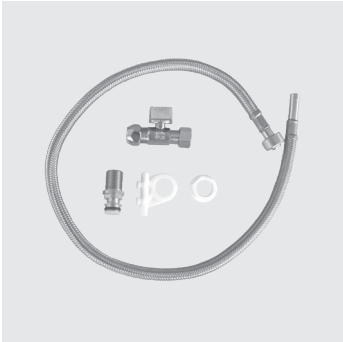
pressure flushing valve replacement

water connection set for the INEO SOLO sanitary module with rear water inlet or for replacing a pressure flushing valve

consisting of: angle valve, brass reducer 3/4 x 1/2, reinforced hose 250 mm with double-sided knurled nut, plastic connection pipe 3/8, fill valve bracket and locknut, mounting instructions, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.995.00..0000	1	20	840	



Bottom inlet water connection set for INEO SOLO

water connection set for the INEO SOLO sanitary module with bottom water inlet

consisting of: ball valve 3/8 with cap nut and seal, brass connection pipe 3/8, fill valve bracket with locknut, cone compression fitting 3/8, reinforced hose 700 mm, 3/8 knurled nut x 10 mm pipe, mounting instructions, packed in a plastic bag

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.996.00..0000	1	20	840	

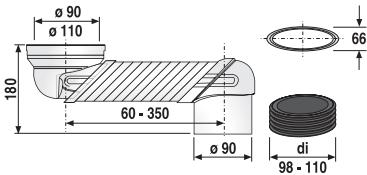


Offset WC bend

for offsetting the drain within the floor structure to behind the pre-wall, offset of minimum 60 mm to maximum 350 mm, markings on the pipe ensure that it is cut to length accurately, with lip seal suitable for DN 90 and DN 100 WC connections, drain connector suitable for DN 90 sleeves, with enclosed laminated seal for waste-water pipes with internal diameter from 98 to 110 mm, packed in a box

Note: minimum flushing capacity of 6 litres required!

DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6, DIN EN 476, 5.5



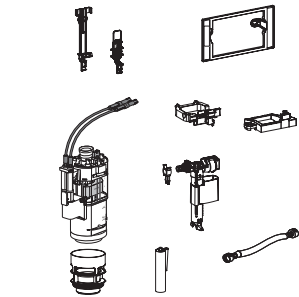
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	58.111.00..0000	1	84		



Conversion set INEO UPDATE

for the conversion of SANIT concealed cisterns with big access opening type CC-120-L-FO (year of manufacture 1994-2010) to small access opening, consisting of flush valve INEO, bottom sleeve, fill valve 510, fill valve support, down holder, stiffening bridge, flexible connection hose G 3/8, mounting glue and fixation frame to install SANIT push plates for small access opening (except push plate LIS), packed in a box

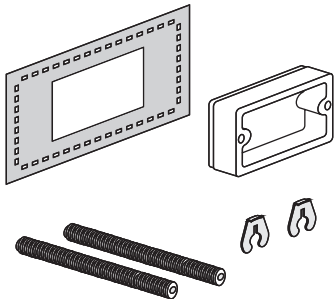
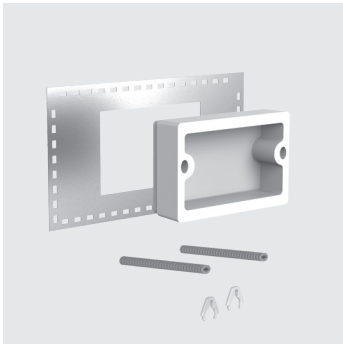
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.187.00..0000	1	5	65	



Tiling set for conversion kit INEO UPDATE

complement for renovation set INEO UPDATE as alternative solution for complete tiling, consisting of stainless steel tiling frame, tiling set and fixation bolts, packed in a box

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.197.00..0000	1	10	320	

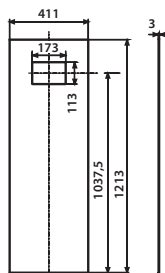




Decorative plate for conversion kit INEO UPDATE

supplement for the renovation set INEO UPDATE, to face access openings of concealed cisterns, consisting of laminated, scratched-resistant 3 mm aluminium composite board

Note: further versions upon request www.mb-digitalprint.de



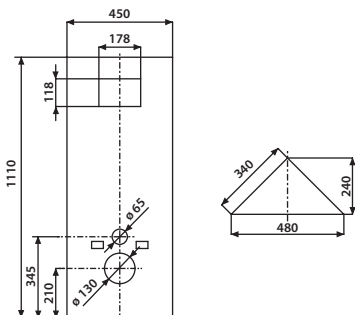
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. pizzaro, grey	05.190.00..0001	1	10		
2. greystoke, black	05.190.00..0004	1	10		

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Cladding panels

for WC corner element 995 SC, consisting of top and front plate with cut-outs, material: Rigidur gypsum fibreboards, 10 mm thick



Size h/w/d mm	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1,110 x 450 x 10 240 x 480 x 10	17.117.00..0000	1	5		



Roughing-in set for shower WC / shower seat

to upgrade WC-elements INEO of 525 and 450 mm width, consisting of concealed box d: 68 mm, depth 47 mm, for electrical connection, metal support for empty pipe incl. fixation for concealed and exposed drinking water connection coming from the concealed cistern, metal support for the fixation of a water connector for the drinking water connection provided by the customer, packed in a plastic bag

Note: you find a complete scheme of all connection dimensions under www.sanit.com (products/search:code no./downloads/mounting instructions)



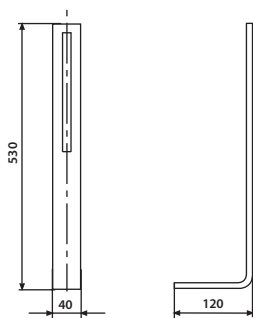
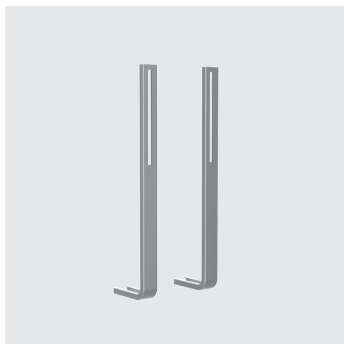
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.956.00..0000	1	120		

Odour exhaust set INEO

for prepared connection of odour exhaust DN 80 in the flush pipe area of concealed element INEO PLUS with cistern CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, with flush bend and HAT parts, packed in a box



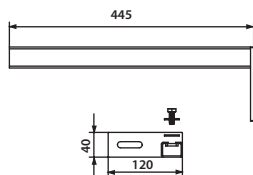
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.020.00..0000	1	10	120	



Brackets for floor fixation, in pairs

for mounting concealed in-wall toilet modules serie INEO, INEO FronTop, 980 and 982, zinc coated u-profile, with fastening material, 2 pcs. in a box

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	16.001.00..0000	1	220		



Extended fixtures, in pairs

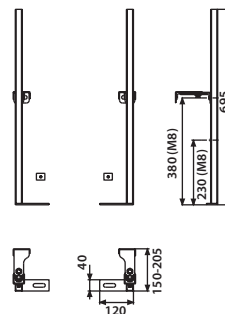
for lateral fixation of SANIT concealed elements in recesses and wall openings, galvanized steel, packed in a box

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	17.023.00..0000	1	20	240	

Extended support feet, in pairs

for finished floors of 200-400 mm, for floor fixation of SANIT concealed elements INEO, consisting of 2 support feet and 1 set of wall brackets and fastenings

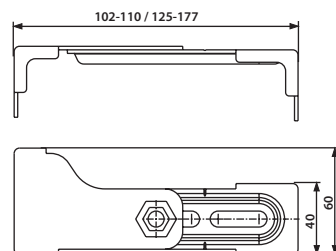
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	16.033.00..0000	1	14	168	

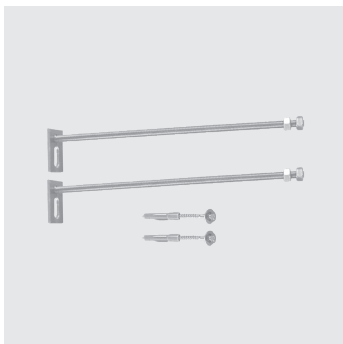


Wall brackets, in pairs

galvanised steel, adjustable, for installing elements onto a solid wall and for corner installation at any required angle, incl. fastenings, packed in a plastic bag

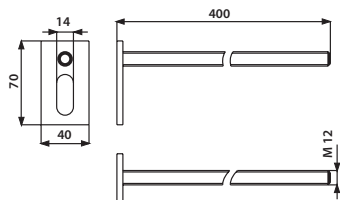
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	17.257.00..T000	1	20	300	



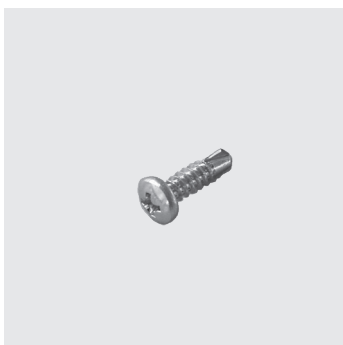


Extended wall brackets, in pairs

galvanised steel, for wall fixation of pre-wall elements, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	17.267.00..0000	1	10	320	



Self-cutting screw 4.2 x 16

for fixing pre-wall elements to light weight metal profiles, flat-headed crosshead screw (bit PH2), galvanised

packing note:

50 pieces/bag (P1)

6 bags/box (P2)

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
4,2 x 16 mm	17.232.00..0000	1	6	720	

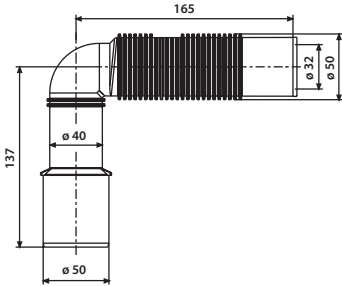


Universal waste outlet bend for washbasin

plastic, with rubber collar and protection cap, waste outlet DN 40/DN 50, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 40 / DN 50	03.068.00..0000	1	100	1200	



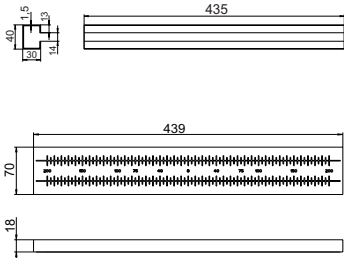
1. Traverse as abutment for small washbasins

C-Profile 40x30x13x1.5 mm, l = 435 mm, packed in a box

2. Plywood panel with scaling

l/w/d 439 x 70 x 18 mm, for washbasins, multiply laminated plywood panel with scaling for free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates, packed in a plastic bag

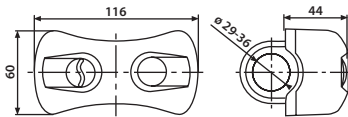
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1.	04.318.00..0000	1	10	500	
2.	04.375.00..0000	1	25	1250	



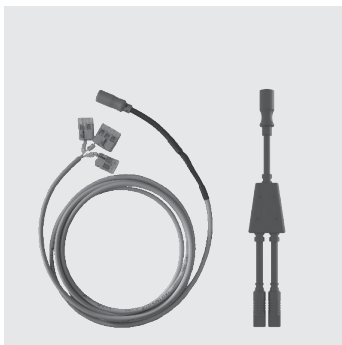


Radio transmitter with flush and function button

for WC control via an encoded radio signal for wireless WC actuation and function signal transmission with WC control system, for installation on various handle and support systems made of round pipes d: 29-36 mm, can be installed to the right or left of the user, suitable for wall installation, plastic housing h/w/d 45 x 60 x 115 mm, colour grey, blue flush button with tactile flush symbol, additional yellow button for freely configurable functions, with wireless transmitter for encoded radio signals, radio frequency 868.4 MHz, transmission power < 10 mW, range approx. 10 m, incl. power supply 2 x 1.5 V R6 P, with 2 stainless steel mounting brackets and fastenings, packed in a box



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.162.00..0000	1	5	600	



Y-plug with 2 m cable

for flush release via potential free switches (buttons) or folding supports with electrical switches (ERLAU, HEWI, NORMBAU, AMS, PBA, FRELU etc.) or floor and wall switches, door contacts, light barriers etc., or for connection to device control technology, with cable for dual flush and coded plug for error-safe installation, packed in a box

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.395.00..0000	1	14	448	



Power supply unit without concealed socket

for the single power supply of electrical WC control systems for concealed cisterns with small access opening, connection cable 2.1 m long and special 2-pin 6V DC plug, with 230V AC cable connections, packed in a box

The power supply unit must be installed outside the cistern, taking into account the regulations regarding safe areas for electrical installations in sanitary rooms.



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.516.00..0000	1	5	600	

Concealed installation module

for pre-installation for WC element 995 for disabled people, consisting of: concealed socket for drywall installation (external d: 72.5 mm, depth 73 mm, with white plastic cover d: 84 mm) and empty pipe 1.7 m long incl. pull cord, packed in a box



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.933.00..0000	1	120		

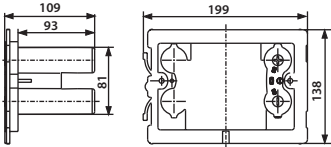


Battery compartment 6V DC for WC control systems

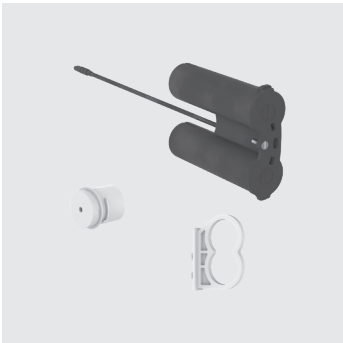
for SANIT concealed cisterns with small access opening (w/h: 170x100 mm), CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C, for 6V power supply

Recommendation: 4 alkaline batteries 1.5V R14 (LR1924/1,5 V)

consisting of:
actuator frame for push button S 704 and S 700 , battery compartment h/w/d 90 x 33 x 110 mm with connection cable 500 mm and special plug, with fastenings, packed in a box



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.161.00..0000	1	14	448	

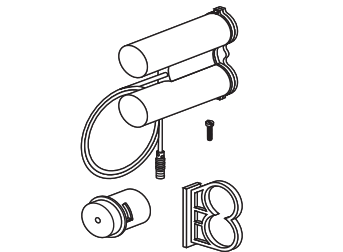


Battery compartment 6V DC for push plates

for SANIT concealed cisterns with small access opening (w/h: 170 x 100 mm), CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, and CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C, for 6V power supply

recommendation: 4 alkaline batteries 1.5V R14 (LR1924/1,5 V)

consisting of:
battery compartment h/w/d: 90 x 33 x 110 mm with connection cable 500 mm and special plug, with fastenings, packed in a box



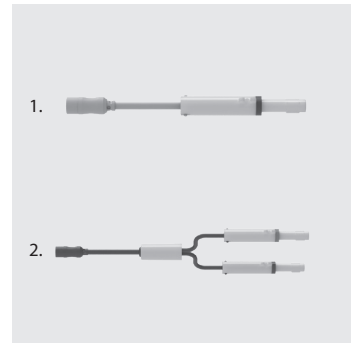
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.289.00..0000	1	14	448	



REED contact cable

for automatic WC interval flush INEO REED, packed in a plastic bag

1. for single flush, l = 131 mm
2. for dual flush, l = 310 mm



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
single flush	04.308.00..0000	1	20		
dual flush	05.337.00..0000	1	20		

Compact power supply 230V AC/6V DC

for the single power supply of electrical WC control systems for concealed cisterns with small access opening and infrared-controlled washbasin mixers, for installation in drywalls with a wall thickness without tiles of maximum 25 mm.

consisting of:

concealed socket for drywall installation, external d: 72.5 mm, depth 73 mm with power supply 230V AC/6V DC, with **white plastic cover d: 84 mm**, with screws, with 230V AC cable connections, with 1 cable 2.1 m long and special 2-pin 6V DC plug, with empty pipe 1.7 m long incl. pull cord, with CE mark, packed in a box

The power supply unit must be installed outside the cistern, taking into account the regulations regarding safe areas for electrical installations in sanitary rooms.



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.158.00..0000	1	10	210	



Concealed power supply 230V AC/6V DC for single and series installations

- for power supply of WC infrared control system, small access opening
- for power supply of 1 - 5 infrared urinal control systems, code no. 16.094.**..0000
- for power supply of 1 - 5 RL1 urinal control systems, code no. 03.338.00..0000, 03.696.00..0000

consisting of:

roughing-in box 965 x 122 x 85 mm, power supply unit with 2.1 m cable and special plug, tiling set and an additional special plug with +/- marking for expansion of series installation by the customer, packed in a box

The power supply unit must be installed outside the concealed cistern, taking into account the regulations regarding safe areas for electrical installations in sanitary rooms.

specifications for single 6V DC cable connections in series installations:

Max. cable length 10 m, with a minimum cross-section of 2 * 0.75 mm²,

material: Cu

longer cables possible with bigger cross-sections

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	01.254.00..0000	1	120		

Accessories:

- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 125



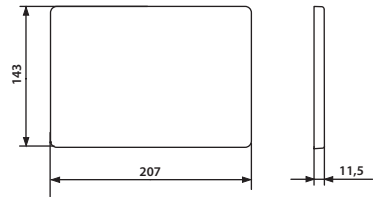
Cover plate S 700

for concealed cisterns CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C , CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C, with small access opening (w/h: 170/100 mm), front/top operated, vandal-safe, consisting of cover plate without mechanical actuator, support frame, fixing bolts and security screw, packed in a box

Material: brushed stainless steel



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
brushed stainless steel	16.700.00..0000	1	14	448	

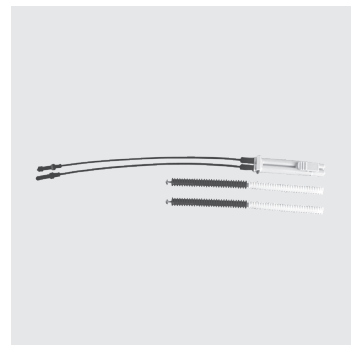


Accessories:

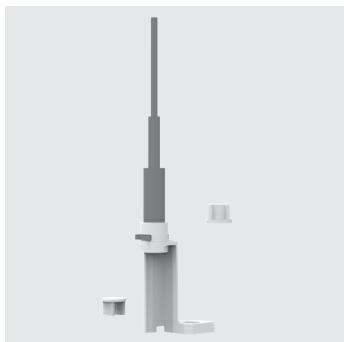
- battery compartment for WC control systems code no. 03.161.00..0000 see page 118

Extension set

for concealed cistern INEO CC-121 and CC-122 with small access opening, for fixing of support frame, for a max. mounting height of 165 mm, consisting of 2 quick-fixing bolts, 245 mm long and special screws, for fixing the push plate, incl. cable box with extended cable, cable length 340 mm, packed in a plastic bag

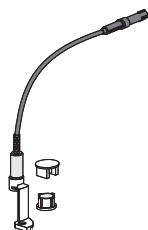


Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
l = 340 mm	05.018.00..0000	1	60	720	



Start-/stop set

assembly group for modifying dual flush to start-stop flush, packed in a plastic bag

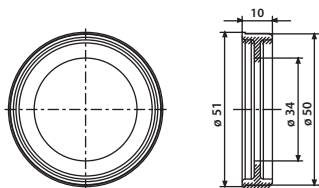


	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.999.00..0000	1	100	1500	



Flow rate reducer

made of plastic, for later application in SANIT concealed cisterns, effective flow 2.1 l/sec., reduction of flow rate by approx. 0.3 l/sec., especially for rimless wall hung WC-pans, to avoid over-splash, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	04.244.00..0000	1	25	3000	

Adjustable flush reducer

plastic, for later application in SANIT concealed cisterns CC-121 from series-production status 4 and CC-122, flushing flow can be adjusted without removing outlet fitting, especially for rimless wall hung WC-pans and children toilet pan to avoid oversplash, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.261.00..0000	1	50	1200	

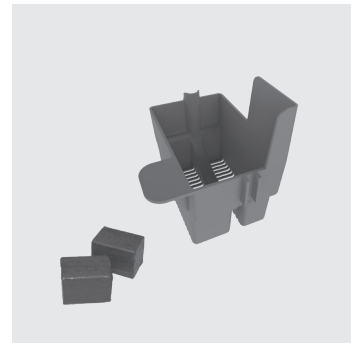


INEO FRESH box for water box cube

upgrade kit for concealed cisterns INEO CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-122-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C, INEO FRESH ensures hygiene and a pleasant fragrance in the toilet, preventing limescale in the cistern and toilet bowl; preferred application in rimless toilet bowls, simple and uncomplicated installation of the box, the water box cubes can be easily refilled through the access opening, economic consumption (ca. 4 weeks/cube)

scope of supply: INEO FRESH box including 2 water box cubes

The cleaning cubes being used must be suitable for WC plastic cisterns and must not contain chlorine or any oxidizing components, otherwise the cistern may be damaged (e.g. stress cracking).



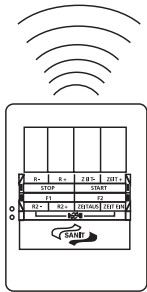
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.158.00..0000	1	5	600	



Service and maintenance remote control DO-25

for contact-free adjustment of the pre-set functions as (described in the WC and urinal control systems), plastic case (w) 60 x (h) 80 x (d) 25 mm, with 2 x 1.5V alkaline battery, with usage instructions for customer service and cleaning staff, packed in a box

Attention! Limited to the following urinal control systems: infrared technology (series version 1), RL1 technology (series version 2) up to 2011

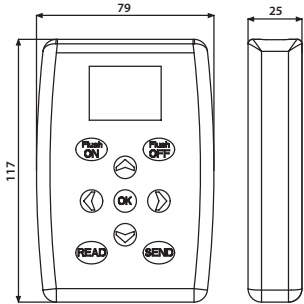


	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	01.103.00..0000	1	5	600	



Bi-directional maintenance and service remote control DO-5.1 S

for non-contact monitoring and change of the factory settings of IR and RL1 urinal control systems, graphic display, languages: English, German, French; plastic case (l) 117 x (w) 79 x (d) 25 mm, with 2 x 1.5V alkaline batteries, DO-5.1 S can be used for urinal infrared technology from 09/2011 (series version 2) and urinal RL1-technology from 09/2011, WC push plate INEO BRIGHT Infrared, WC push plate INEO SCOP, automatic WC interval flush INEO REED (series version 3), packed in a box



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.806.00..0000	1	30	960	



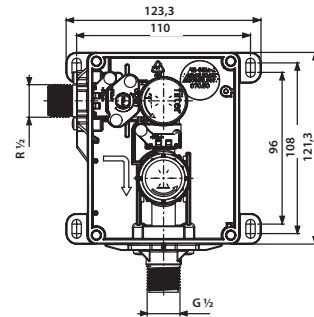
Urinal roughing-in box

with urinal cartridge valve technology

universal cartridge roughing-in set with a compact design for solid walls for manual pneumatic cartridge valves or solenoid cartridge valves 6V DC for infra-red electronics, relative conductivity, plastic roughing-in box w/h/d 96 x 122 x 72 mm, with pre-assembled, modifiable water path, with stopcock, predetection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fastenings, flow pressure 1-10 bar, Noise Class I, universal R 1/2 water connection, filter and valve cap with 8 mm hexagonal socket, packed in a box



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.954.00..0000	1	120		

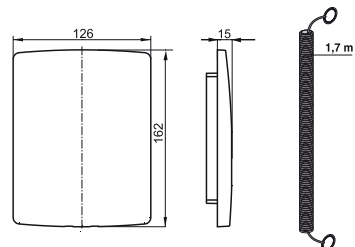


Cover plate and empty pipe 1.7 m for urinal roughing-in set

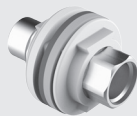
brushed stainless steel cover plate (126 x 162 mm), empty pipe 1.7m with pull cord, suitable for urinal roughing-in set and for power supply unit code no. 01.254.00..0000, packed in a box



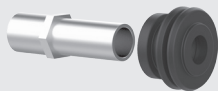
Code No.		P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	16.076.00..0000	1	10	140	



1.



2.



1. Connection set for urinal with spray head

for INEO urinal element

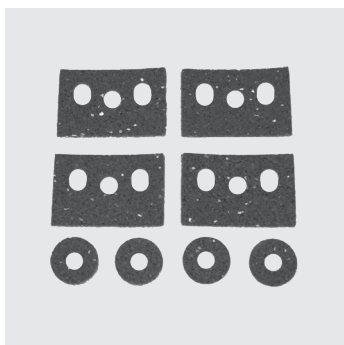
includes: comprising sound absorbing water connection G ½ internal thread/ G ½ external thread, brass, length 55 mm, for connection to flexible metal hose in urinals with spray head, packed in a plastic bag

2. Urinal water supply set DN 15

for urinals with back inlet

material: brass, consisting of: supply connection piece G ½ x 45 mm, connector d: 32-38 mm, packed in a plastic bag

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1.	05.013.00..0000	1	5	600	
2.	03.049.00..0000	1	100	2400	



Sound-absorbing set for INEO concealed elements, 995 N, 996

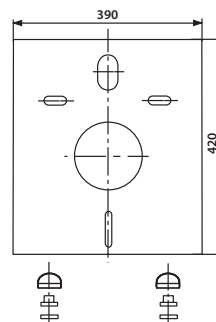
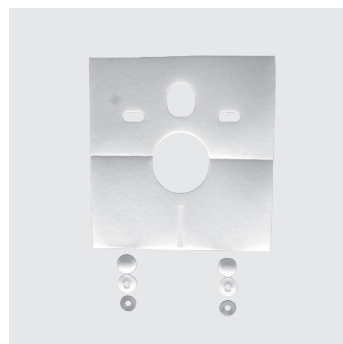
for use with requirements for increased sound insulation, for feet, wall brackets and structural connections etc., consisting of 4 elastomer pads and 4 elastomer washers, installation instructions, packed in a plastic bag

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	16.032.00..0000	1	100	3200	

Sound-absorbing set for wall-hung WC and bidet

sound insulating board, white, incl. white cover-up accessories, 100 % recyclable, to interrupt the sound bridge between tiles and ceramic fittings, packed in a plastic bag

Quality: RG 70 kg/m³, 4 mm thick, with test certificate

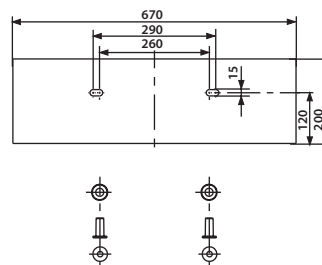


	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	16.002.00..0000	1	10	500	

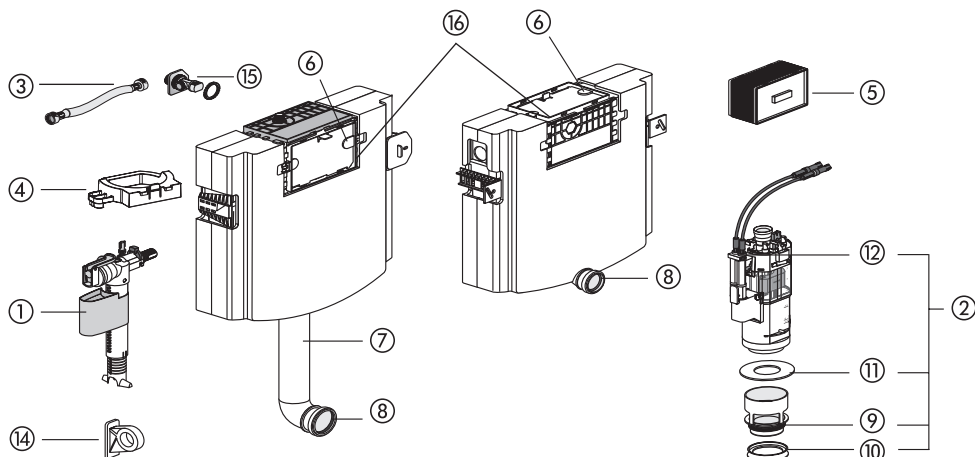
Sound-absorbing set for wash basin

sound insulating board, white, incl. rosette M10 for wash basin, up to 750 mm wide, 100 % recyclable, to interrupt the sound bridge between tiles and sanitary ceramic, packed in a plastic bag

quality: RG 70 kg/m³, 4 mm thick, with test certificate

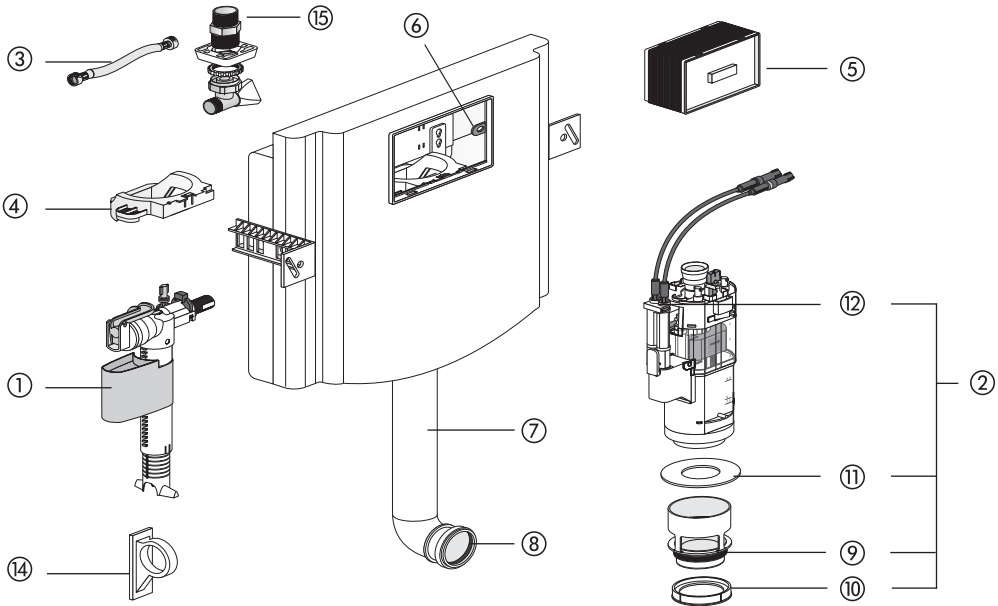


	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	16.006.00..0000	1	80	960	

Concealed cistern INEO, CC-122-S-UO(FO)-2V-2C, with small access opening, IH 985 / IH 820


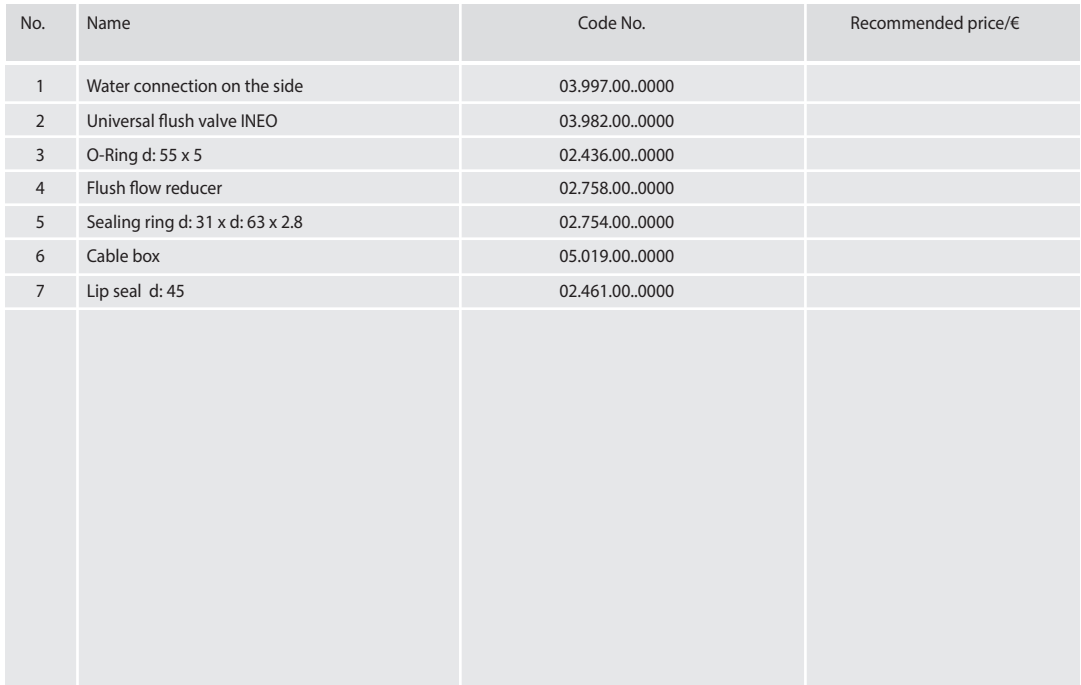
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Universal flush valve INEO	03.982.00..0000	
3	Flexible hose DN6 280 mm	05.266.00..0000	
4	Positioning device	04.293.00..0000	
5	Preselection box, l/w 175 x 115 mm	16.030.00..0000	
6	Toggle	04.294.00..0000	
7	Flush pipe with lip seal (install. height 985)	05.052.00..0000	
8	Lip seal d: 45	02.461.00..0000	
9	O-Ring d: 55 x 5	02.436.00..0000	
10	Flush flow reducer	02.758.00..0000	
11	Sealing ring d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
12	Cable box	05.019.00..0000	
13 *	Start/stop set	03.999.00..0000	
14	Fill valve support	03.851.00..0000	
15	Angle valve connection set R 1/2	05.247.00..0000	
16	Slide-in frame incl. toggles	05.287.00..0000	

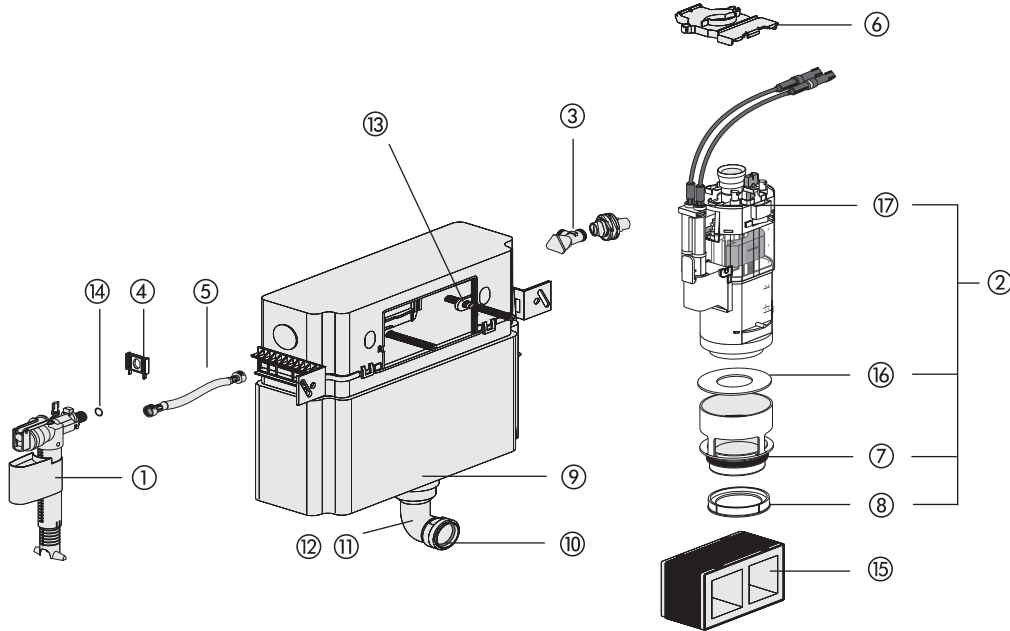
Concealed cistern INEO, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, with small access opening



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G ¾ x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Universal flush valve INEO	03.982.00..0000	
3	Flexible hose DN6 280 mm	05.266.00..0000	
4	Positioning device	04.204.00..0000	
5	Predetection box, l/w 175 x 115 mm	16.030.00..0000	
6	Toggle	02.972.00..0000	
7	Flush pipe with lip seal	05.052.00..0000	
8	Lip seal d: 45	02.461.00..0000	
9	O-Ring d: 55 x 5	02.436.00..0000	
10	Flush flow reducer	02.758.00..0000	
11	Sealing ring d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
12	Cable box	05.019.00..0000	
13 *	Start/stop set	03.999.00..0000	
14	Fill valve support	03.851.00..0000	
15	Angle valve connection set R ½	05.173.00..0000	

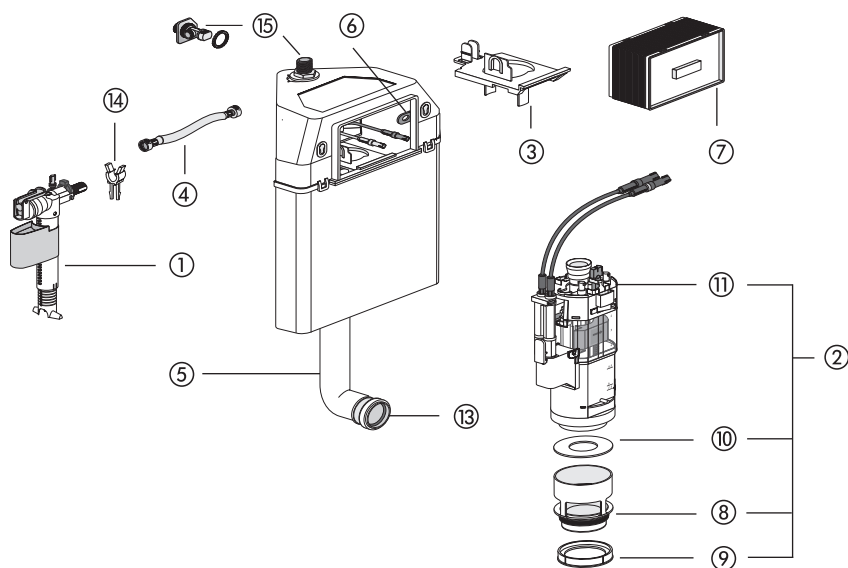
* no illustration, see page 122



Concealed cistern 983N, CC-150-S-UO(FO)-2V-2C, with small access opening


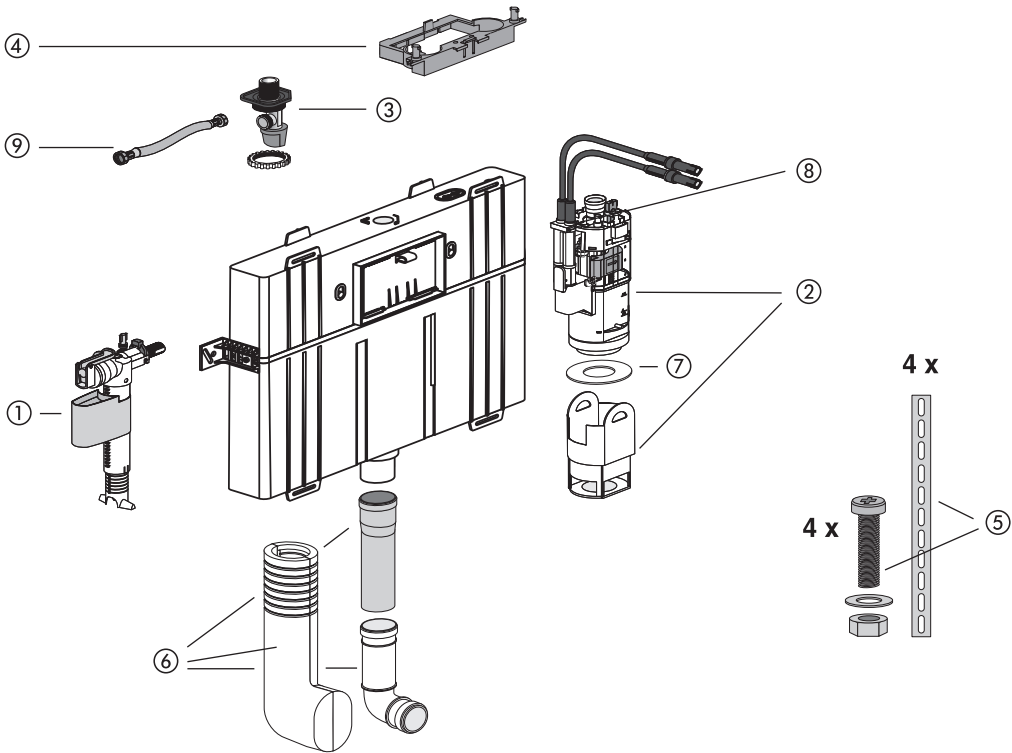
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Universal flush valve INEO	03.982.00..0000	
3	Angle valve G 1/2	02.425.00..0000	
4	Fill valve support	02.759.00..0000	
5	Flexible hose DN6 280 mm	05.266.00..0000	
6	Positioning device	02.749.00..0000	
7	O-Ring d: 55 x 5	02.436.00..0000	
8	Flush flow reducer	02.758.00..0000	
9	O-Ring d: 49 x 6	02.753.00..0000	
10	Lip seal d: 45	02.461.00..0000	
11	Flush pipe with O-Ring (install. height 985)	01.234.00..0000	
12	Flush pipe with O-Ring (install. height 820)	01.236.00..0000	
13	Toggle	02.972.00..0000	
14	O-Ring d: 8 x 1.5 for flexible hose	04.024.00..0000	
15	Preselection box, l/w 175 x 115 mm with EPS-core for wet installation	16.031.00..0000	
16	Sealing ring d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
17	Cable box	05.019.00..0000	
18 *	Start/stop set	03.999.00..0000	

* no illustration, see page 122

WC corner element 995 SC, CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C, with small access opening


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Universal flush valve INEO	03.982.00..0000	
3	Positioning device	04.173.00..0000	
4	Flexible hose DN6 280 mm	05.266.00..0000	
5	Flush pipe with O-Ring	03.847.00..0000	
6	Toggle	02.972.00..0000	
7	Preselection box, l/w 175 x 115 mm	16.030.00..0000	
8	O-Ring d: 55 x 5	02.436.00..0000	
9	Flush flow reducer	02.758.00..0000	
10	Sealing ring d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
11	Cable box	05.019.00..0000	
12 *	Start/stop set	03.999.00..0000	
13	Lip seal d: 45	02.461.00..0000	
14	Fill valve support	02.971.00..0000	
15	Angle valve connection set R 1/2	05.247.00..0000	

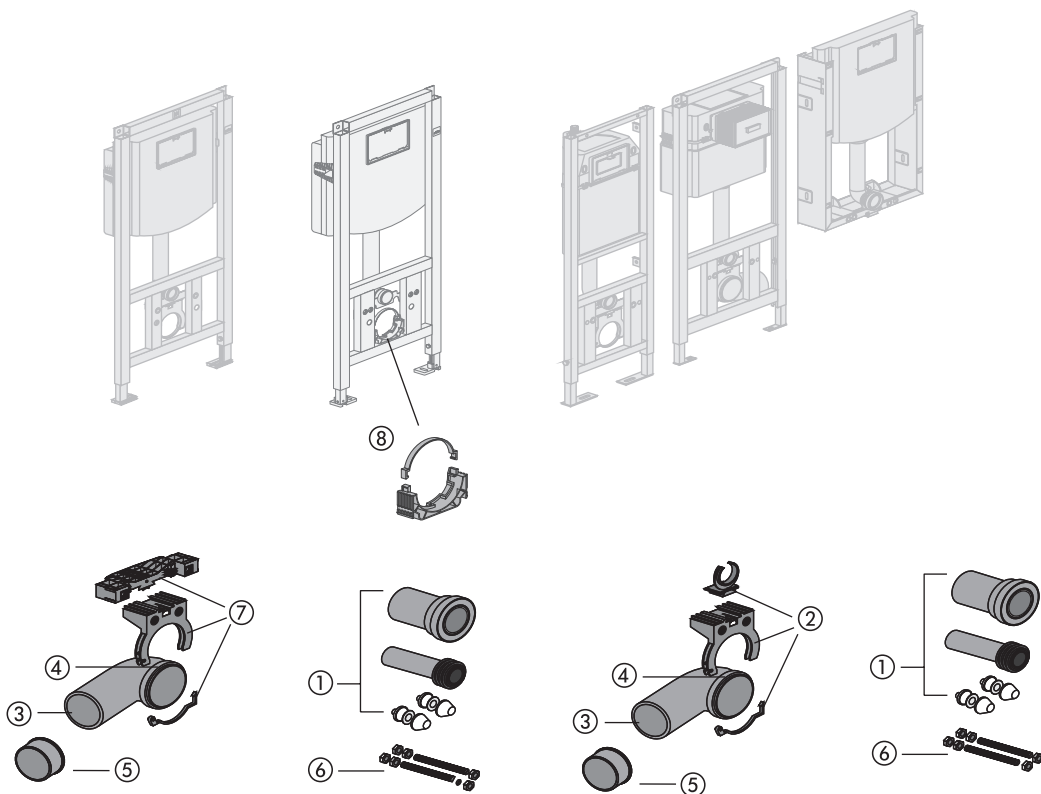
Concealed cistern 8 cm, CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C, with small access opening



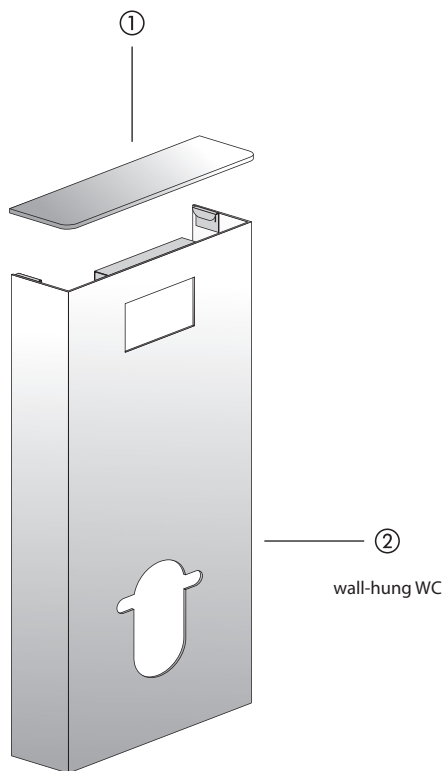
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G ¾ x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Flush valve 8 cm	05.076.00..0000	
3	Angle valve connection R ½	05.247.00..0000	
4	Positioning device	04.224.00..0000	
5	Fastening set	03.374.00..0000*	
6	Adjustable flush pipe with cladding	03.377.00..0000	
7	Sealing ring d: 20.3 x d: 50.5 x 2.8	04.013.00..0000	
8	Cable box	05.019.00..0000	
9	Flexible hose DN6 280 mm	05.266.00..0000	

*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

WC elements for wet/dry installation

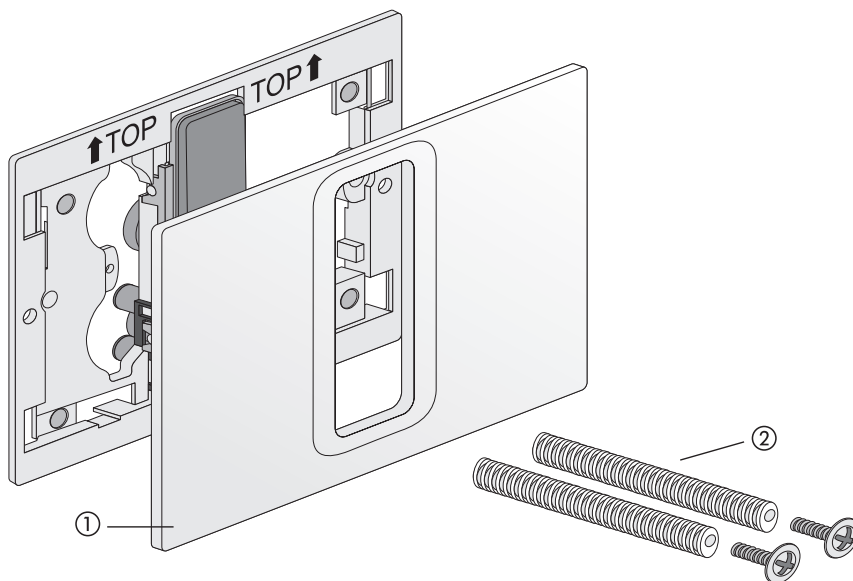


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	WC connection kit DN 90	58.933.00..0000	
2	Pipe support dip	01.821.00..0000	
3	WC connecting bend 90°, DN90	58.908.00..0000	
4	Lip seal	04.131.00..0000	
5	Reducing sleeve DN 90 / DN 100	58.211.00..0000	
6	WC fastenings M12	01.827.00..0000	
7	Clamp block	05.213.00..0000	
8	Waste elbow clamp incl. bracket	05.342.00..0000	

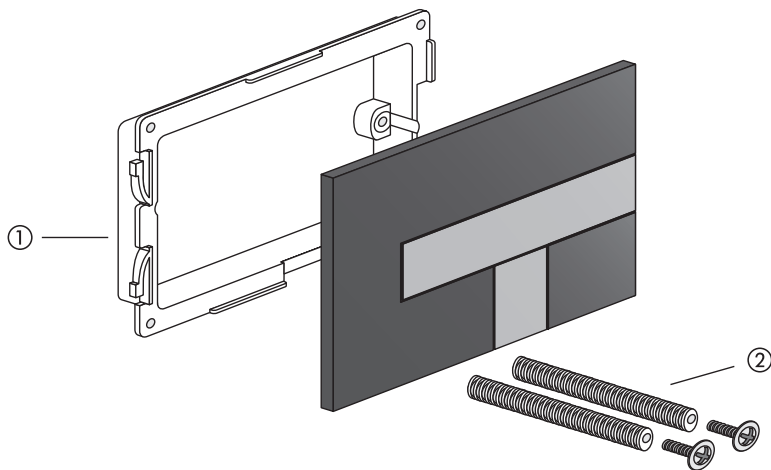
Cladding for INEO SOLO, CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C, with small access opening

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Cover of glass white black	04.202.00..0002 04.202.00..0001	
2	Cladding made of high quality composite material white black	04.208.00..0003 04.208.00..0004	

Push plate INEO BRIGHT

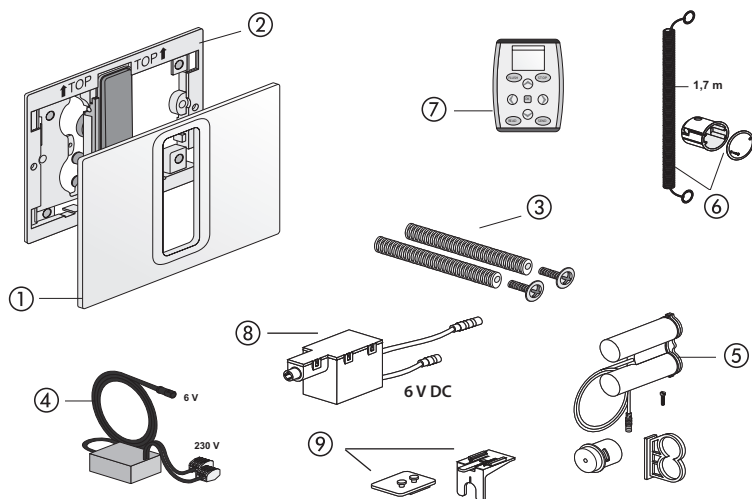


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Actuator frame plastic alpine white chrome matt chrome matt black Actuator frame thermosetting plastic white black Actuator frame glass white black anthracite Actuator frame brushed stainless steel	 05.320.01..0000 05.320.81..0000 05.320.93..0000 05.320.56..0000 05.321.01..0000 05.321.82..0000 05.322.C9..0000 05.322.C8..0000 05.322.41..0000 05.323.00..0000	
2	Quick fixation bolts (pair)	01.231.00..0000	

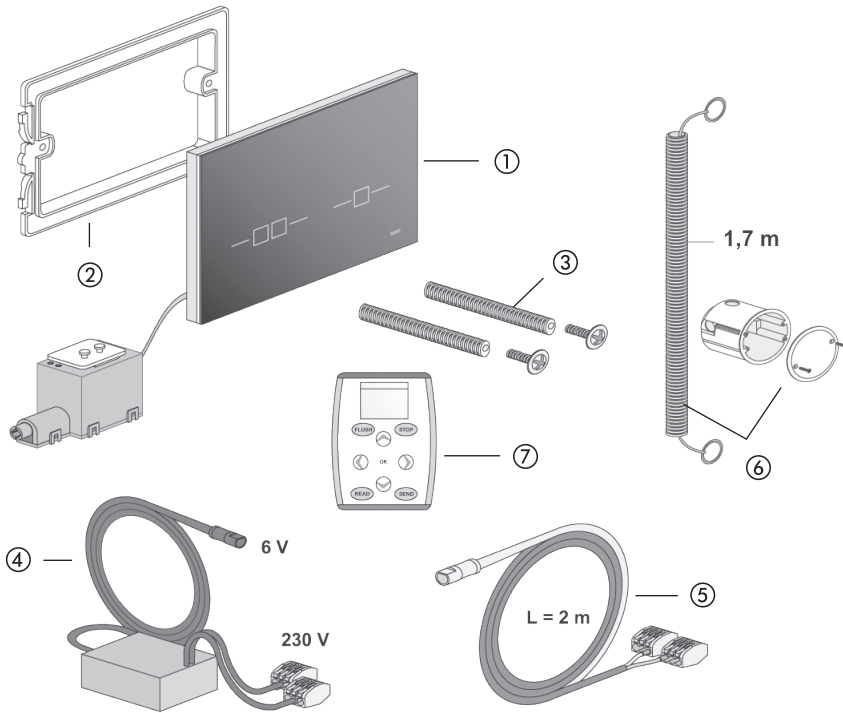
Push plate LOS (Code No. 16.733.00..00XX)

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Support bracket	05.078.00..0000	
2	Quick fixation bolts (pair)	01.231.00..0000	

Infrared push plate INEO BRIGHT

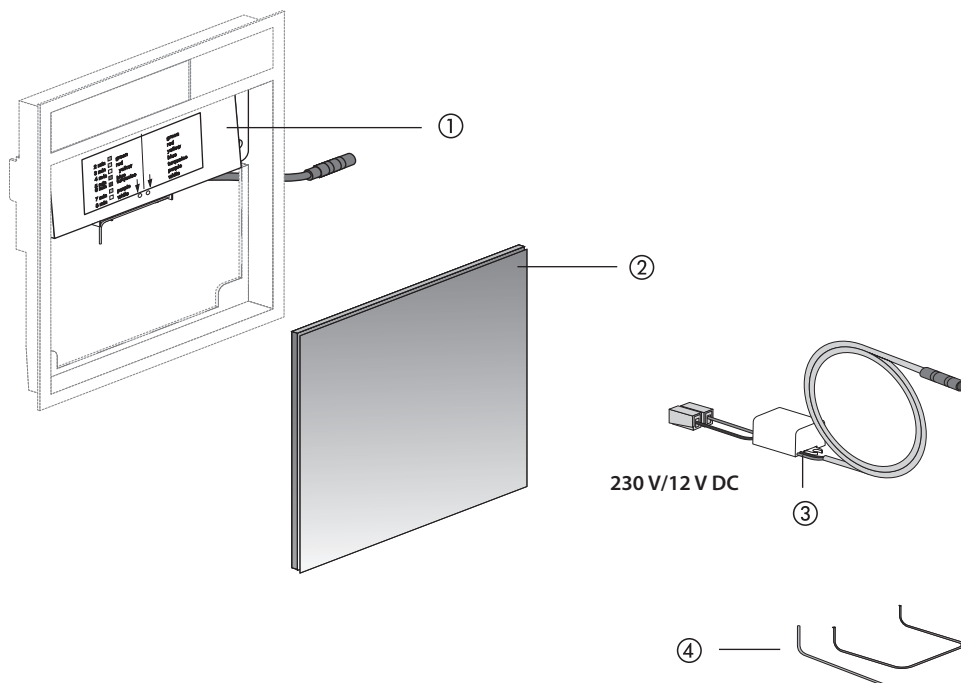


Nr.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Actuator frame plastic alpine white chrome Actuator frame thermosetting plastic white Actuator frame brushed stainless steel	05.320.01..0000 05.320.81..0000 05.321.01..0000 05.323.00..0000	
2	Mounting frame power supply Mounting frame battery	05.333.00..0000 05.334.00..0000	
3	Quick fixation bolts (pair)	01.231.00..0000	
4	Power supply	03.516.00..0000	
5	Battery compartment	05.289.00..0000	
6	Concealed installation module	03.933.00..0000	
7	Service remote control DO-5.1S	03.806.00..0000	
8	Low voltage motor 6.0	05.335.00..0000	
9	Motor bracket	05.339.00..0000	

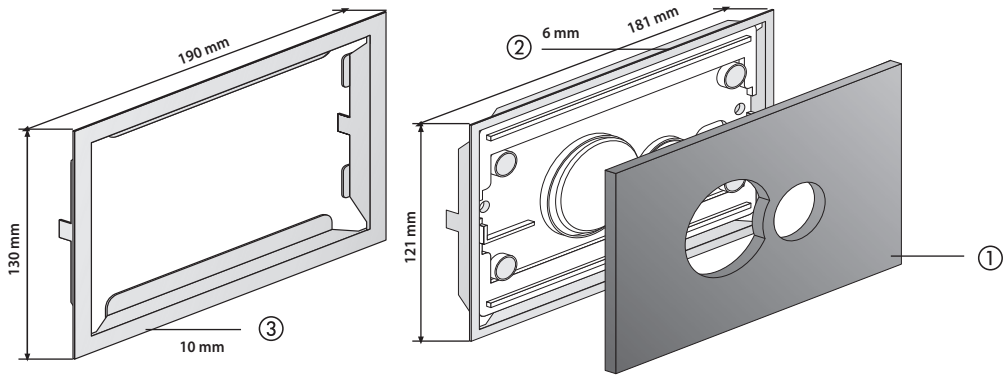
Push plate INEO SCOP (Code No. 16.746.C8..0000)


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	IR sensor with glass plate INEO SCOP	05.227.00..0000	
2	Mounting frame	02.991.00..0000	
3	Quick-action clamps (pair)	01.231.00..0000	
4	Mains adapter	03.516.00..0000	
5	Connection cable for external button	05.228.00..0000	
6	In-wall assembly	03.933.00..0000	
7	Service remote control DO-5.1 S	03.806.00..0000	

Push plate LIS with illumination, flush mounted (Code No. 16.734.00..00XX)

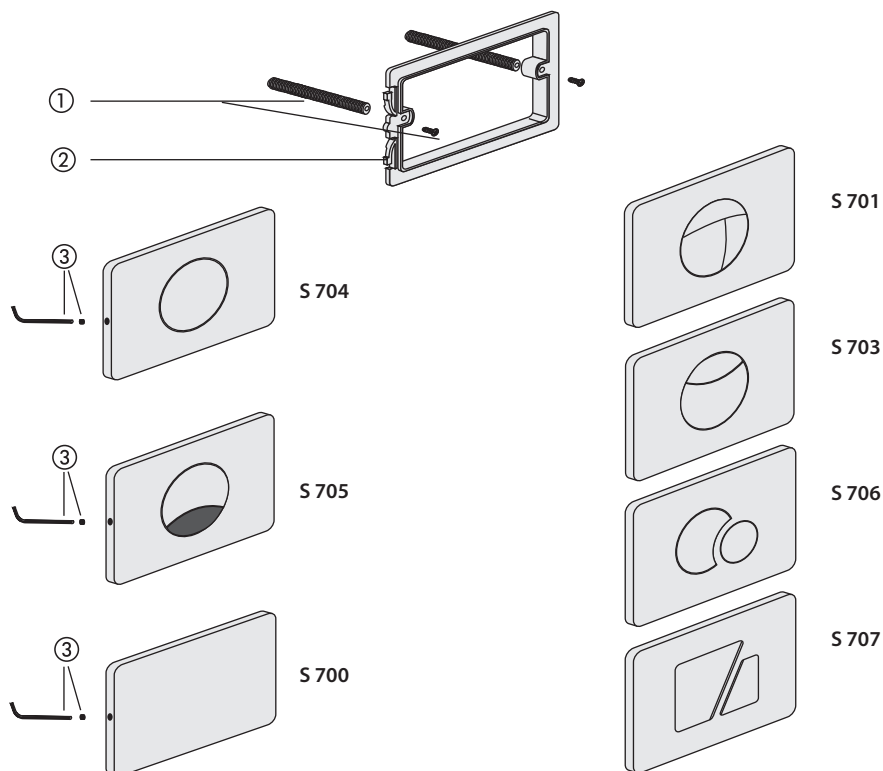


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Illumination module	05.134.00..0000	
2	Design element glass, white	05.021.00..0001	
3	Power supply 230 V / 12V DC	05.135.00..0000	
4	Clip and Key	04.245.00..0000	

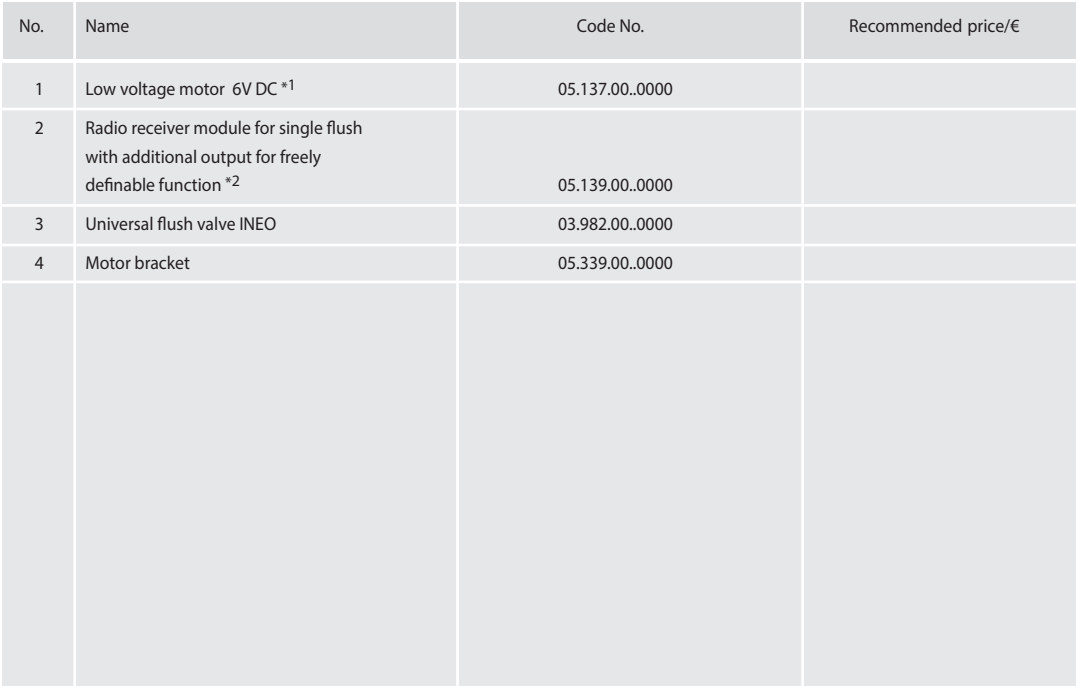
Push plate SG 706, glass / SK 706 plastic, flush mounted

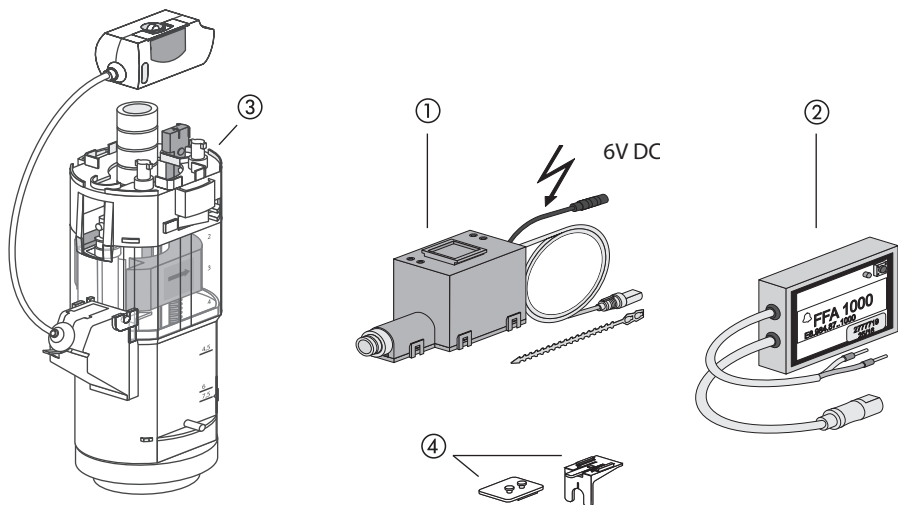
No.	Colour	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Actuator frame glass white black	05.012.C9..0000 05.012.C8..0000	
2	WC blind frame 6 mm polished stainless steel brushed stainless steel	04.082.00..0000 04.081.00..0000	
3	WC retrofit blind frame 10 mm polished stainless steel brushed stainless steel	04.067.00..0000 04.067.00..5000	

Design line S 700-707 push plates

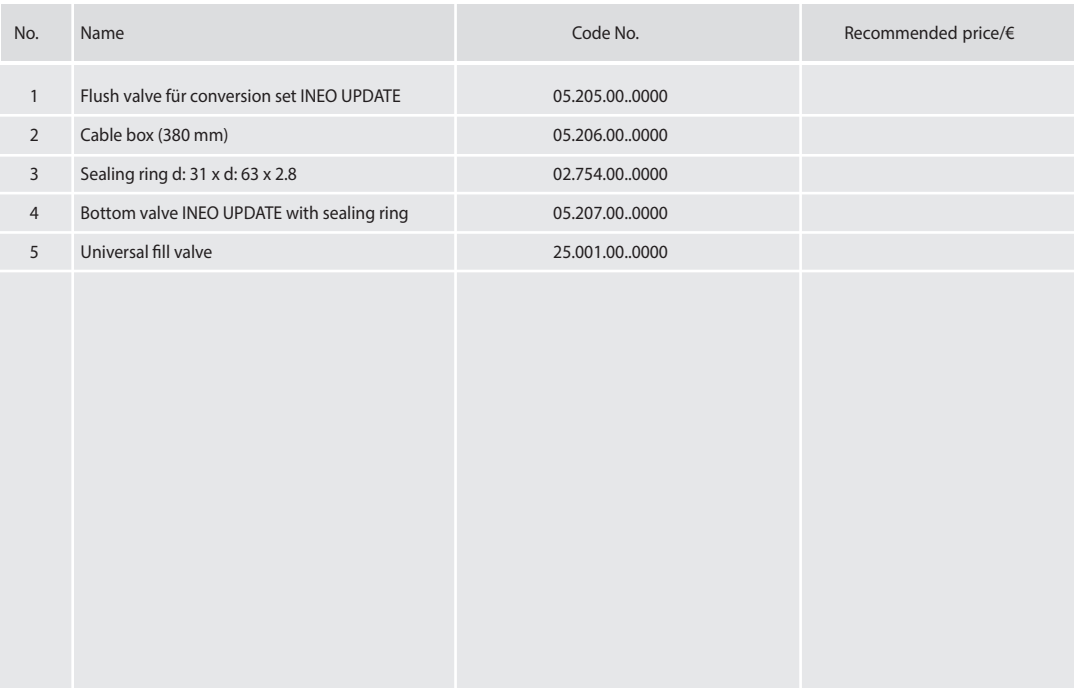


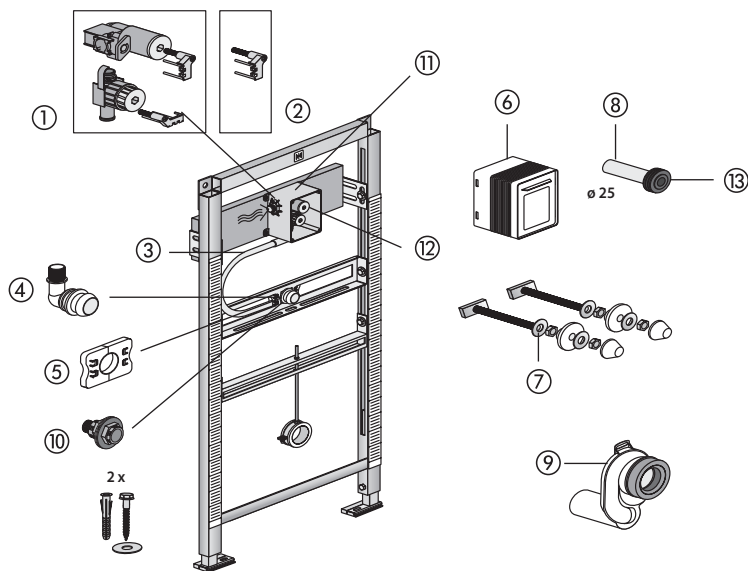
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Quick fixation bolts (pair)	01.231.00..0000	
2	Support bracket	02.991.00..0000	
3	Security screw and key	03.104.00..0000	



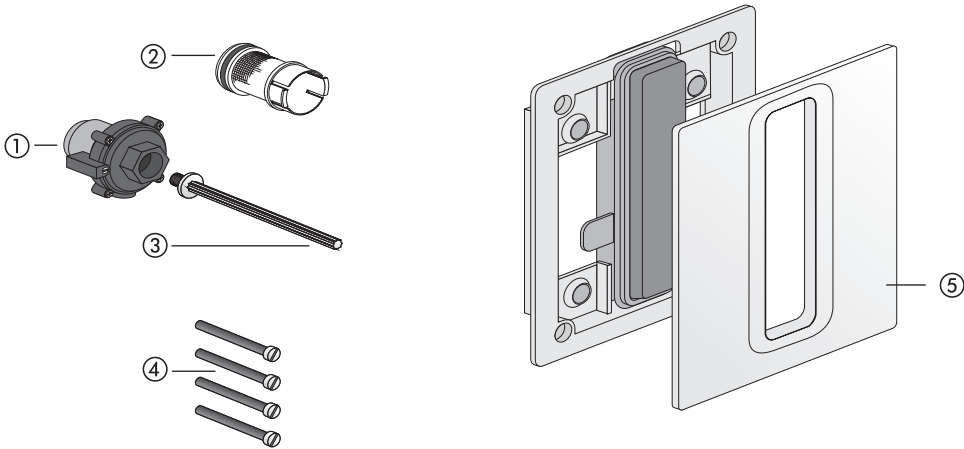


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Low voltage motor 6V DC for 1-cable flush valve	05.136.00..0000	
2	Radio receiver module for dual flush	05.138.00..0000	
3	1-cable flush valve	05.157.00..0000	
4	Motor bracket	05.339.00..0000	



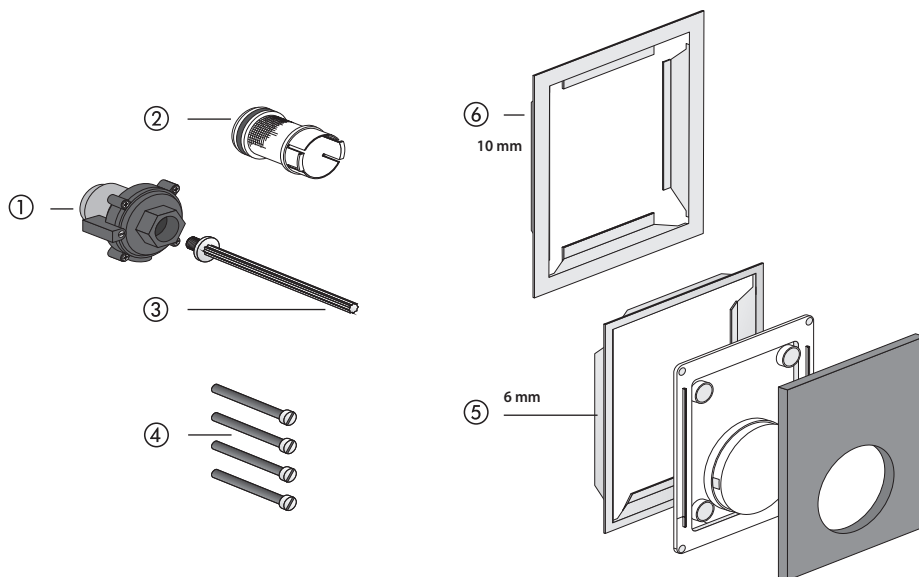
Urinal element INEO (from 2014) (Code No. 90.668.00..T000)


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Water duct incl. securing clamp (since 2014)	05.025.00..0000	
2	Securing clamp	05.027.00..0000	
3	Flexible hose 400 mm, DN 13	05.029.00..0000	
4	Urinal bracket	05.030.00..0000	
5	Clamps 2 pieces	04.213.00..0000	
6	Tiling set	05.026.00..0000	
7	Urinal fastening set	03.809.00..0000	
8	Urinal inlet fitting, plastic*	05.028.00..0000	
9	Urinal exhaust trap DN 50	31.410.00..0000	
10	Connection set for urinal with spray head	05.013.00..0000	
11	Urinal roughing-in box	03.954.00..0000	
12	Sealing plug for filter cartridge	02.206.00..0000	
13	Urinal flush pipe joint	04.247.00..0000	
	* for larger wall construction use pipe 20 cm d: 25 x 2.8 code no. 75.591.08..0000 see page 398		



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Pneumatic cartridge valve	03.341.00..0000	
2	Filter for cartridge valve technology	03.343.00..0000	
3	Pressure pin for urinal technology	04.012.00..0000	
4	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	
5	Actuator frame plastic alpine white chrome matt chrome matt black Actuator frame glass white black anthracite Actuator frame brushed stainless steel	 05.317.01..0000 05.317.81..0000 05.317.93..0000 05.317.56..0000 05.318.C9..0000 05.318.C8..0000 05.318.41..0000 05.319.00..0000	

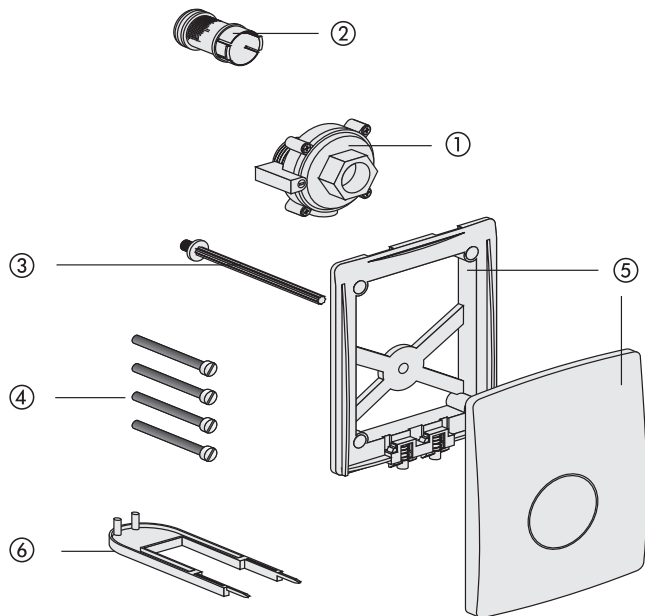
Urinal cover plate, hand-operated, flush mounted (APIS 6 SM)



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Pneumatic cartridge valve	03.341.00..0000	
2	Filter for cartridge valve technology	03.343.00..0000	
3	Pressure pin for urinal technology	04.012.00..0000	
4	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	
5	Urinal blind frame 6 mm, polished stainless steel	04.084.00..0000*	
6	Urinal retrofit blind frame 10 mm polished stainless steel	04.068.00..0000	

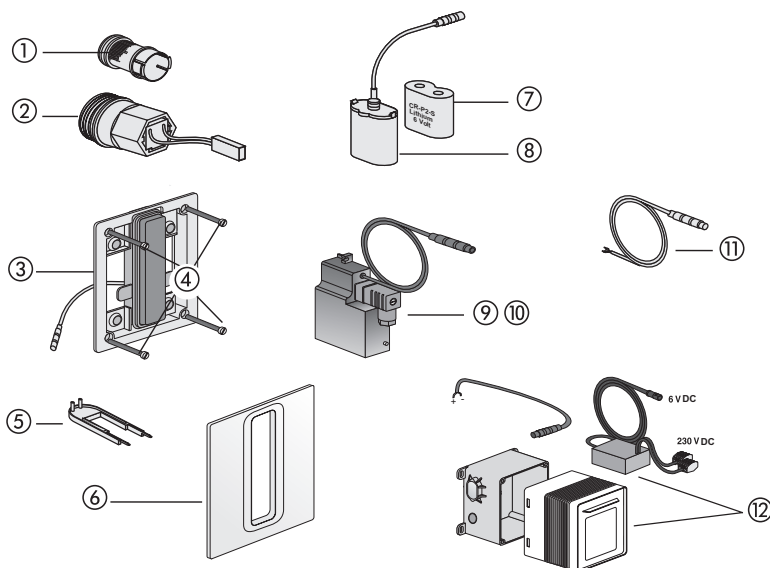
*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Urinal cover plate for hand-operated concealed flush valve with cartridge valve technology (APIS 6 SM) (from 04/2008)

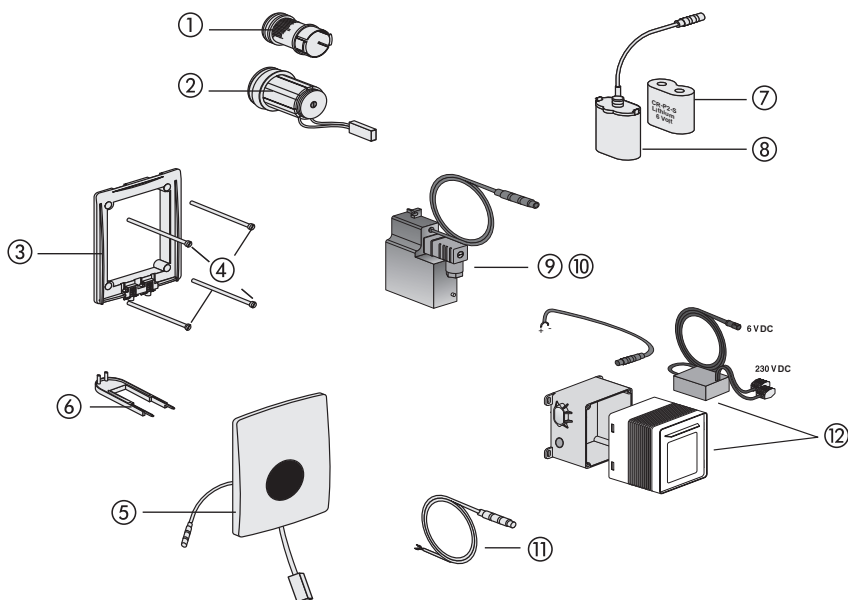


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Pneumatic cartridge valve	03.341.00..0000	
2	Filter for cartridge valve technology	03.343.00..0000	
3	Pressure pin for urinal technology	04.012.00..0000	
4	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	
5	Urinal cover plate with mounting frame white-alpin matt chrome brushed stainless steel	03.106.01..0000 03.106.93..0000 03.106.00..0000	
6	Removal tool for urinal-cover plate	02.992.00..0000	

Infrared urinal cover plate INEO BRIGHT

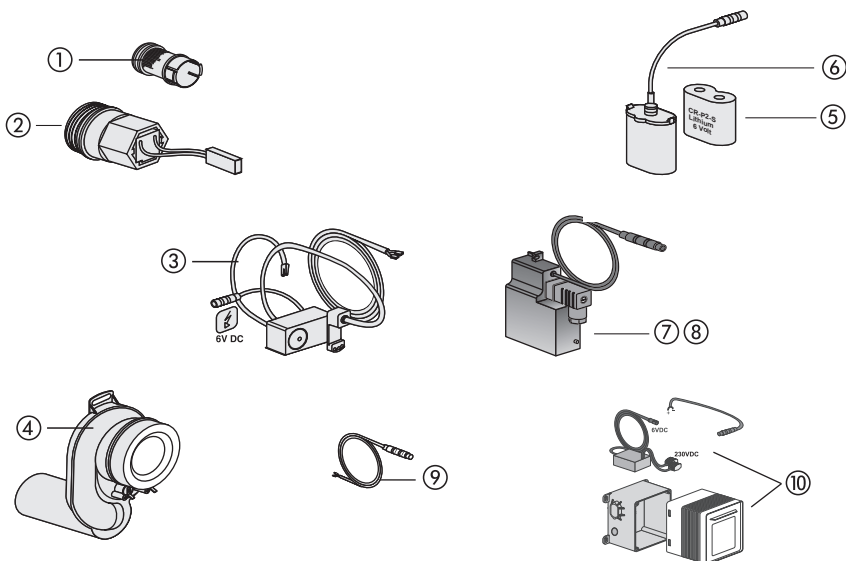


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Filter for cartridge valve technology	03.343.00..0000	
2	Solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC	03.342.00..0000	
3	Mounting frame with IR module	05.336.00..0000	
4	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	
5	Actuator frame plastic alpine white chrome Actuator frame brushed stainless steel	05.317.01..0000 05.317.81..0000 05.319.00..0000	
	Actuator frame glass white black anthracite	05.318.C9..0000 05.318.C8..0000 05.318.41..0000	
6	Removal tool for urinal cover plate	02.992.00..0000	
7	Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2	02.993.00..0000	
8	Battery holder for battery CR P 2	03.109.00..0000	
9	Power supply 24V AC/6V DC	03.113.00..0000	
10	Power supply 230V AC/6V DC for single installation	03.112.00..0000	
11	Connection cable 600 mm with special plug	03.111.00..0000	
12	Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC, for single and series installations	01.254.00..0000	

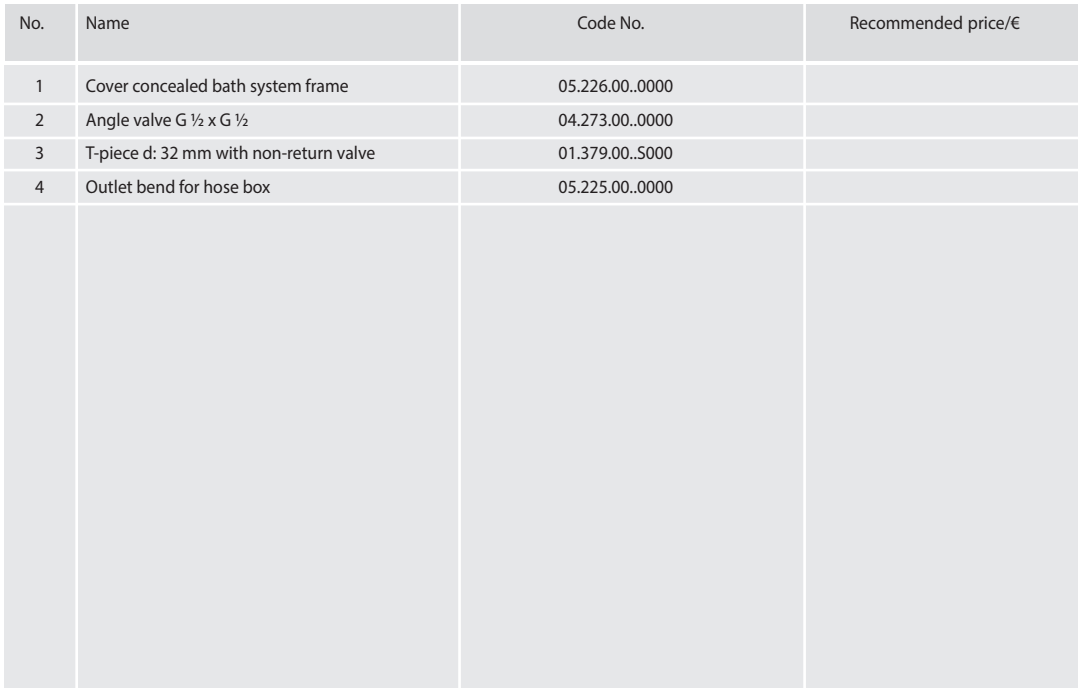
Infrared urinal cartridge valve technology with cover plate (APIS 6 SM) (from 04/2008)


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Filter for cartridge valve technology	03.343.00..0000	
2	Solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC	03.342.00..0000	
3	Mounting frame	03.369.00..0000	
4	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	
5	Urinal infrared cover plate 6V DC alpine white brushed stainless steel chrome	03.370.01..0000 03.370.00..0000 03.370.81..0000	
6	Removal tool for urinal cover plate	02.992.00..0000	
7	Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2	02.993.00..0000	
8	Battery holder for battery CR P 2	03.109.00..0000	
9	Power supply 24V AC/6V DC	03.113.00..0000	
10	Power supply 230V AC/6V DC for single installation	03.112.00..0000	
11	Connection cable 600 mm with special plug	03.111.00..0000	
12	Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC for single and series installations	01.254.00..0000	

Urinal Kartuschenventiltechnik, vandalensicher RL1 (APIS 6 SM) (ab 04/2008)



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Filter for cartridge valve technology	03.343.00..0000	
2	Solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC	03.342.00..0000	
3	Urinal clip RL 1 for cartridge valve technology	03.371.00..0000	
4	Urinal exhaust trap with pre-assembled stainless steel electrodes	03.114.00..0000	
5	Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2	02.993.00..0000	
6	Battery holder for battery CR P 2	03.109.00..0000	
7	Power supply 24V AC/6V DC	03.113.00..0000	
8	Power supply 230V AC/6V DC for single installation	03.112.00..0000	
9	Connection cable 600 mm with special plug	03.111.00..0000	
10	Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC for single and series installations	01.254.00..0000	



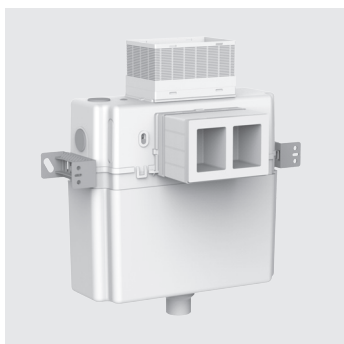


DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

Spare parts for concealed cisterns

Spare parts for WC flush actuators

Spare parts for urinal flush actuators



CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C

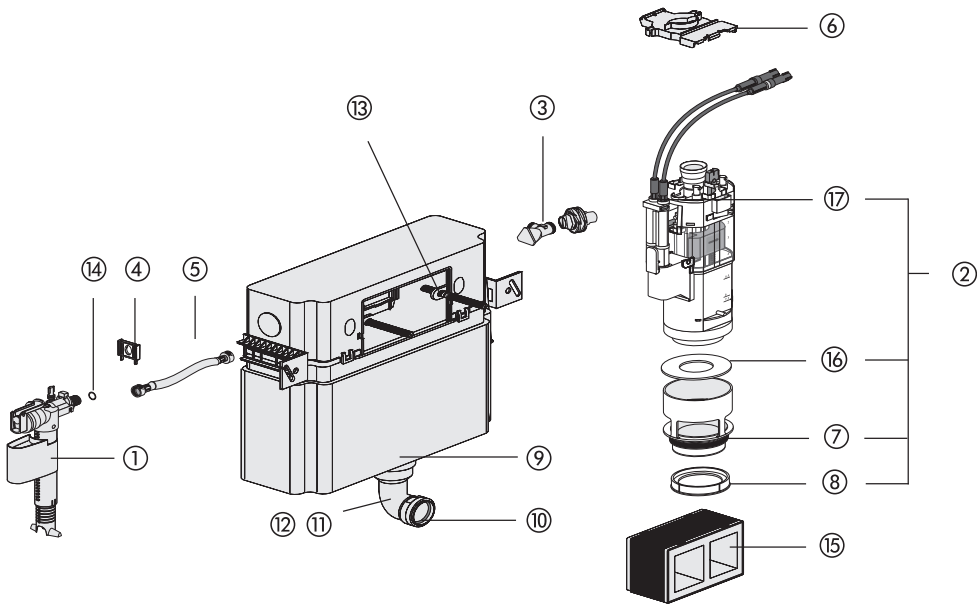
Concealed Cistern	Installation depth 150 mm	Button size Small Operated	Operation Uni	Flushing 2V dual flush	Flush Valve 2Cable
90.702.00..T000		WC element 995 N, height 985 mm, without wall bracket			
90.703.00..T000		WC element 995 N, height 820 mm, without wall bracket			
95.702.00..0000		Concealed WC module 982 N			
95.703.00..0000		Concealed cistern 983 N			



CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C

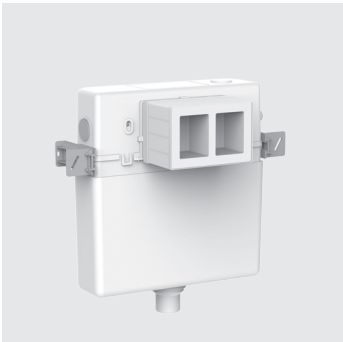
Concealed Cistern	Installation depth 150 mm	Button size Small	Operation Front Operated	Flushing 2V dual flush	Flush Valve 2Cable
95.709.00..0000		Concealed WC module 980 N			

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern 983N, CC-150-S-UO(FO)-2V-2C,
with small access opening



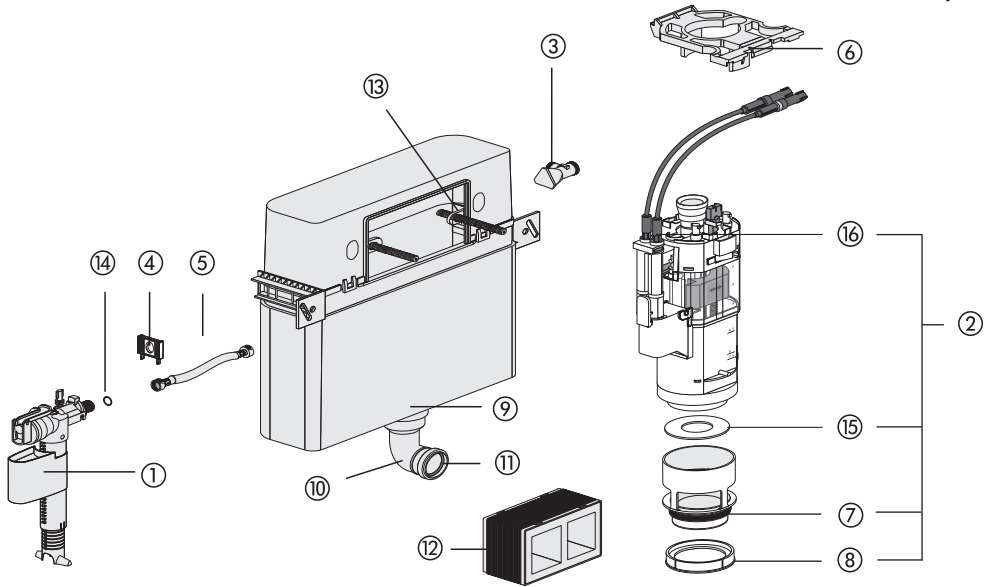
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G ¾ x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Universal flush valve INEO	03.982.00..0000	
3	Angle valve G ½	02.425.00..0000	
4	Fill valve support	02.759.00..0000	
5	Flexible hose DN6 280 mm	05.266.00..0000	
6	Positioning device	02.749.00..0000	
7	O-Ring d: 55 x 5	02.436.00..0000	
8	Flush flow reducer	02.758.00..0000	
9	O-Ring d: 49 x 6	02.753.00..0000	
10	Lip seal d: 45	02.461.00..0000	
11	Flush pipe with O-Ring (install. height 985)	01.234.00..0000	
12	Flush pipe with O-Ring (install. height 820)	01.236.00..0000	
13	Toggle	02.972.00..0000	
14	O-Ring d: 8 x 1.5 for flexible hose	04.024.00..0000	
15	Pretection box with EPS-core	16.031.00..0000	
16	Sealing ring d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
17	Cable box	05.019.00..0000	
18 *	Start/stop set	03.999.00..0000	

* no illustration, see page 122



CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C					
Concealed Cistern	Installation depth 120 mm	Button size Small	Operation Front Operated	Flushing 2V dual flush	Flush Valve 2Cable
98.704.00..0000 WC block element 988 C					

**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern 983C, CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C,
with small access opening**



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G ¾ x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Universal flush valve INEO	03.982.00..0000	
3	Angle valve G ½	02.425.00..0000	
4	Fill valve support	02.759.00..0000	
5	Flexible hose DN6 280 mm	05.266.00..0000	
6	Positioning device	02.966.00..0000	
7	O-Ring d: 55 x 5	02.436.00..0000	
8	Flush flow reducer	02.758.00..0000	
9	O-Ring d: 49 x 6	02.753.00..0000	
10	Flush pipe with O-Ring (1,185 mm)	01.232.00..0000	
11	Lip seal d: 45	02.461.00..0000	
12	Pretection box mit EPS-Kern	16.031.00..0000	
13	Toggle	02.972.00..0000	
14	O-Ring d: 8 x 1.5 for flexible hose	04.024.00..0000	
15	Sealing ring d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
16	Cable box	05.019.00..0000	
17 *	Start/stop set	03.999.00..0000	

* no illustration, see page 122

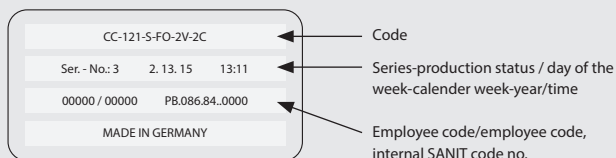


CC-120-L-FO-2V-L (Discontinued Product)

Concealed Cistern	Installation depth 120 mm	Button size Large	Operation Front Operated	Flushing 2V dual flush	Flush Valve Lever
90.601.00..T000	WC element 995, height 1,185 mm, without wall bracket				
90.650.00..0000	WC element 995, height 1,185 mm, with wall bracket				
90.670.00..0000	WC-pack 995				
95.947.00..0000	Concealed cistern 980/2V				
95.918.00..0000	Concealed cistern 983 for floor-standing WCs, in-wall installation				
95.999.00..0000	Concealed cistern 983 for floor-standing WCs, pre-wall installation				
95.907.00..0000	Concealed toilet module 980, height 1080 mm, without brackets				
95.908.00..0000	Concealed toilet module 980, height 1080 mm, with brackets				
95.970.00..0000	WC package 980 with WC seat 1501				
95.970.00..S000	WC package 980 with WC seat 1501				

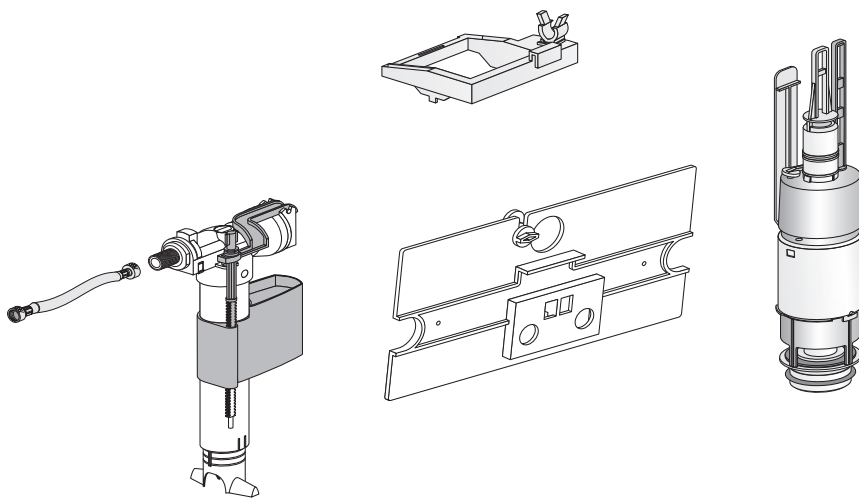
Marking series-production status CC INEO

Code and series-production status are marked in the concealed cistern as follows.



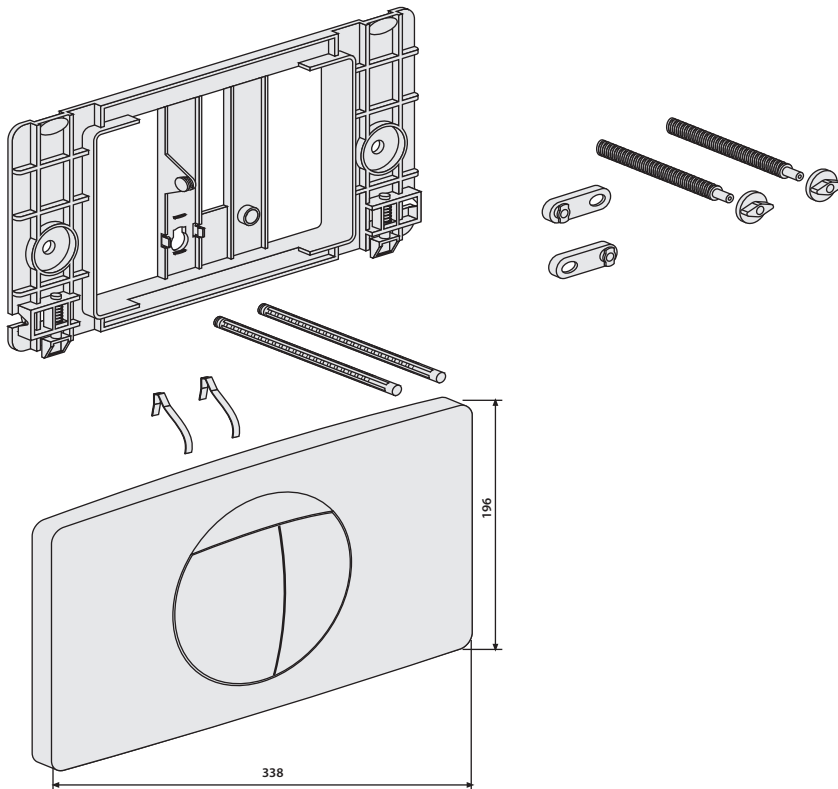
161

**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Conversion set from start/stop to dual flush
for concealed cisterns CC-120-L with large access opening**

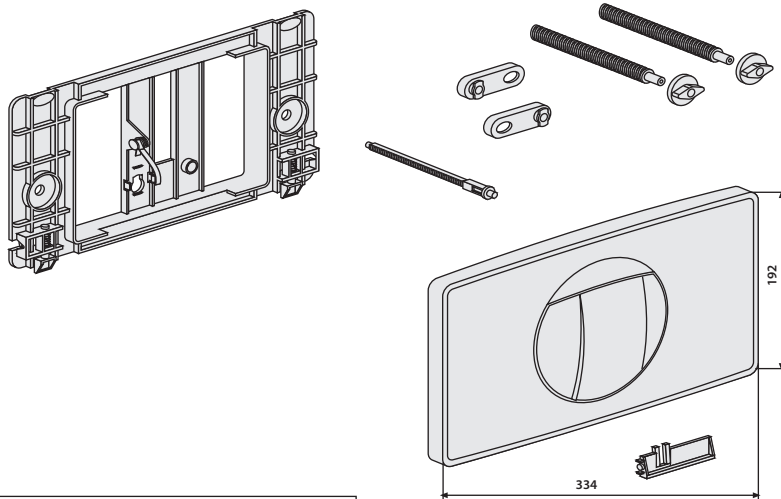


	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
	Conversion set	05.145.00..0000	
	Note: replaces conversion set code no. 01.951.00..0000		

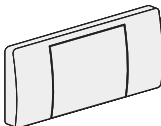
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Push plate L for dual flush
(from 1999 to 2010)



Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
Push plate complete, alpine white	16.018.01..0000	



16.004.01.,0000



16.017.01..0000

PRE-WALL INSTALLATION PWI

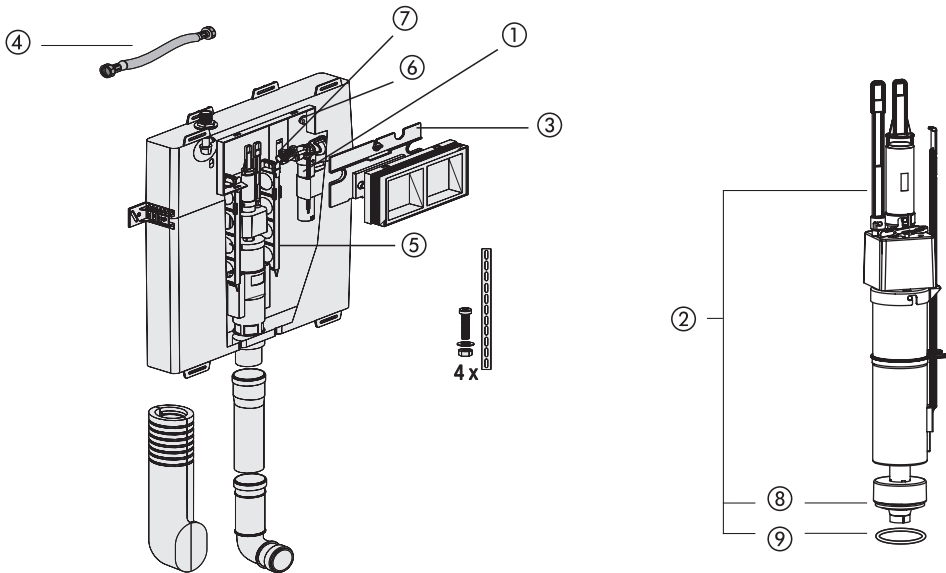




CC-80-M-FO-2V-L (Discontinued Product)

Concealed Cistern	Installation depth 80 mm	Button size Medium	Operation Front Operated	Flushing 2V dual flush	Flush Valve Lever
90.801.00..0000		WC element 800, height 1,235 mm			
90.801.00..5000		WC element 800, height 1,235 mm, with lateral fixation			
95.801.00..0000		Concealed cistern 800			
95.802.00..0000		Concealed toilet module 800			

with medium access opening (from 2007 to 2014)



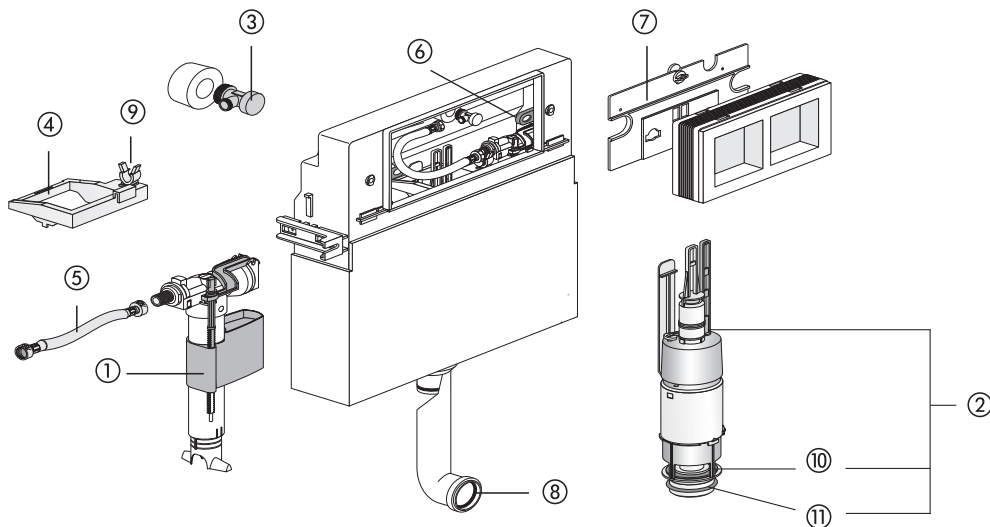
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Flush valve	03.373.00..0000	
3	Hinge plate incl. 2 levers	03.372.00..0000	
4	Flexible hose DN6 280 mm	05.266.00..0000	
5	Reinforcement strip (1 pc.)	04.016.00..0000	
6	Toggle	02.972.00..0000	
7	Fill valve support with locknut	03.851.00..0000	
8	Sealing ring d: 20.3 x d: 50.5 x 2.8	04.013.00..0000	
9	O-Ring d: 44 x 3	04.058.00..0000	



CC-120-M-FO-2V-L (Discontinued Product)

Concealed Cistern	Installation depth 120 mm	Button size Medium	Operation Front Operated	Flushing 2V dual flush	Flush Valve Lever
90.501.00..0000		WC element 995 M, height 1,185 mm, without wall bracket			
90.550.00..0000		WC element 995 M, height 1,185 mm, with wall bracket			
95.500.00..0000		Concealed cistern 980 M			
95.501.00..0000		Concealed toilet module 980 M			

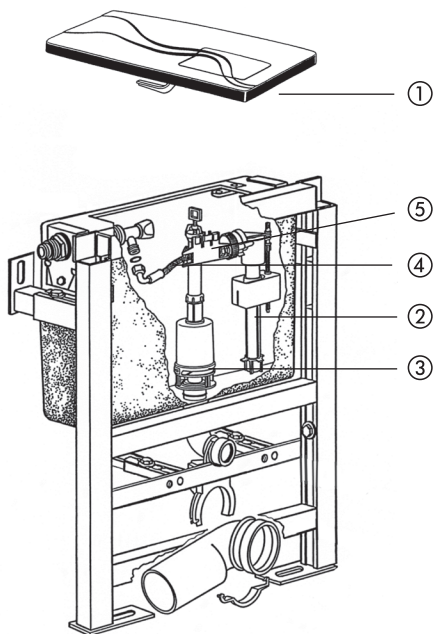
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern, CC-120-M-FO-2V-L
with medium access opening (from 2010 to 2014)



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G ¾ x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Flush valve complete incl. positioning device and fill valve support	01.950.00..0000	
3	Angle valve G ½	02.425.00..0000	
4	Positioning device	02.879.00..0000	
5	Flexible hose DN6 280 mm	05.266.00..0000	
6	Toggle	02.972.00..0000	
7	Hinge plate incl. 2 levers	03.633.00..0000	
8	Lip seal d: 45	02.461.00..0000	
9	Fill valve support	02.971.00..0000	
10	Sealing ring d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
11	O-Ring d: 55 x 5	02.436.00..0000	

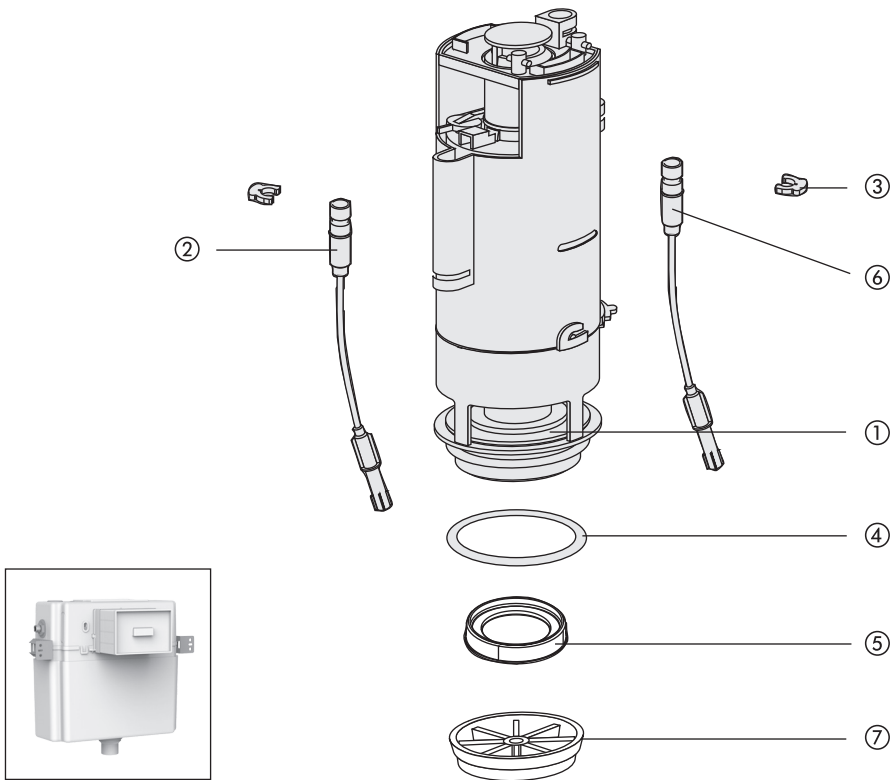
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern, Push plate top operated

(from 1995 to 2004)



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Push plate, alpine white	16.005.01..0000	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G ¾ x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.790.00..0000	
4	Flexible connection hose with seals G ¾	01.094.00..0000	
5	Fill valve support	02.669.00..0000	

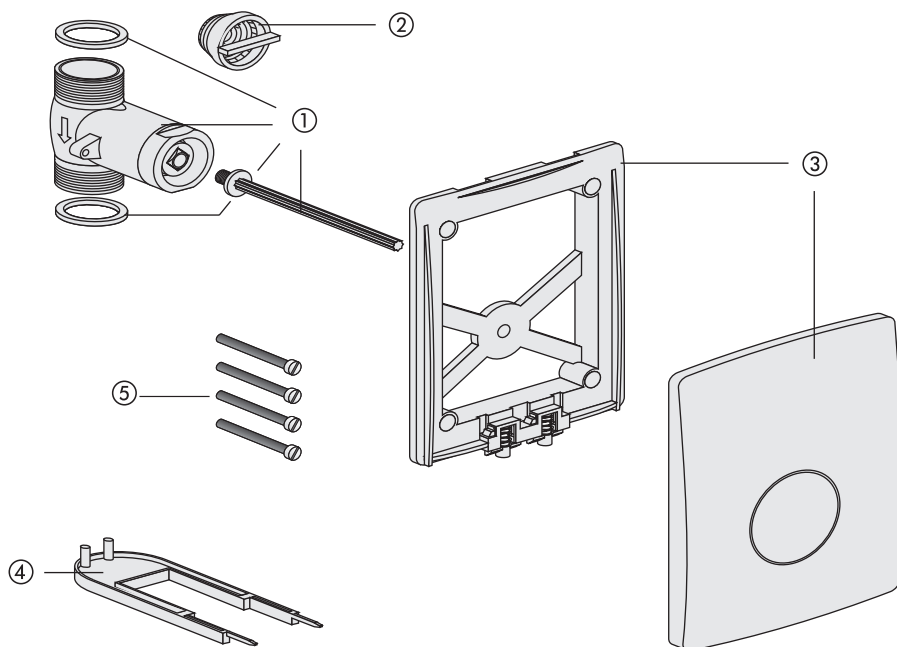
**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Flush valve for concealed cisterns CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C
with small access opening (Code No. 01.220.00..0000) (from 2002 to 2014)**



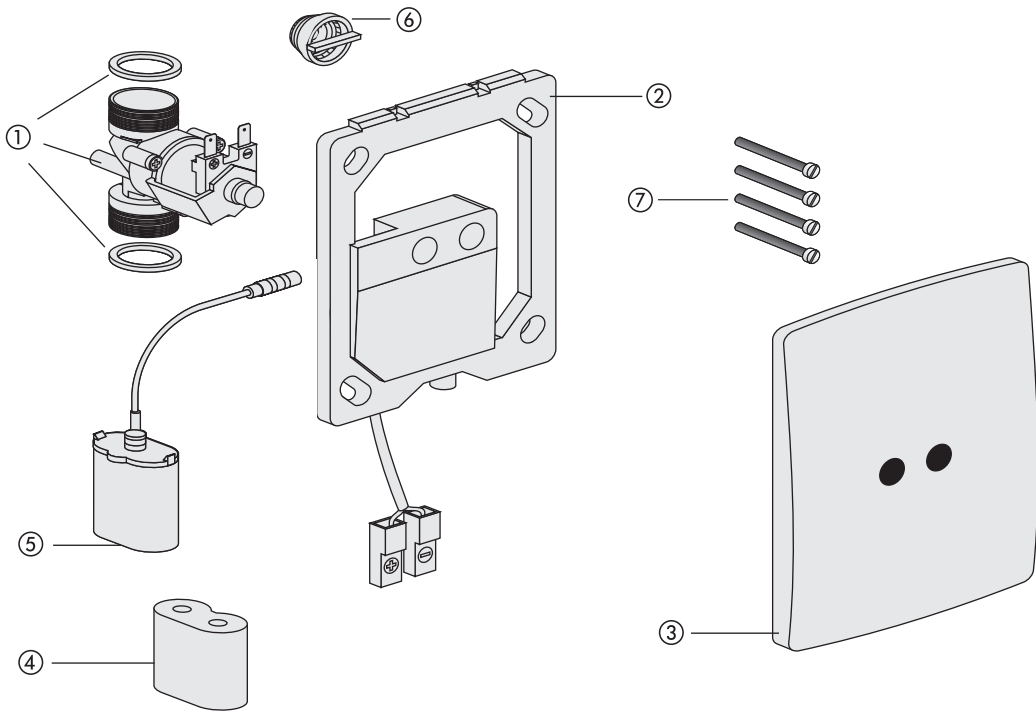
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Sealing ring d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
2	Cable, 560 mm long, black	02.755.00..0000	
3	Clamps	02.756.00..0000	
4	O-Ring d: 55 x 5	02.436.00..0000	
5	Flush flow reducer (install. height 1,185 mm) for concealed systems	02.758.00..0000	
6	Cable, 500 mm long, red	02.769.00..0000	
7	Flush flow reducer for exposed and concealed cisterns	04.174.00..0000	
8 *	2 cables 1 m, black, with clips	03.037.00..0000	
9 *	Cable, 700 mm long, black	02.025.00..0000	

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Urinal cover plate for concealed pressure valve

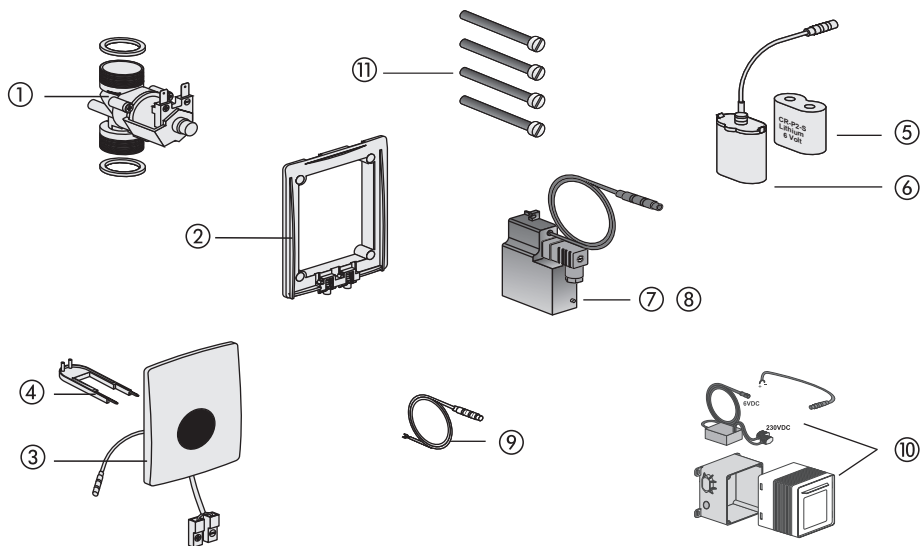
(APIS 5 SM) (Code No. 16.055.**..0000) (from 2003 to 2008)



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Self closing valve DN 15 with pressure pin and seals	03.105.00..0000	
2	Filter	03.051.00..0000	
3	Cover plate with mounting frame alpine white matt chrome brushed stainless steel	03.106.01..0000 03.106.93..0000 03.106.00..0000	
4	Removal tool	02.992.00..0000	
5	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	

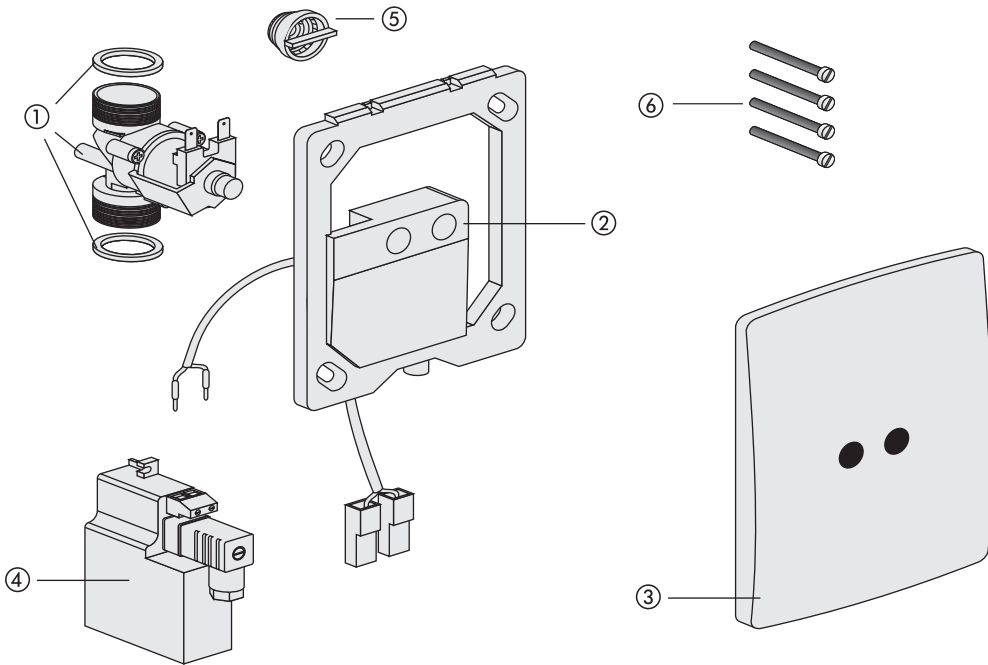
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Urinal cover plate for INFRA 6V battery (APIS 5 SM)**(Code No. 16.046.00..0000) (from 2002 to 2008)**

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Solenoid valve 6V DC G 3/4 AG, BL 61 mm, incl. 2 seals	03.108.00..0000	
2	Infrared electronics 6V DC	03.116.00..0000	
3	Stainless steel cover 120 x 150 x 16 mm	03.117.00..0000	
4	Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2	02.993.00..0000	
5	Battery holder for battery CR P 2	03.109.00..0000	
6	Filter	03.051.00..0000	
7	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Infrared urinal technology with cover plate (APIS 5 SM)
(Code No. 16.060.-16.063.00..0000) (from 2006 to 2008)


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Solenoid valve 6V DC	03.108.00..0000	
2	Mounting frame	03.369.00..0000	
3	Urinal infrared cover plate 6V DC plastic, alpine white	03.980.00..0000	
4	Removal tool for urinal cover plate	02.992.00..0000	
5	Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2	02.993.00..0000	
6	Battery holder for battery CR P 2	03.109.00..0000	
7	Power supply 24V AC/6V DC	03.113.00..0000	
8	Power supply 230V AC/6V DC for single installation	03.112.00..0000	
9	Connection cable 600 mm with special plug	03.111.00..0000	
10	Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC for single and series installations	01.254.00..0000	
11	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	

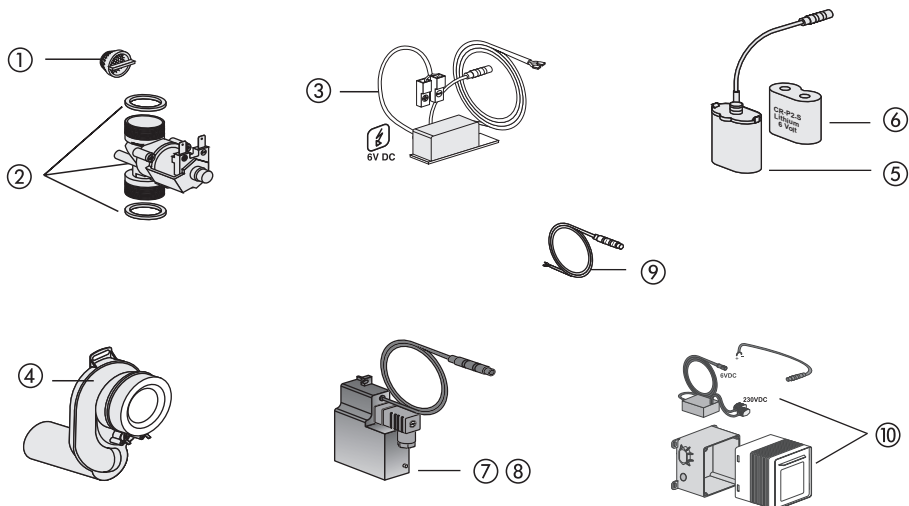
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Urinal cover plate for INFRA 230V mains (APIS 5 SM)
(Code No. 16.045.00..0000) (from 2002 to 2008)



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Solenoid valve 12V AC G 3/4 AG, BL 61 mm, incl. 2 seals	03.118.00..0000	
2	Infrared electronics 12V AC	03.119.00..0000	
3	Stainless steel cover 120 x 150 x 16 mm	03.117.00..0000	
4	Power supply 230V AC/ 12V AC	03.120.00..0000	
5	Filter	03.051.00..0000	
6	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	

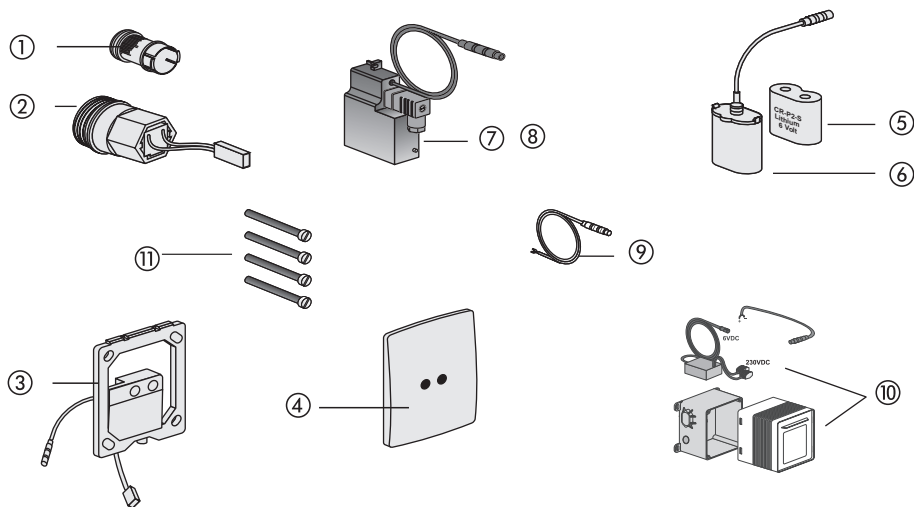
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – urinal technology, vandal-safe RL 1 (APIS 5 SM)

(Code No. 01.426/427/428/429.00..0000) (from 2004 to 2008)



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Filter	03.051.00..0000	
2	Solenoid valve 6V DC G 3/4 AG, BL 61 mm, incl. 2 seals	03.108.00..0000	
3	Urinal electronic module RL 1	03.110.00..0000	
4	Urinal exhaust trap with pre-assembled stainless steel electrodes	03.114.00..0000	
5	Battery holder for battery CR P 2	03.109.00..0000	
6	Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2	02.993.00..0000	
7	Power supply 24V AC/6V DC	03.113.00..0000	
8	Power supply 230V AC/6V DC for single installation	03.112.00..0000	
9	Connection cable 600 mm with special plug	03.111.00..0000	
10	Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC for single and series installations	01.254.00..0000	

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Urinal carttridge valve technology with stainless steel cover plate (APIS 6 SM) (Code No. 16.065/066/067/068.00..0000) (from 2008 to 2009)



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Filter for cartridge valve technology	03.343.00..0000	
2	Solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC	03.342.00..0000	
3	Infra urinal control 6V DC	03.368.00..0000	
4	Stainless steel cover 120 x 150 x 16 mm	03.117.00..0000	
5	Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2	02.993.00..0000	
6	Battery holder for battery CR P 2	03.109.00..0000	
7	Power supply 24V AC/6V DC	03.113.00..0000	
8	Power supply 230V AC/6V DC for single installation	03.112.00..0000	
9	Connection cable 600 mm with special plug	03.111.00..0000	
10	Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC for single and series installation	01.254.00..0000	
11	Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.)	03.107.00..0000	

PWI spare parts – urinal flush actuators 2.8.

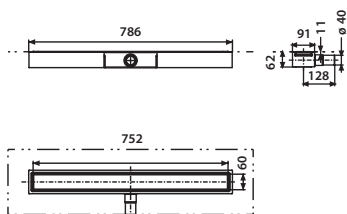


ROCA GROUP
Competence Center

PRODUCT GROUP 4

WASTE KITS

Level-access shower channels and boards	4.6.		180-186
Level-access shower wastes and boards	4.5.		187-190
Waste kits for baths and shower trays	4.4.		192-238
Waste kits for laundry sinks, domestic appliances and urinals	4.3.		239-246
Waste kits for sinks and basins	4.2.		247-266
Waste kits for washbasins	4.1.		267-282



Shower channel ES 50, frameless, horizontal waste outlet, height 62 mm

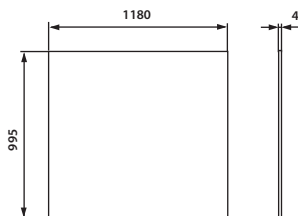
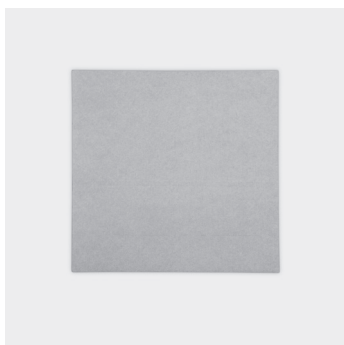
for mortar installation, consisting of stainless steel shower channel, width 50 mm, length 750 mm, minimum installation height of 62 mm, trap height 30 mm (non-standard), drainage flow rate 0.5 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, incl. stainless steel, ready-to-tile base, glued sealing collar, tiling set and polymer adhesive, packed in a box

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
750 / 50 / 62 mm	03.950.00..0000	1	50		

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Accessories:

- flexible connection hose code no. 03.878.00..0000 see page 181
- load distribution plate see below



Load distribution plate

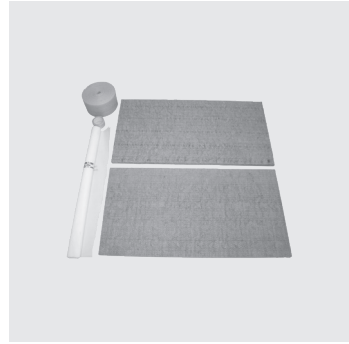
load distribution plate for shower channel ES 50, for use in constructions with low installation height to cover the waste pipe and ensure uniform load distribution, highly pressure-resistant composite board (Alucobond) with sealing film on both sides

Size l/w/d	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1180 x 995 x 4 mm	04.186.00..0000	1	100		

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Sound absorbing set for shower channel ES 50, horizontal outlet

for mortar installation, in case of high sound absorbing demands, consisting of 2 floor insulating boards, (each 1,200x625x30 mm) EP3, foil (2,000x1,250x0.2 mm) / steam break tape (Sd>100m) according to DIN EN 139489, edge insulation strip FSR (8x15 mm) 5m and double sided adhesive tape roll, protection cover, packed in a box



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.054.00..0000	1	15		

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

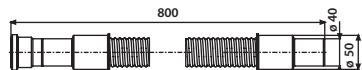
Flexible connection hose d: 40/50

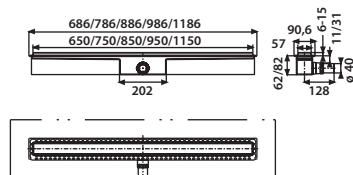
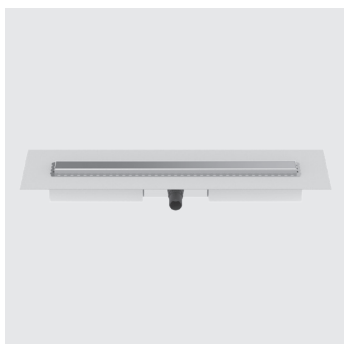
plastic, length 800 mm, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
d: 40/50	03.878.00..0000	1	50	600	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last





Shower channel ES 50, height-adjustable, horizontal waste outlet, height 62/82 mm

for solid wall installation, to drain floor-level showers, can be installed in the room or at the wall, minimum installation height 62 mm: odour trap height 30 mm (non-standard)*, minimum installation height 82 mm: odour trap height 50 mm, consisting of stainless steel shower channel 50 mm wide, with factory-fitted seal sleeve, drain frame, outlet capacity 0.5 l/sec, tested according to DIN EN 1253, incl. prefab assembly kit, height-adjustable and usable on both sides covering of stainless steel brushed or tileable for floor coverings between 6 and 15 mm (preset to 10 mm), covering of stainless steel brushed for floor coverings of 6 to 15 mm, covering tileable with floor coverings between 9 and 15 mm, with polystyrene carriers, building protection and fastenings, packed in a box

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
650 / 50 / 62 mm	05.252.00..0000*	1	50		
650 / 50 / 82 mm	05.255.00..0000	1	50		
750 / 50 / 62 mm	05.231.00..0000*	1	50		
750 / 50 / 82 mm	05.233.00..0000	1	50		
850 / 50 / 62 mm	05.253.00..0000*	1	50		
850 / 50 / 82 mm	05.256.00..0000	1	50		
950 / 50 / 62 mm	05.234.00..0000*	1	50		
950 / 50 / 82 mm	05.235.00..0000	1	50		
1150 / 50 / 62 mm	05.254.00..0000*	1	50		
1150 / 50 / 82 mm	05.257.00..0000	1	50		

* odour trap height 30 mm (non-standard)

Accessories:

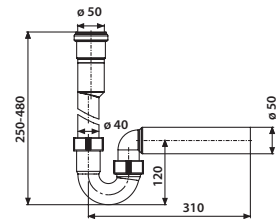
- flexible connection hose code no. 03.878.00..0000 see page 181
- load distribution plate see page 180

Trap DN 50

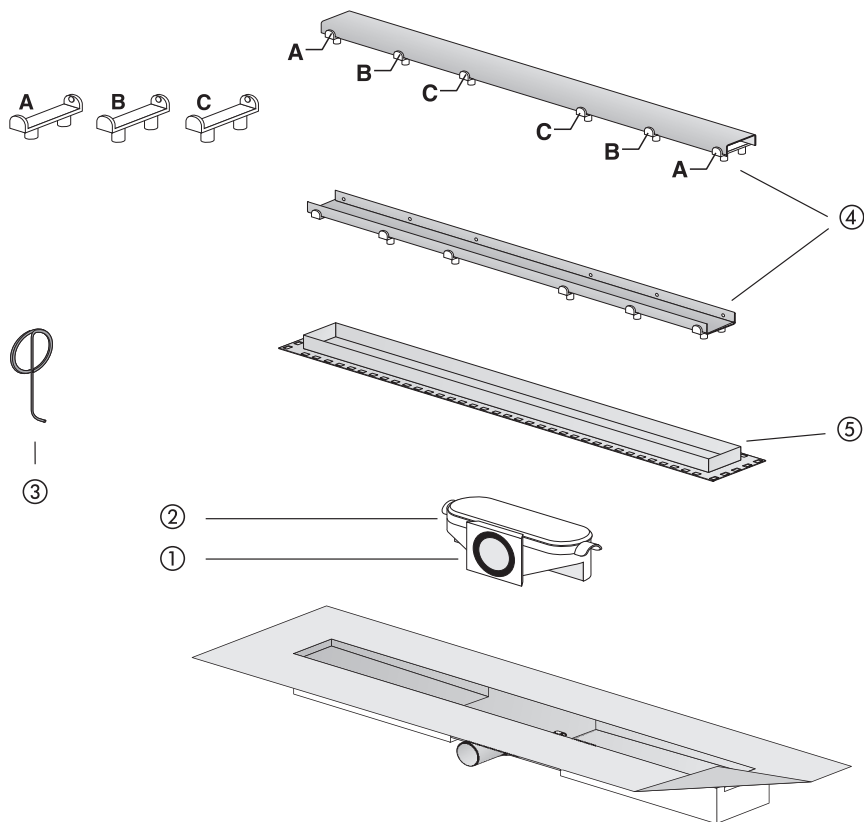
for shower channel ES 50 with vertical waste outlet, plastic, with connection pipe DN 50 and waste outlet pipe d: 50, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 50/d: 50	31.801.00..0000	1	35	420	

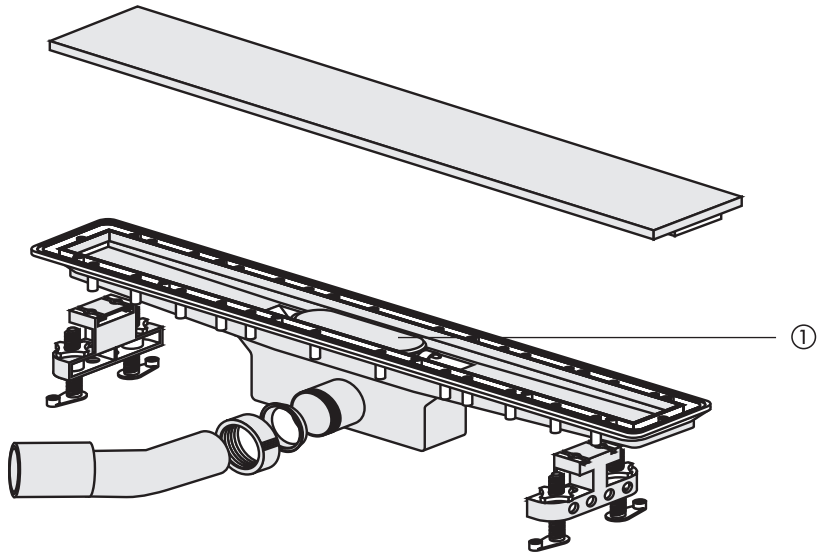


Shower channel ES50 until year of manufacture 2019



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Trap insert, GV 82 mm	03.647.00..0000	
2	Trap insert, GV 62 mm	03.886.00..0000	
3	Grid lifter	04.236.00..0000	
4	Grid 750/50/11 mm	04.230.00..0000	
	Grid 950/50/11 mm	04.231.00..0000	
	Grid 1150/50/11 mm	04.232.00..0000	
5	Grid frame with EPS-core 750/50/11 mm	04.233.00..0000	





No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Trap insert, GV 82 mm	03.647.00..0000	

Shower board

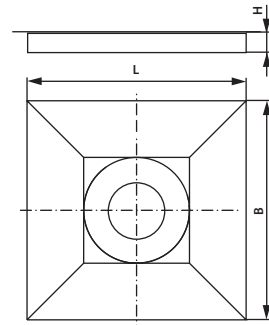
square shower board for level-access showers, wheelchair accessible, serves as a base for tiles or similar floor covering, with integrated run-off slope of 2%, pre-mounted drain flange with internal sealing ring for SANIT shower waste; an overlapping, waterproof sealing film is glued to the surface, packed in a box

Material: EPS rigid foam 100 kg/m³



Size l x w x h mm	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
900 x 900 x 40	03.247.00..0000	1			
1,000 x 1,000 x 42	03.286.00..0000	1			
1,200 x 1,200 x 45	03.287.00..0000	1			

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



1. Waste 823/BW for shower board

horizontal waste outlet

for use with shower board for level-access showers, installation depth 77 mm + height of shower board H, drainage flow rate 0.7 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, with height-adjustable stainless steel grid that can be rotated through 360°, with removable trap insert, horizontal outlet d: 50, with protection, packed in a box

Material: PP plastic/stainless steel

2. Waste 823/BW for shower board

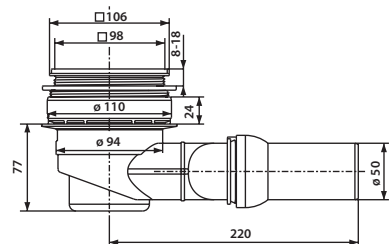
horizontal waste outlet, with screwed grid

tested to DIN EN 274 and 1253



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. DN 50	34.043.00..0000	1	20	240	
2. DN 50	34.043.00..S000	1	20	240	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last





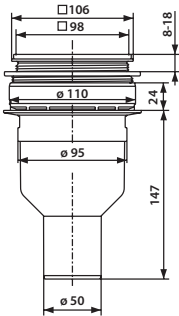
1. Waste 823/BS for shower board
vertical waste outlet

for use with shower board for level-access showers, drainage flow rate 1.1 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, with height-adjustable stainless steel grid that can be rotated through 360°, with removable trap insert, vertical waste outlet with a diameter of 50 mm, with protection, packed in a box

Material: PP plastic/stainless steel

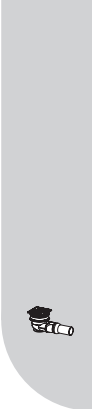
2. Waste 823/BS for shower board
vertical outlet, with screwed grid

tested to DIN EN 274 and 1253

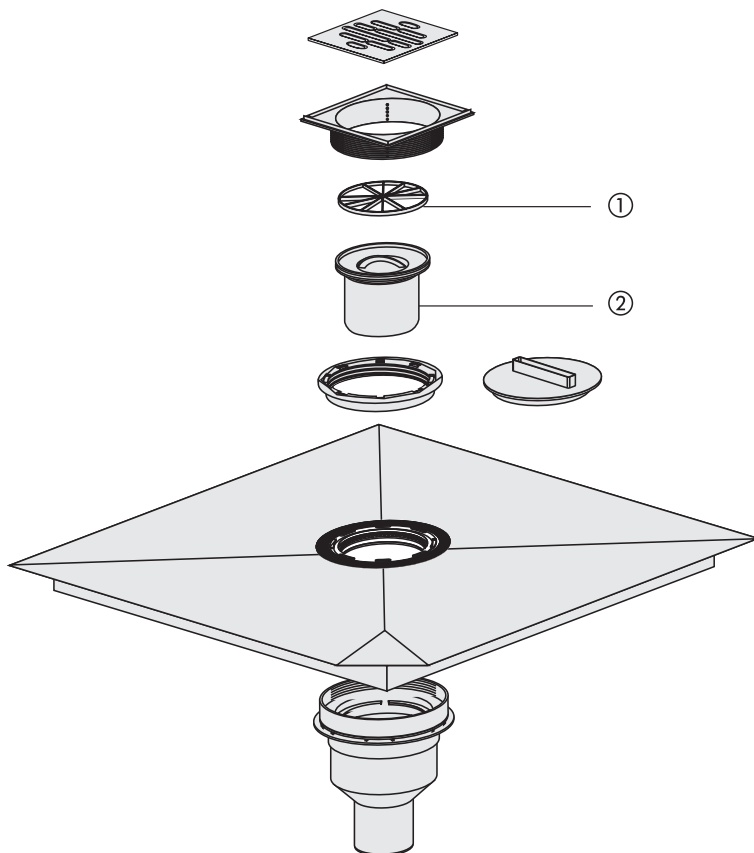


Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. DN 50	34.044.00..0000	1	20	240	
2. DN 50	34.044.00..S000	1	20	240	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Waste 823/BS for shower board



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Strainer	04.109.00..0000	
2	Trap insert	03.630.00..0000	

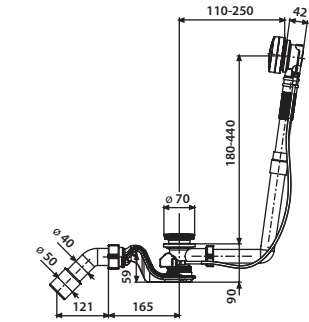


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Waste and overflow assembly SWING (install. height 90 mm)
plastic, cable 650 mm, flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend d: 40/50 mm, chrome-plated operating unit with returnable rotary knob, incl. 3 design elements in the colors alpine white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005, valve plug and installation set, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	35.330.00..0000	1	5	65	

Functional unit SWING + BASIC (install. height 90 mm)

1. plastic, bowden cable 650 mm, fixed overflow, with flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend d:40/50 mm, without operating unit, with installation set, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, packed in a box

2. bowden cable 650 mm, flexible overflow

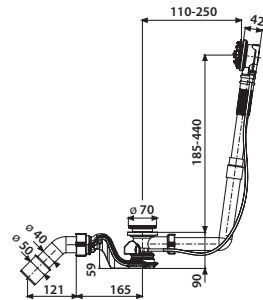
3. bowden cable 1 m, with flexible overflow hose, can be cut to size, for special bathtubs and whirlpools

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



1.

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1.	35.331.00..1000	1	5	65	
2.	35.331.00..S000	1	5	65	
3.	35.332.00..0000	1	5	65	

**Operating unit for functional unit SWING**

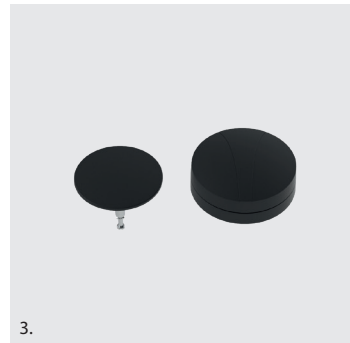
consisting of operating unit with returnable rotary knob and valve plug, packed in a box

1. operating unit and valve plug alpine white

2. operating unit and valve plug matt white

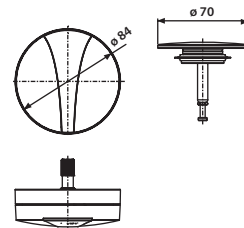
3. operating unit and valve plug matt black

4. chrome plated operating unit and valve plug, incl. 3 design elements in the colour alpine white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005

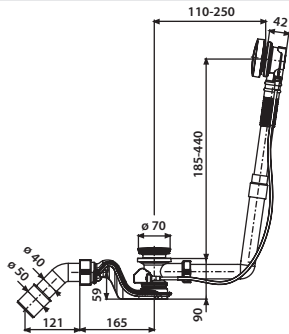


3.

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1. alpine white	05.098.01..0000	1	5	600	
2. matt white	05.098.07..0000	1	5	600	
3. matt black	05.098.56..0000	1	5	600	
4. chrome	05.098.81..0000	1	5	600	



Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.

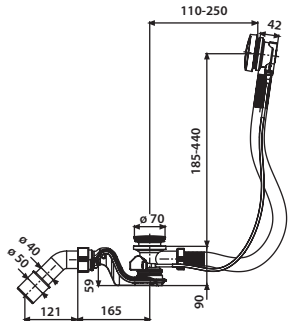


Waste and overflow assembly BASIC (install. height 90 mm)

plastic, cable 650 mm, with flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend d: 40/50 mm, chrome-plated operating unit with overspeed protection, valve plug, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	35.333.00..0000	1	5	65	



Waste and overflow assembly BASIC with flexible overflow (install. height 90 mm)

plastic, cable 650 mm, with flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend d: 40/50 mm, operating unit with overspeed protection valve plug, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, chrome plated operating unit and valve plug, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	35.333.00..S000	1	20	240	

Functional unit SWING + BASIC (install. height 90 mm)

1. plastic, bowden cable 650 mm, fixed overflow, with flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend d:40/50 mm, without operating unit, with installation set, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, packed in a box

2. bowden cable 650 mm, flexible overflow

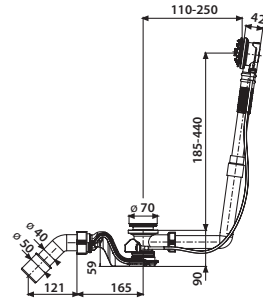
3. bowden cable 1 m, with flexible overflow hose, can be cut to size, for special bathtubs and whirlpools

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

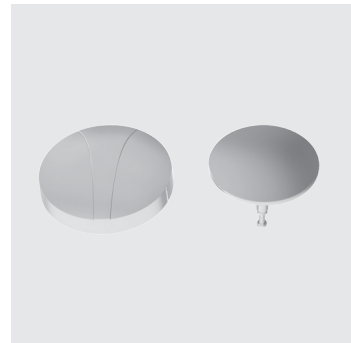


1.

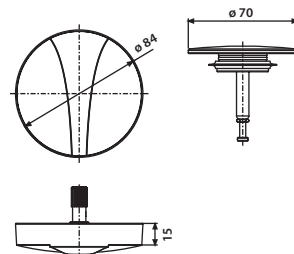
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1.	35.331.00..1000	1	5	65	
2.	35.331.00..5000	1	5	65	
3.	35.332.00..0000	1	5	65	

**Operating unit for functional unit BASIC**

consisting of rotary knob and valve plug, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
alpine white	05.097.01..0000	1	5	120	
matt white	05.097.07..0000	1	5	120	
matt black	05.097.56..0000	1	5	120	
chrome	05.097.81..0000	1	5	120	

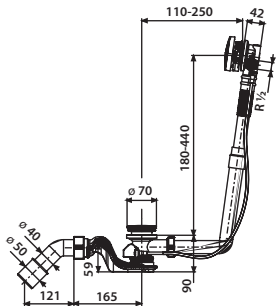


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Waste and overflow assembly SWING PLUS (install. height 90 mm)
plastic, with water inlet, universal water connection R ½ male thread, cable 650 mm, flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend d: 40/50 mm, operating unit with returnable rotary knob, plug and installation set, rectangular aerator (flow rate class C), for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, chrome plated operating unit and valve plug, incl. 3 design elements in the colour alpine white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
R ½ AG x 40/50	35.327.00..0000	1	5	65	

Accessories:

- connecting set code no. 05.211.00..0000 see page 198

Functional unit SWING PLUS (install. height 90 mm)

1. made of plastic, fixed overflow, with water inlet, universal water connection R1/2 male thread, bowden cable 650 mm, flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend d: 40/50 mm, without operating unit, with installation set, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, packed in a box

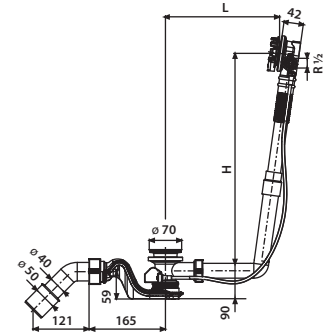
2. bowden cable 650 mm, flexible overflow

3. for special bathtubs and whirlpools, bowden cable 1 m, with flexible overflow

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

Accessories: connecting set code no. 05.211.00..0000 see page 198

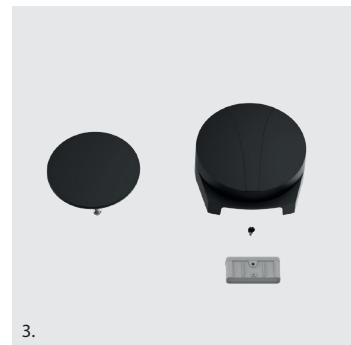
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
R ½ AG l = 110-250 mm h = 180-440 mm	1. 35.328.00..0000 2. 35.328.00..S000	1	5	65	
R ½ AG l = 110-700 mm h = 180-500 mm	3. 35.329.00..0000	1	5	65	



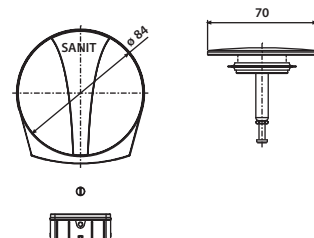
Operating unit for functional unit SWING PLUS

consisting of operating unit with returnable rotary knob and valve plug, packed in a box

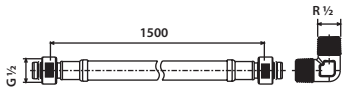
- operating unit and valve plug alpine white
- operating unit and valve plug matt white
- operating unit and valve plug matt black
- chrome plated operating unit and valve plug, incl. 3 design elements in the colour alpine white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1. alpine white	05.036.01..0000	1	5	600	
2. matt white	05.036.07..0000	1	5	600	
3. matt black	05.036.56..0000	1	5	600	
4. chrome	05.036.81..0000	1	5	600	

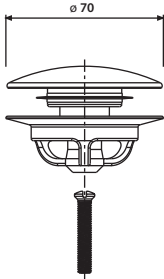


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Connecting set for for waste and overflow assembly SWING PLUS
consisting of flexible connection hose 1500 mm (with self-sealing plug-in connection and G ½ knurled nut) and angle 2x R ½, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
I = 1500 mm	05.211.00..0000	1	30	720	



Waste valve Push-Push
plastic, suitable for push-push waste and overflow assembly 837, packed in a box

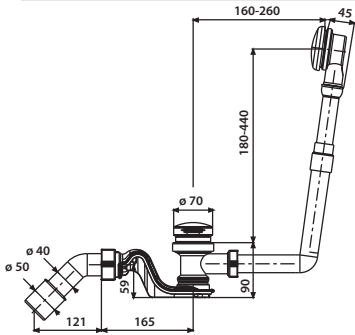
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
alpine white	05.171.01..0000	1	5	600	
matt white	05.171.07..0000	1	5	600	
matt black	05.171.56..0000	1	5	600	
chrome	05.171.81..0000	1	5	600	

Push-Push waste and overflow assembly 837 (install. height 90 mm)

plastic, push-push assembly with flow-optimised trap and waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, packed in a box

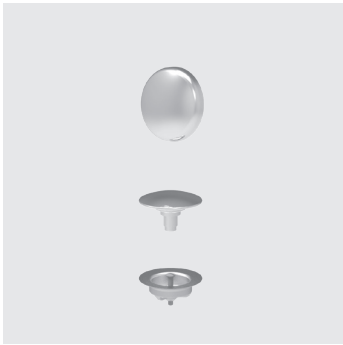
- 1. with chromed push-push operating unit
- 2. without push-push operating unit

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1.	35.064.00..0000	1	5	65	
2.	35.064.00..S000	1	5	65	



Operating unit Push-Push

for push-push waste and overflow assembly 837, packed in a box



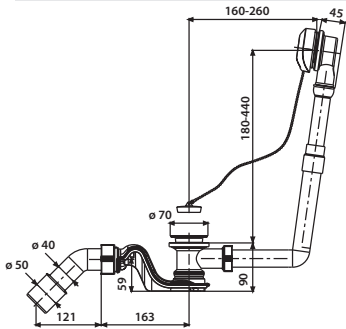
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
chrome	03.749.81..0000	1	5	300	

Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Waste and overflow assembly 833 (install. height 90 mm)
plastic, for bathtubs with flow optimized trap, with chrome-plated clamp rosette and magnetic plug, compact installation height (90 mm), with waste bend d: 40/50 mm, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/E
	35.062.00..0000	1	5	65	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

WASTE KITS FOR BATH AND SHOWER TRAYS

SANIT offers a complete range of waste and overflow kits for bath tubs and shower trays, from standard drains up to a drain with water filling function.

The waste and overflow kit of the series SWING constitutes a complete and newly developed product with the following advantages:

- flat and compact design with many variations of different colours
- constant visual appearance by return function of the turning handle
- perfect spray pattern, smooth and splash free water inlet (SWING PLUS)
- flow optimised trap with high drainage flow rate and compact installation height (90 mm)
- improved water connection set
- system solution in conjunction with INEO RIM concealed bath system element
- fast and tool-free mounting
- various connections

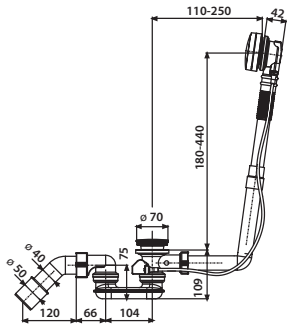


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Waste and overflow assembly SWING (install. height 110 mm)
plastic, bowden cable 650 mm, with trap and waste bend d:40/50 mm, chrome-plated operating unit with returnable rotary knob, incl. 3 design elements in colors alpine white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005, valve plug and installation set, for cable-operated baths, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274-2, monitored



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	35.313.00..1000	1	5	65	

Functional unit SWING + BASIC (install. height 110 mm)

1. plastic, fixed overflow, bowden cable 650 mm, with trap and waste bend d:40/50 mm, without operating unit, with installation set, for cable-operated baths, packed in a box

2. bowden cable 650 mm, flexible overflow

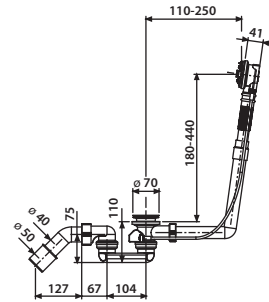
3. for special bathtubs and whirlpools, bowden cable 1 m, with flexible overflow

Test mark: DIN EN 274-2, monitored



1.

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1.	35.314.00..1000	1	5	65	
2.	35.314.00..5000	1	5	65	
3.	35.315.00..1000	1	5	65	

**Operating unit for functional unit SWING**

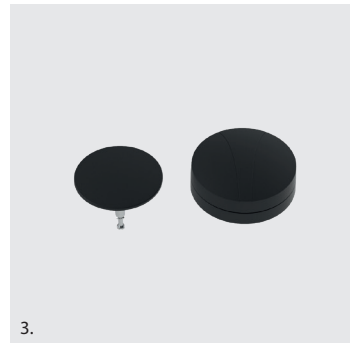
consisting of operating unit with returnable rotary knob and valve plug, packed in a box

1. operating unit and valve plug alpine white

2. operating unit and valve plug matt white

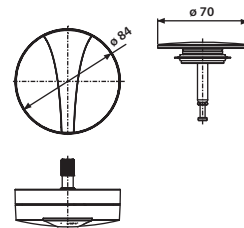
3. operating unit and valve plug matt black

4. chrome plated operating unit and valve plug, incl. 3 design elements in the colour alpine white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005



3.

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1. alpine white	05.098.01..0000	1	5	600	
2. matt white	05.098.07..0000	1	5	600	
3. matt black	05.098.56..0000	1	5	600	
4. chrome	05.098.81..0000	1	5	600	

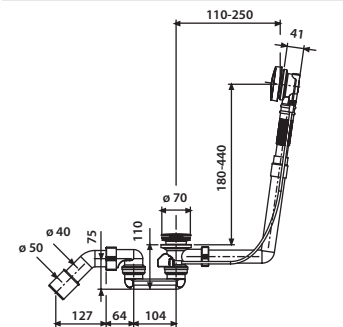


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Waste and overflow assembly BASIC (install. height 110 mm)
plastic, cable 650 mm, with trap and waste bend d: 40/50 mm, chrome-plated operating unit with overspeed protection and valve plug, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274-2, monitored



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	35.316.00..0000	1	5	65	

Functional unit SWING + BASIC (install. height 110 mm)

1. plastic, fixed overflow, bowden cable 650 mm, with trap and waste bend d:40/50 mm, without operating unit, with installation set, for cable-operated baths, packed in a box

2. bowden cable 650 mm, flexible overflow

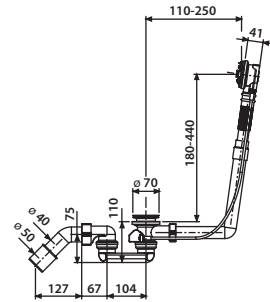
3. for special bathtubs and whirlpools, bowden cable 1 m, with flexible overflow

Test mark: DIN EN 274-2, monitored

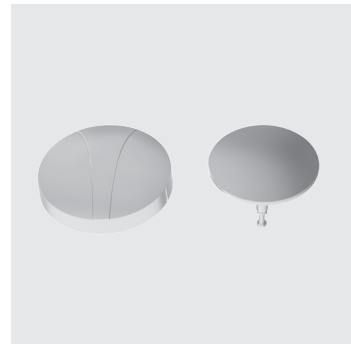


1.

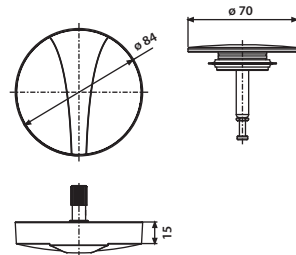
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1.	35.314.00..1000	1	5	65	
2.	35.314.00..5000	1	5	65	
3.	35.315.00..1000	1	5	65	

**Operating unit for functional unit BASIC**

consisting of rotary knob and valve plug, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
alpine white	05.097.01..0000	1	5	120	
matt white	05.097.07..0000	1	5	120	
matt black	05.097.56..0000	1	5	120	
chrome	05.097.81..0000	1	5	120	

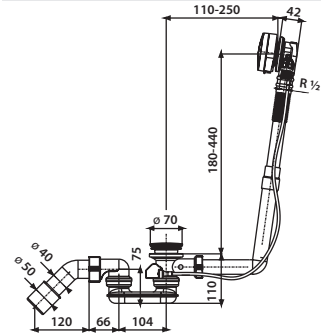


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Waste and overflow assembly SWING PLUS (install. height 110 mm)
plastic, with water inlet, universal water connection R ½ male thread, cable 650 mm with trap and waste bend d: 40/50 mm, operating unit with returnable rotary knob, plug and installation set, rectangular aerator (flow rate class C), for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274-2, monitored



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	35.310.00..1000	1	5	65	

1. Functional unit SWING PLUS (install. height 110 mm)

1. plastic, fixed overflow, with water inlet and universal water connection R1/2 male thread, bowden cable 650 mm, with trap and waste bend d:40/50 mm, without operating unit, with installation set, for cable-operated baths, packed in a box

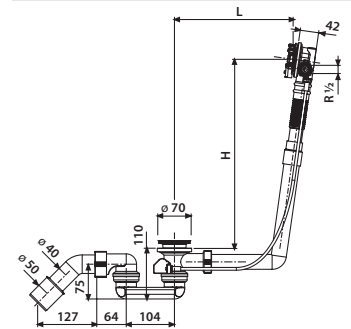
2. bowden cable 650 mm, flexible overflow

3. for special bathtubs and whirlpools, bowden cable 1 m, with flexible overflow

Test mark: DIN EN 274-2, monitored

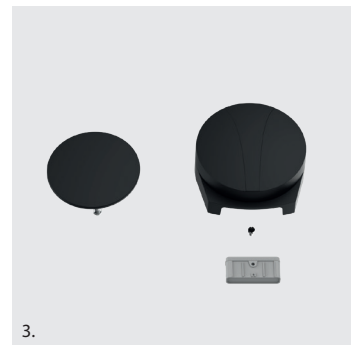
Accessories: connecting set code no. 05.211.00..0000 see page 198

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
R ½ AG l = 110-250 mm h = 180-440 mm	1. 35.311.00..1000 2. 35.311.00..5000	1	5	65	
R ½ AG l = 110-700 mm h = 180-500 mm	3. 35.312.00..1000	1	5	65	

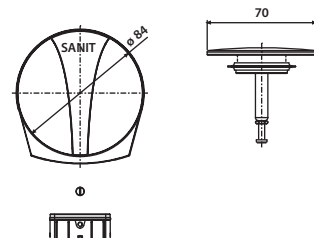
**Operating unit for functional unit SWING PLUS**

consisting of operating unit with returnable rotary knob and valve plug, packed in a box

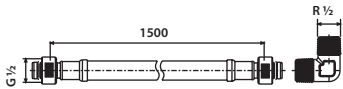
- operating unit and valve plug alpine white
- operating unit and valve plug matt white
- operating unit and valve plug matt black
- chrome plated operating unit and valve plug, incl. 3 design elements in the colour alpine white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1. alpine white	05.036.01..0000	1	5	600	
2. matt white	05.036.07..0000	1	5	600	
3. matt black	05.036.56..0000	1	5	600	
4. chrome	05.036.81..0000	1	5	600	

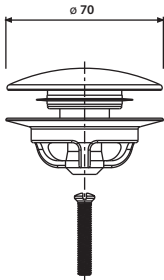


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Connecting set for for waste and overflow assembly SWING PLUS
consisting of flexible connection hose 1500 mm (with self-sealing plug-in connection and G ½ knurled nut) and angle 2x R ½, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
I = 1500 mm	05.211.00..0000	1	30	720	



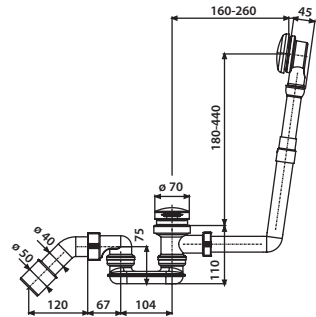
Waste valve Push-Push
plastic, suitable for push-push waste and overflow assembly 837, packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
alpine white	05.171.01..0000	1	5	600	
matt white	05.171.07..0000	1	5	600	
matt black	05.171.56..0000	1	5	600	
chrome	05.171.81..0000	1	5	600	

Push-push waste and overflow assembly 837 (install. height 110 mm)

plastic, push-push assembly with trap and waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, chrome-plated overflow rosette, packed in a box

- 1. with chromed push push operating unit
- 2. without push push operating unit



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1.	35.037.00..1000	1	5	65	
2.	35.037.00..S000	1	5	65	

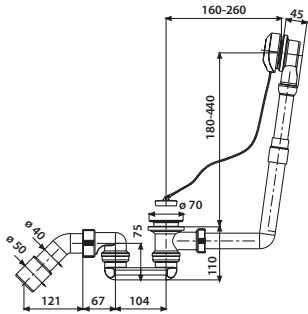
Operating unit Push-Push

for push-push waste and overflow assembly 837, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
chrome	03.749.81..0000	1	5	300	

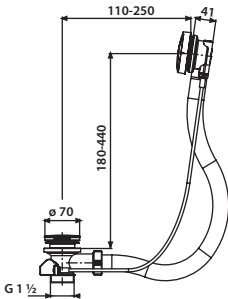
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Waste and overflow assembly 833 (install. height 110 mm)
plastic, with trap and waste bend d:40/50 mm, for baths, packed in a box

- 1. fixed overflow, with chrome-plated clamp rosette and magnetic plug
 - 2. flexible overflow, with chrome-plated clamp rosette and plug, packed in a plastig bag
- tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1.	35.039.00..1000	1	5	65	
2.	35.038.00..5000	1	5	65	



Waste and overflow assembly BASIC with flexible overflow, without trap
plastic, cable 650 mm, chrome-plated operating unit with overspeed protection, valve plug, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

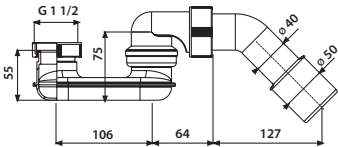
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	35.320.00..0000	1	5	65	

Trap for bath waste and overflow assembly (install. height 110 mm)

plastic, G 1½ with waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, packed in a plastic bag

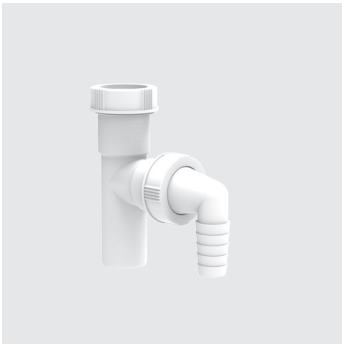
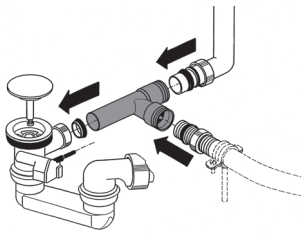


	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	31.501.00..0000	1	20	480	

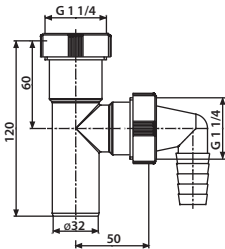


Connector for dripping water connection

plastic, with non-return flap, for baths, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	01.379.00..0000	1	200	4800	



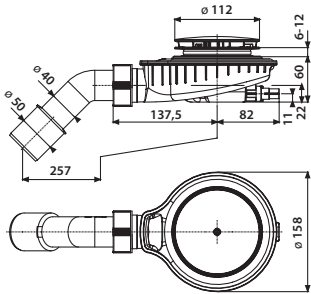
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



**Shower waste 824 horizontal, height 60 mm, 135° waste outlet
incl. creep water connection, sealing water height 30 mm**

plastic, with chrome-plated cover incl. hair strainer, removable trap insert, 3-fold seal, waste outlet d:40/50, for shower trays with an outlet hole d:90 mm, trap height 30 mm, drainage flow rate 0.6 l/sec., according to DIN EN 274, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



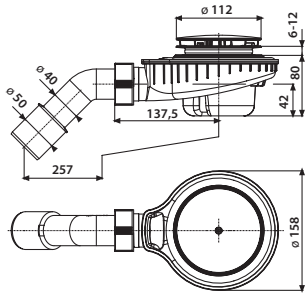
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	34.062.81..0000	1	20	240	



**Shower waste 824 horizontal, height 80 mm, 135° waste outlet
sealing water height 50 mm**

plastic, with chrome-plated cover incl. hair strainer, removable trap insert, 3-fold seal, waste outlet d:40/50, for shower trays with an outlet hole d:90 mm, trap height 50 mm, drainage flow rate 0.8 l/sec., according to DIN EN 274, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	34.063.81..0000	1	20	240	

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

-

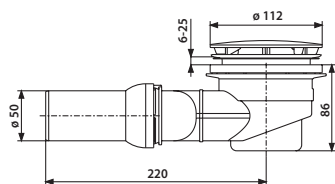
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Shower waste 823/90 W, horizontal waste outlet

plastic, with chrome-plated cover with hair strainer, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet with adjustable ball-joint connector and outlet diameter 50 mm, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 90 mm, drainage flow rate 0.7 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
chrome	34.045.00..0000	1	20	240	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

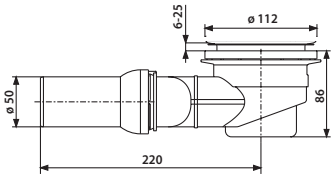
Functional unit 823/90 W, horizontal outlet

plastic, without cover, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet with adjustable ball-joint connector and outlet diameter 50 mm, for shower trays with an outlet hole d:90 mm, drainage flow rate 0.7 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274

	Art.-Nr.	VE1	VE2	VE3	Unverb. Richtpreis/€
	34.047.00..1000	1	20	240	

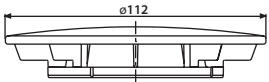
DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Cover

for functional units 823/90 horizontal or vertical waste outlet, with hair strainer, packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
alpine white	05.165.01..0000	1	5	600	
matt white	05.165.07..0000	1	5	600	
matt black	05.165.56..0000	1	5	600	
chrome	05.165.81..0000	1	5	600	
polished stainless steel	05.315.00..0000	1	5	600	



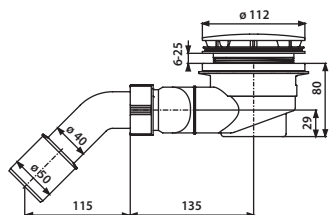
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Shower waste 823/90 W, height 80 mm, 135° waste outlet

plastic, with chrome-plated cover incl. hair strainer, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet d: 40/50, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 90 mm, trap height 50 mm, drainage flow rate 0.6 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
chrome	34.051.00..0000	1	10	210	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Functional unit 823/90 FW, height 80 mm, 135° waste outlet

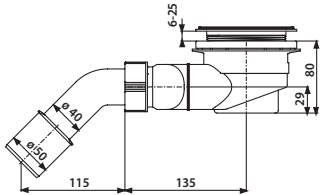
plastic, without cover, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet d:40/50, for shower trays with an outlet hole d:90 mm, trap height 50 mm, drainage flow rate 0.6 l/sec. according to DIN EN 274, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274



	Art.-Nr.	VE1	VE2	VE3	Unverb. Richtpreis/€
	34.052.00..1000	1	10	210	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

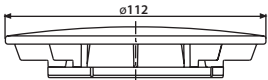


Cover

for functional units 823/90 horizontal or vertical waste outlet, with hair strainer, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
alpine white	05.165.01..0000	1	5	600	
matt white	05.165.07..0000	1	5	600	
matt black	05.165.56..0000	1	5	600	
chrome	05.165.81..0000	1	5	600	
polished stainless steel	05.315.00..0000	1	5	600	



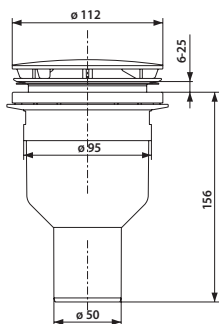
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Shower waste 823/90 S, vertical waste outlet

plastic, with chrome-plated cover incl. hair strainer, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet diameter 50 mm, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 90 mm, drainage flow rate 1.1 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274



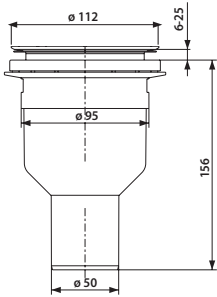
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
chrome	34.046.00..0000	1	20	240	

Functional unit 823/90 FS, vertical outlet

plastic, without cover, with removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet d:50 mm, for shower trays with an outlet hole d:90 mm, drainage flow rate 1.1 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274

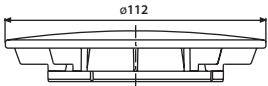
	Art.-Nr.	VE1	VE2	VE3	Unverb. Richtpreis/€
	34.048.00..1000	1	20	240	



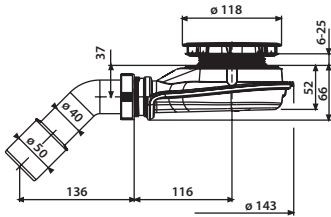
Cover

for functional units 823/90 horizontal or vertical waste outlet, with hair strainer, packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
alpine white	05.165.01..0000	1	5	600	
matt white	05.165.07..0000	1	5	600	
matt black	05.165.56..0000	1	5	600	
chrome	05.165.81..0000	1	5	600	
polished stainless steel	05.315.00..0000	1	5	600	



Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.

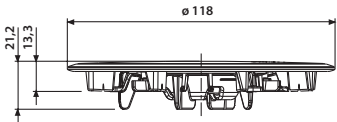


Shower drain Magnetech 90

plastic, drain set for shower tray with 90 mm diameter drain hole, high functional reliability by a novel mechanical odour trap, no more unpleasant smells due to drying up or emptying, gas-tight at negative and positive pressure, low installation height of only 66 mm, suitable for ultra-flat shower trays, easy to clean because of completely removable trap components, outlet pipe easily accessible, can be adjusted to shower tray wall thickness up to 26 mm, tool-free installation, high drainage capacity of 0.60 l/sec. incl. chrome-plated cover with dirt sieve and outlet angle 135° 40/50, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	34.059.81..0000	1	10	210	

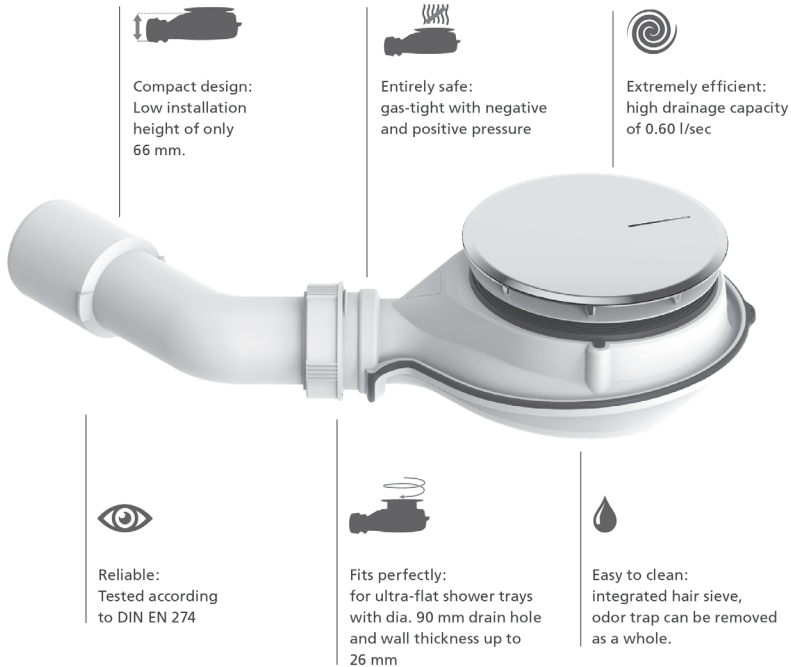


Cover for shower drain Magnetech 90

incl. hair strainer, chrome, packed in a box

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	05.332.81..0000	1	30	720	

MAGNETECH 90 SHOWER DRAIN:
**OPTIMAL FOR ULTRA-FLAT
 SHOWER TRAYS**



A modern bathroom design requires appropriate solutions. Our Magnetech 90 shower drain being optimal for flush-mounted shower trays comes as such. Its patented mechanical odor trap and the very compact design makes it a perfect problem solver. The chrome-plated cover does not only look stylish but the integrated hair sieve provides a great practical benefit in everyday life. Compact, stylish and odorless in every application – what else could you ask for when it comes to the ideal shower drain?

WHAT MAKES THE MAGNETECH 90 SO SPECIAL
 No odor, no clogging

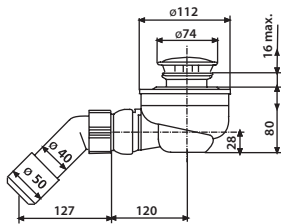
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Shower waste 821/50

plastic, with chrome-plated cover, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet with adjustable ball-joint connector and waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 52 mm, drainage flow rate 0.75 l/sec, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
74 x DN 40 / 50	34.035.00..0000	1	10	210	

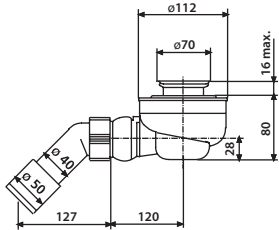
Functional unit 821/50F

plastic, without cover, with removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet with adjustable ball-joint connector and waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 52 mm, drainage flow rate 0.75 l/sec, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274

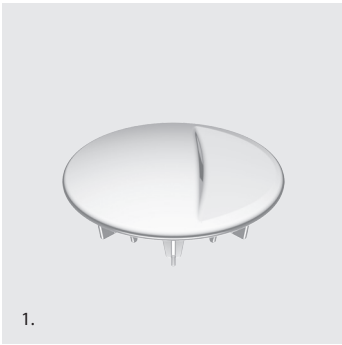


Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
70 x DN 40 / 50	34.036.00..0000	1	10	210	

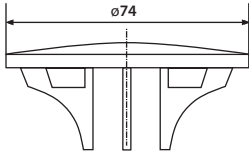


Chrome-plated cover

- 1. for functional unit 821/50F, packed in a plastic bag
- 2. for functional unit 821/90TA with dripping water connection, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
1. d: 74	02.567.81..0000	1	10	1200	
2. d: 112	02.566.81..0000	1	5	600	



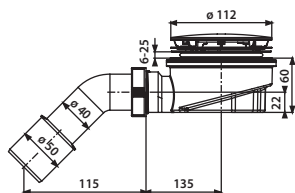
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Shower waste 823/90 W, height 60 mm, 135° waste outlet

for shower trays in steel, stone and acrylic, extra flat, plastic, with chrome-plated cover, with removable trap insert, collar seal, outlet bend d: 40/50 mm, for shower trays with d: 90 mm drain hole, trap height 30 mm (non-standard), flow rate 0.45 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, packed in a box

tested to DIN EN 274



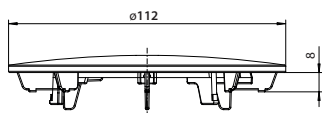
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
DN 40 / 50	34.057.81..0000	1	10	210	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Cover

for functional units 823/90 W, height 60 mm, 135° waste outlet, packed in a plastic bag



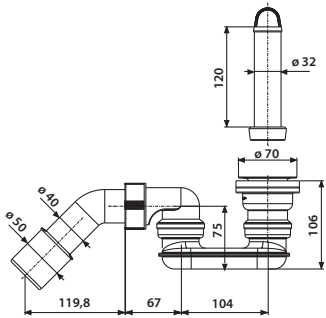
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
alpine white	05.156.01..0000	1	5	600	
matt white	05.156.07..0000	1	5	600	
matt black	05.156.56..0000	1	5	600	
chrome	05.156.81..0000	1	5	600	

Waste 826, 70x120x40/50, with chrome-plated standpipe

plastic, with waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, for shower trays and shower cubicles with an outlet hole diameter of 52 mm, packed in a box

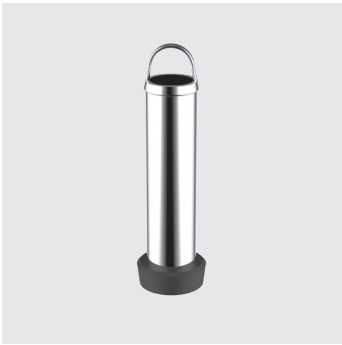


	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
	34.022.00..1000	1	10	210	

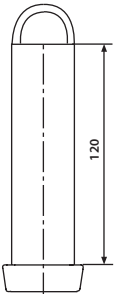


Brushed stainless steel standpipe

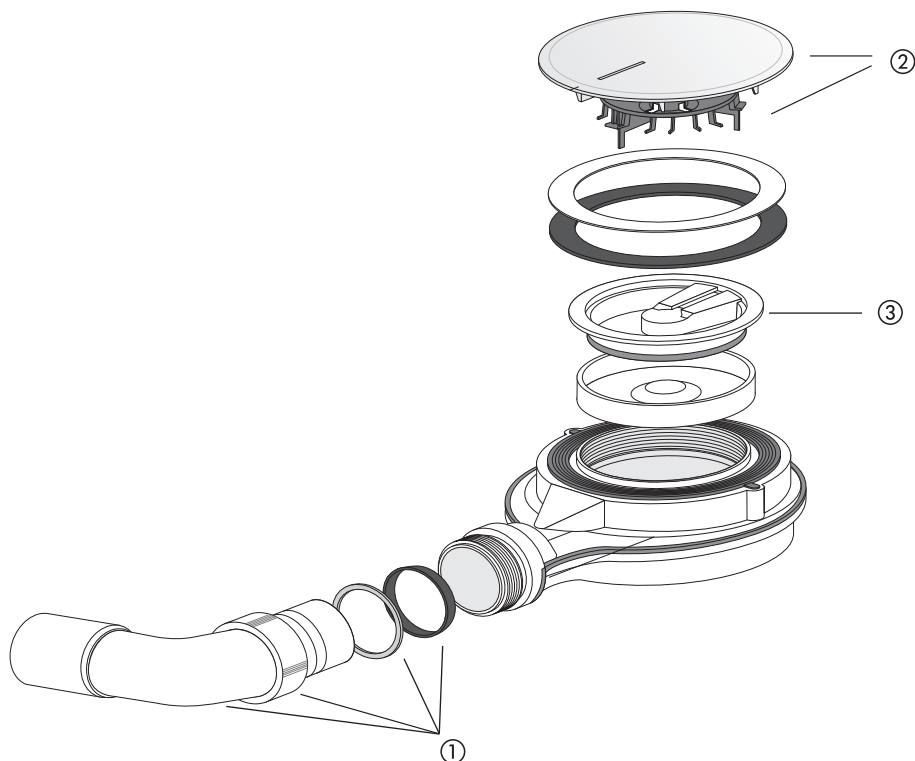
for shower trays, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. Price/€
120 mm	03.250.00..0000	1	10	1200	

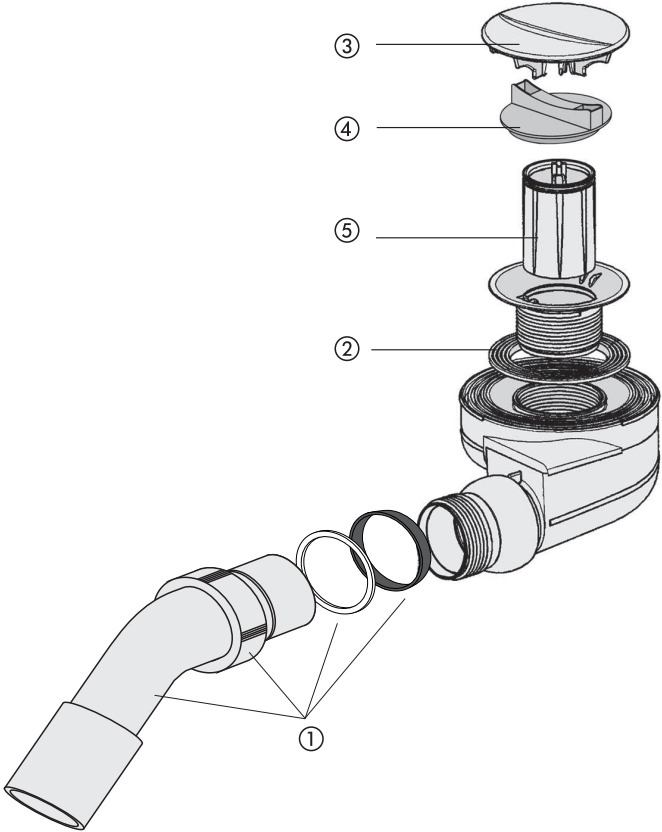


Shower drain Magnetech 90 (Code No. 34.059.81..0000)



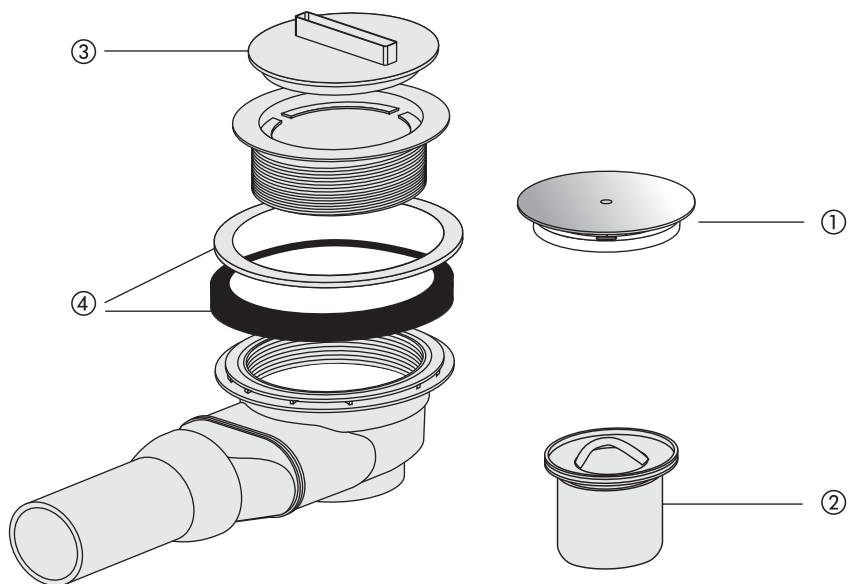
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Waste outlet bend G 1 ½ with cap nut, conical ring and sliding ring	05.386.00..0000	
2	Chrome-plated cover with hair strainer	05.332.81..0000	
3	Flap	05.375.00..0000	

Shower waste 821/50



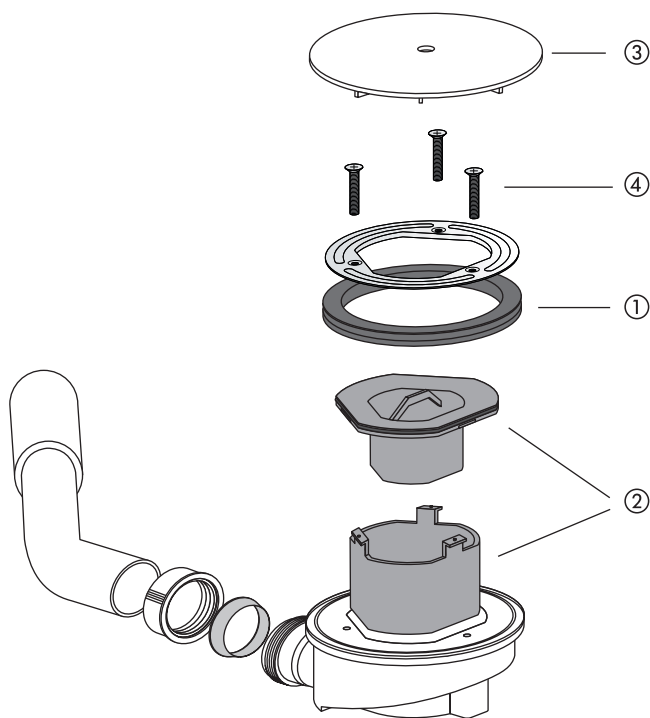
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Waste outlet bend with cap nut, conical ring and sliding ring	01.173.00..0000	
2	Lip seal d: 81.5 x 8.8	02.978.00..0000	
3	Cover plate, chrome	02.567.81..0000	
4	Installation wrench protection	04.047.00..0000	
5	Trap insert	03.472.00..0000	

Shower waste 823/90W



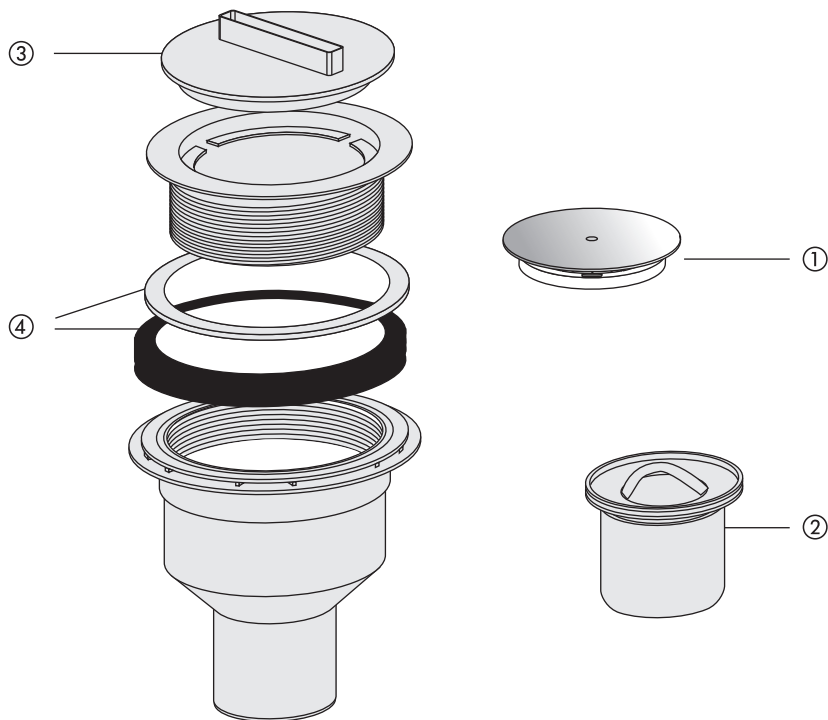
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Cover plate with hair strainer, alpine white	05.165.01..0000	
	Cover plate with hair strainer, matt white	05.165.07..0000	
	Cover plate with hair strainer, matt black	05.165.56..0000	
	Cover plate with hair strainer, chrome	05.165.81..0000	
	Cover plate with hair strainer, polished stainl. steel	05.315.00..0000	
2	Trap insert	03.630.00..0000	
3	Installation wrench protection	04.116.00..0000	
4	Set of seals	03.629.00..0000	

Shower waste 823/90-60

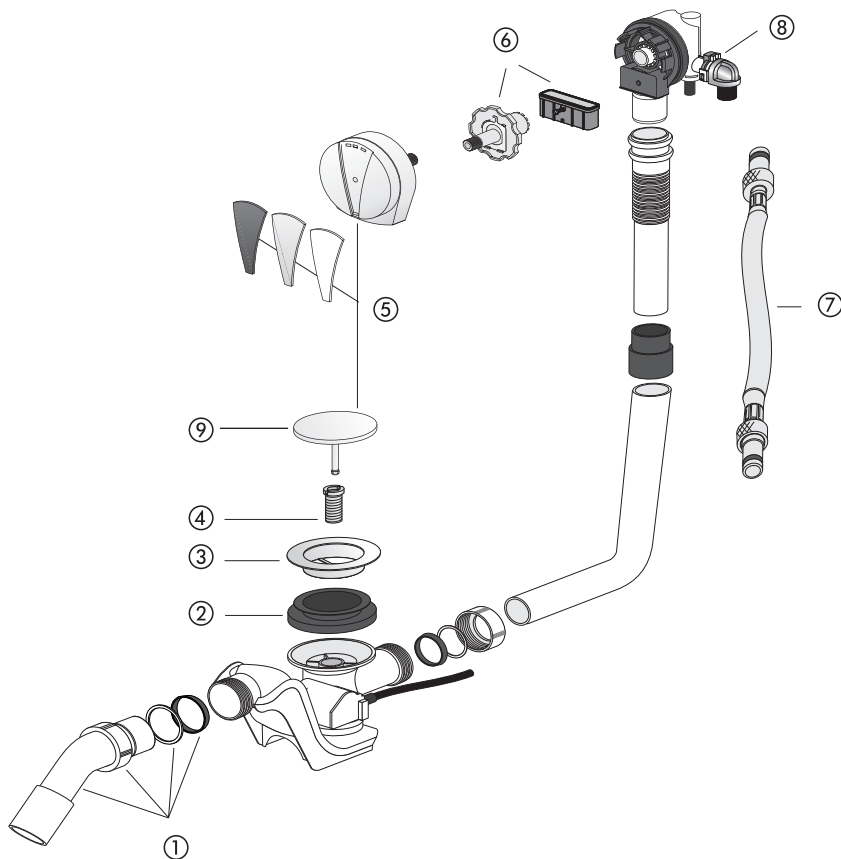


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Collar seal	04.271.00..0000	
2	Odour insert	05.198.00..0000	
3	Cover plate, alpine white	05.156.01..0000	
	Cover plate, matt white	05.156.07..0000	
	Cover plate, matt black	05.156.56..0000	
	Cover plate, chrome	05.156.81..0000	
4	Commercially available counter sunk screws M5 x 35 stainless steel can be used.		

Shower waste 823/90S



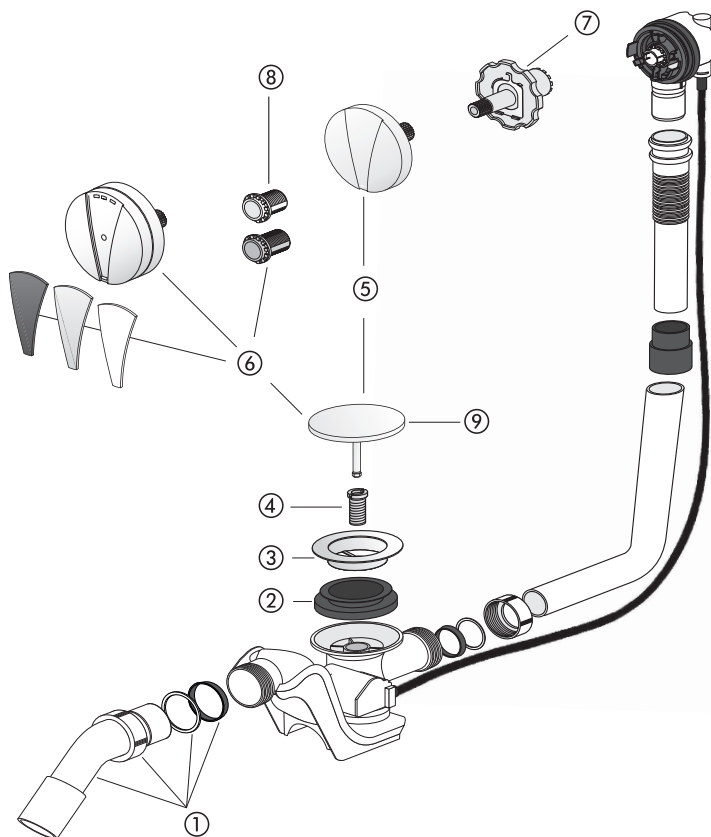
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Cover plate with hair strainer, alpine white	05.165.01..0000	
	Cover plate with hair strainer, matt white	05.165.07..0000	
	Cover plate with hair strainer, matt black	05.165.56..0000	
	Cover plate with hair strainer, chrome	05.165.81..0000	
	Cover plate with hair strainer, polished stainl. steel	05.315.00..0000	
2	Trap insert	03.630.00..0000	
3	Installation wrench protection	04.116.00..0000	
4	Set of seals	03.629.00..0000	

Waste and overflow assembly SWING PLUS

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Waste outlet bend with cap nut, conical ring and sliding ring	01.173.00..0000	
2	Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19,4	02.713.00..0000	
3	Waste valve	02.976.00..0000	
4	Screw socket	02.547.00..0000	
5	Operating unit, alpine white	05.036.01..0000	
	Operating unit, matt white	05.036.07..0000	
	Operating unit, matt black	05.036.56..0000	
	Operating unit, chrome	05.036.81..0000	
6	Installation set	05.038.00..0000	
7*	Connection hose	05.211.00..0000	
8	Clip	04.004.00..0000	
9	Valve plug, chrome	01.115.81..0000	

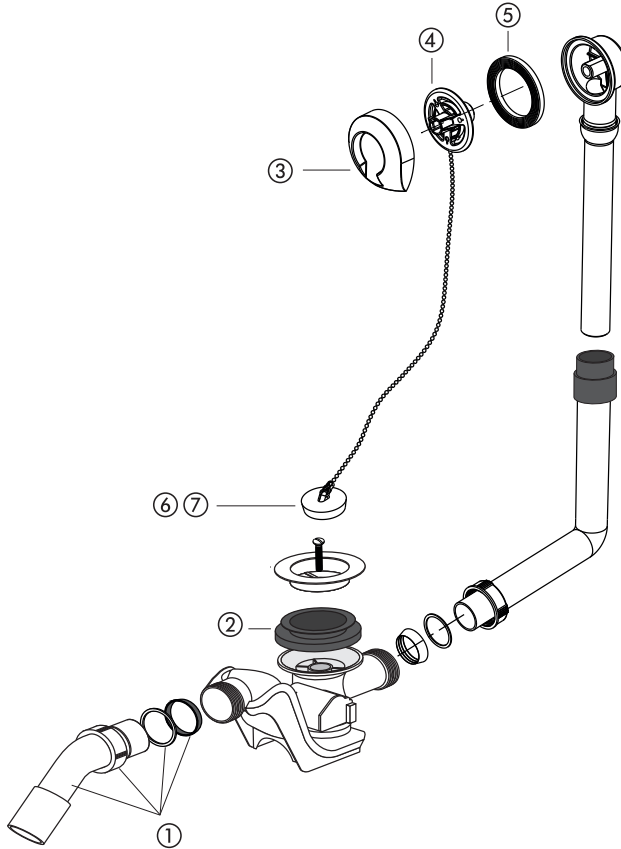
* No. 7 – not included in the delivery program

Waste and overflow assembly BASIC and SWING



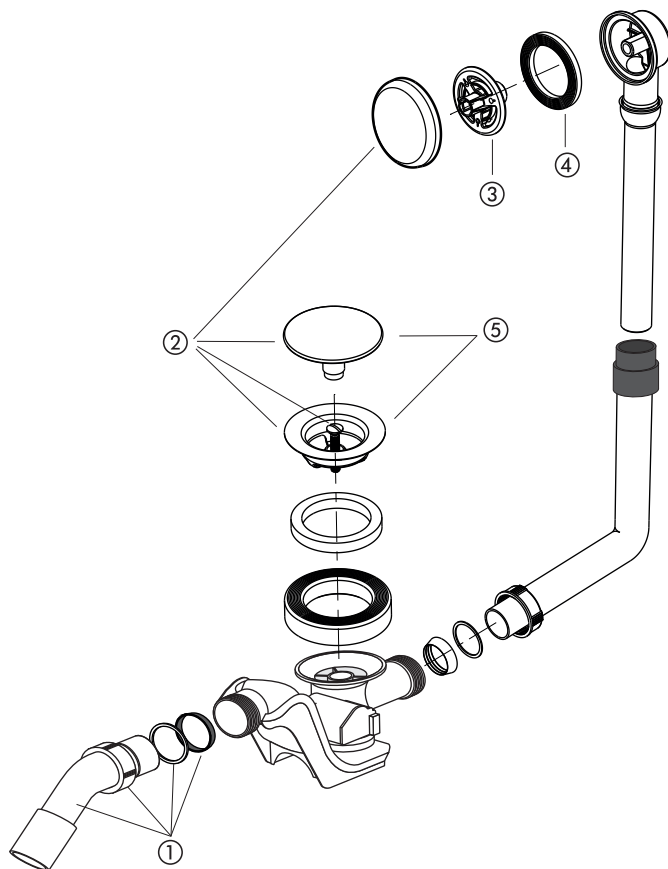
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Waste outlet bend with cap nut, conical ring and sliding ring	01.173.00..0000	
2	Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19,4	02.713.00..0000	
3	Waste valve	02.976.00..0000	
4	Screw socket	02.547.00..0000	
5	Operating unit BASIC, alpine white	05.097.01..0000	
	Operating unit BASIC, matt white	05.097.07..0000	
	Operating unit BASIC, matt black	05.097.56..0000	
	Operating unit BASIC, chrome	05.097.81..0000	
6	Operating unit SWING, alpine white	05.098.01..0000	
	Operating unit SWING, matt white	05.098.07..0000	
	Operating unit SWING, matt black	05.098.56..0000	
	Operating unit SWING, chrome	05.098.81..0000	
7	Assembly key	04.248.00..0000	
8	Screw set	05.172.00..0000	
9	Valve plug, chrome	01.115.81..0000	

Waste and overflow assembly 833



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Waste outlet bend with cap nut, conical ring and sliding ring	01.173.00..0000	
2	Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19,4	02.713.00..0000	
3	Plug rosette, chrome	02.977.81..0000	
4	Threaded ring	02.705.00..0000	
5	Overflow gasket 75 x 53 x 7	02.706.00..0000	
6	Valve plug with triangle eye, d: 45.5 mm	01.291.00..0000	
7	Magnetic plug with triangle eye, d: 45.5 mm	01.492.00..0000	

Push-Push waste and overflow assembly 837

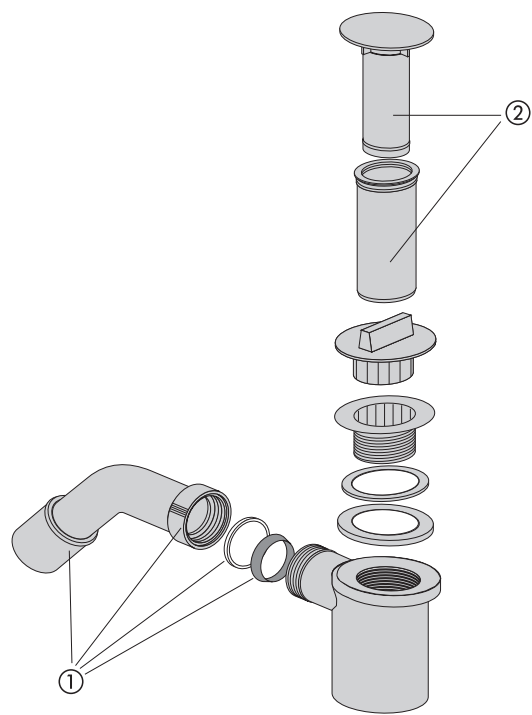


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Waste outlet bend with cap nut, conical ring and sliding ring	01.173.00..0000	
2	Operating unit, chrome	03.749.81..0000	
3	Threaded ring	02.705.00..0000	
4	Overflow gasket 75 x 53 x 7	02.706.00..0000	
5	Waste valve push-push, alpine white	05.171.01..0000	
	Waste valve push-push, matt white	05.171.07..0000	
	Waste valve push-push, matt black	05.171.56..0000	
	Waste valve push-push, chrome	05.171.81..0000	

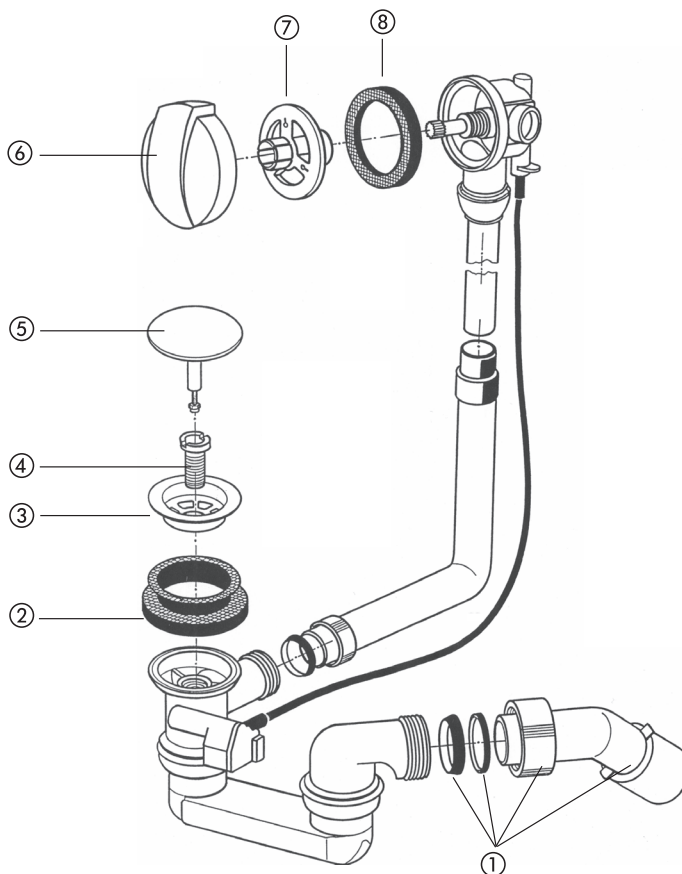
DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS



DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Shower waste 822/50 and 822/50 T

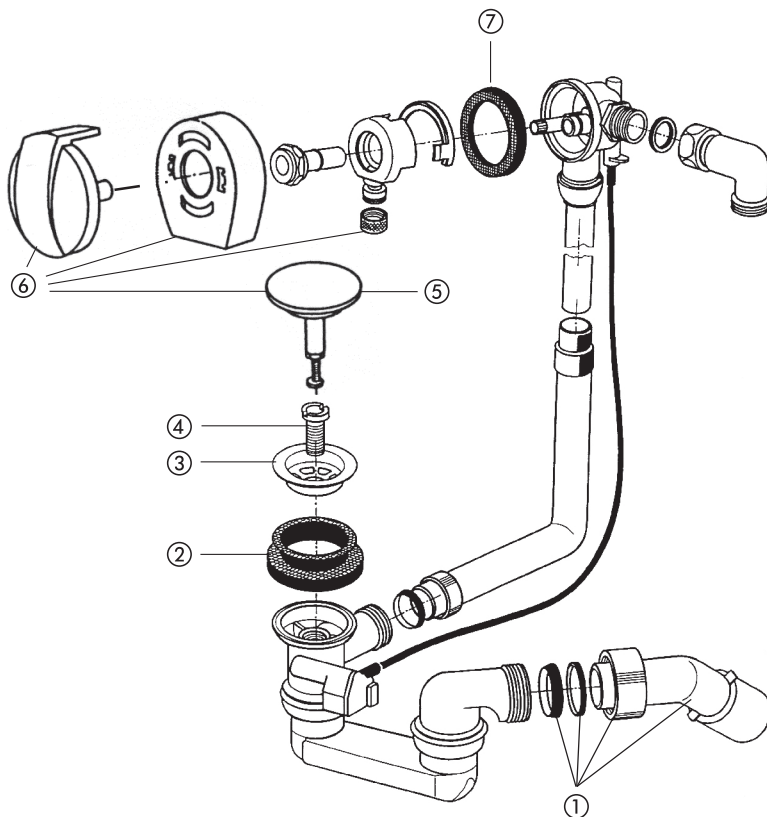


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Waste outlet bend with cap nut, conical ring and sliding ring	01.173.00..0000	
2	Telescopic overflow, chrome	03.156.81..0000	

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Waste and overflow assembly 830, 831 and 835

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Waste outlet bend with cap nut, conical ring and sliding ring	01.173.00..0000	
2	Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19.4	02.713.00..0000	
3	Waste valve	02.976.00..0000	
4	Screw socket	02.547.00..0000	
5	Valve plug, chrome	01.115.81..0000	
6	Rotary knob, chrome	02.666.81..0000	
7	Threaded ring	02.705.00..0000	
8	Overflow gasket 75 x 53 x 7	02.706.00..0000	

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Waste and overflow assembly with water inlet 836



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Waste outlet bend with cap nut, conical ring and sliding ring	01.173.00..0000	
2	Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19.4	02.713.00..0000	
3	Waste valve	02.976.00..0000	
4	Screw socket	02.547.00..0000	
5	Valve plug, chrome	01.115.81..0000	
6	Operating unit (4 pieces)	01.105.81..0000*	
7	Overflow gasket	02.706.00..0000	

*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Exposed trap

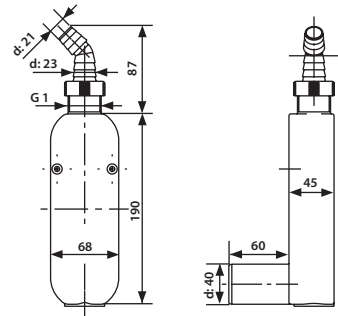
for washing machines and dishwashers

plastic, with white plastic hose nipple, horizontal waste outlet 40 mm, with fixing screws, packed in a box

tested to DIN 19541



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 3/4-G1 x 40	31.604.00..0000	1	10	240	



Exposed trap

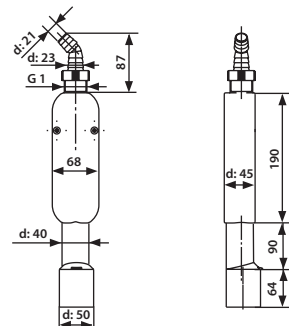
for washing machines and dishwashers

plastic, with white plastic hose nipple, vertical waste outlet 40/50, with fixing screws, packed in a box

tested to DIN 19541



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 3/4-G1 x 40/50	31.605.00..0000	1	16	384	



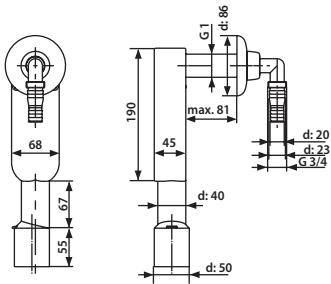


In-wall trap
for washing machines and dishwashers

plastic, with rosette and hose nipple, waste outlet 40/50, with fixing screws, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 19541

- 1. Chrome-plated rosette and hose nipple
- 2. White rosette and hose nipple



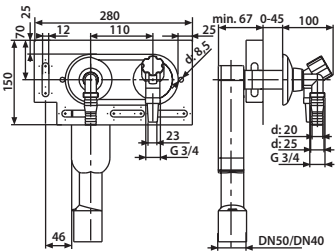
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 3/4-G1 x 40/50	31.603.00..0000	1	25	300	
2. G 3/4-G1 x 40/50	31.603.01..0000	1	25	600	



In-wall trap
for washing machines and dishwashers with water inlet DN 15

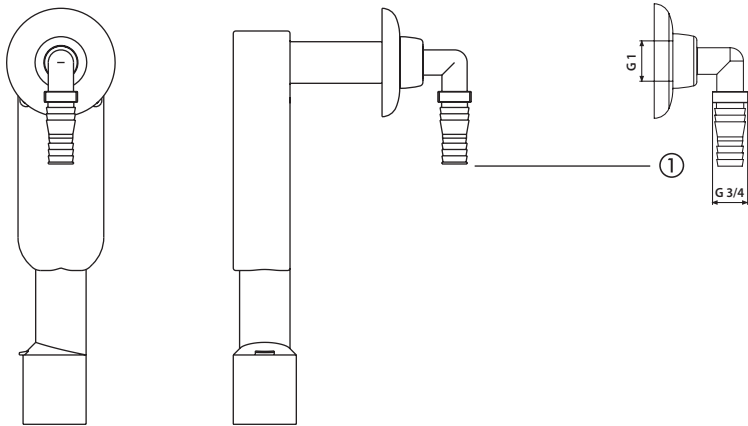
for vertical or horizontal installation in pre-wall elements 995, in drywall constructions, for slot installation, as well as for direct installation onto a wall at an angle of 90°, all visible parts polished chrome, galvanised steel traverse, with SANIT in-wall trap for washing machines and dishwashers G 3/4 - G 1 x 40/50, with hose union tap DN 15 incl. air admittance valve, backflow preventer and hose screw joint G 3/4, with fastening set, packed in a box

tested to DIN 19541



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	31.606.00..0000	1	12	288	

**In-wall trap for washing machines and dishwashers,
chrome-plated (Code No. 31.603.00..0000) / white (Code No. 31.603.01..0000)**



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Hose tap nozzle white chrome	01.205.00..0000 01.205.81..0000	

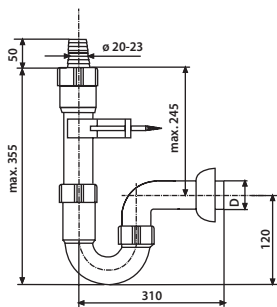
Waste kits for laundry sinks, domestic appliances and urinals 4.3.



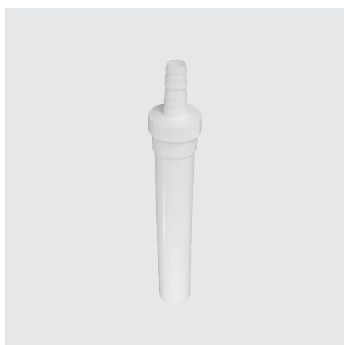
Pipe trap

plastic, for the drain hose of a washing machine or dishwasher, with rubber collar and nozzle (for inserting or attaching the drain hose), with wall bracket, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

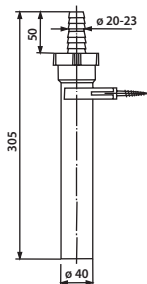


Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 ½ x 40	31.301.00..0000	1	50	600	
2. G 1 ½ x 50	31.302.00..0000	1	40	480	



Connection pipe

plastic, for the drain hose of a washing machine or dishwasher, with rubber nipple and nozzle, with wall bracket, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
d: 40 x 305 mm	01.440.00..0000	1	100	1200	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

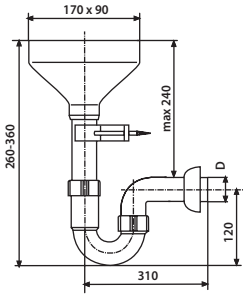
Pipe trap

plastic, with funnel for leakage water and wall bracket, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 ½ x 40	31.303.00..0000	1	30	360	
2. G 1 ½ x 50	31.304.00..0000	1	30	360	

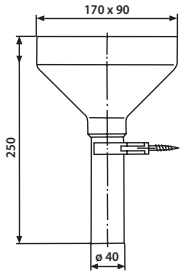


Connection pipe

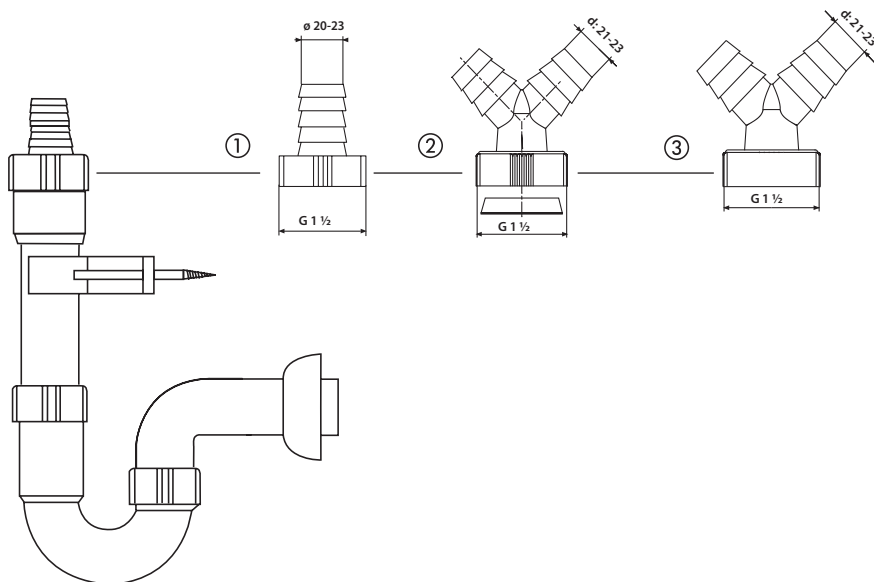
plastic, with funnel for leakage water and wall bracket, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
d: 40 x 250 mm	01.441.00..0000	1	50	600	



Concealed trap G 1 ½ x 40 (Code No. 31.301.00..0000) / G 1 ½ x 50 (Code No. 31.302.00..0000)

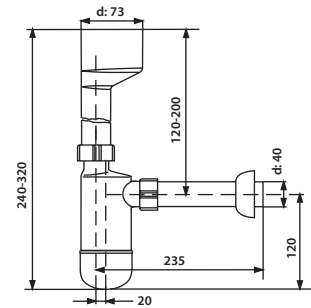


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Hose tap for G 1 ½ connection	01.149.00..0000	
2	Double hose tap G1 with sealing ring G1 Double hose tap G2 with conical ring G 1 ½ (no illustration)	01.417.00..0000 01.162.00..0000	
3	Double hose tap G 1 ½	03.047.00..0000	

Bottle trap for urinals

plastic, with 200 mm extension pipe and rosette, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
d: 50 x d: 40	31.402.00..0000	1	60	720	



Urinal exhaust trap 500

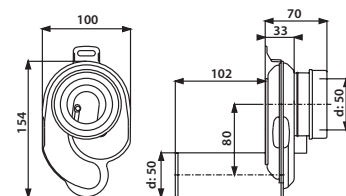
horizontal waste outlet DN 50

plastic, flow-optimised trap design to reduce water consumption, body can be fixed to wall, for urinals with flush volumes of 0.5 - 4 l, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 19541



Size DN x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 50/50	31.410.00..0000	1	30	720	

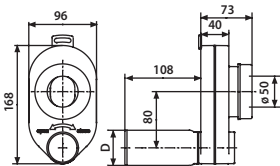




Urinal exhaust trap DN 50

plastic, for urinals with flush volumes of 2-4 l, with plug for easy cleaning, back waste outlet, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 19541



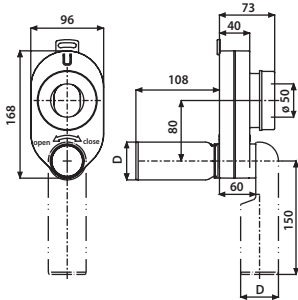
Size DN x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. DN 50/50	31.408.00..0000	1	10	210	
2. DN 50/40	31.407.00..0000	1	10	210	



Urinal exhaust trap DN 50/50

plastic, for urinals with flush volumes of 2-4 l, with plug for easy cleaning, waste outlet diameter 50 mm to the back or downwards, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 19541



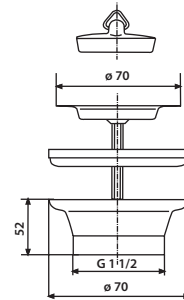
Size DN x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 50/50	31.405.00..0000	1	10	210	

Waste valve

plastic valve body, stainless steel outlet, plug and triangle eye for sinks, valve body
l = 52 mm, packed in a plastic bag



Size T x D x L	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/2 x 70 x 52	30.106.00..0000	1	60	1260	

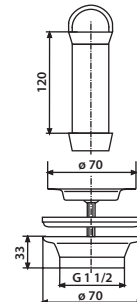


Waste valve with standpipe

plastic valve body, stainless steel outlet, chrome-plated standpipe, l=120mm packed
in a plastic bag



Size T x D x L	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/2 x 70 x 33	30.901.00..0000	1	50	1200	

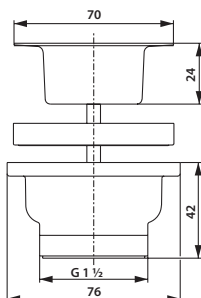


Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274) 4.2.

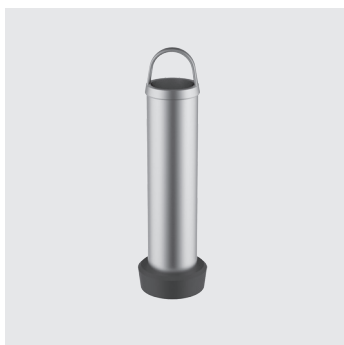


Waste valve for stainless steel standpipe G 1 ½

plastic valve body, stainless steel outlet, for sinks with a minimum outlet hole diameter of 52 mm, packed in a plastic bag

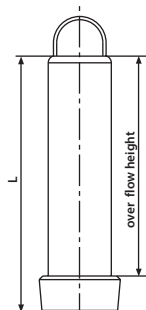


Size T x D x L	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x 70 x 42	30.909.00..0000	1	80	1680	



Standpipe G 1 ½ with handle and rubber joint

brushed stainless steel, for commercial sinks with a minimum sink hole diameter of 52 mm, can be combined with waste valve code no. 30.909.00..0000, packed in a plastic bag



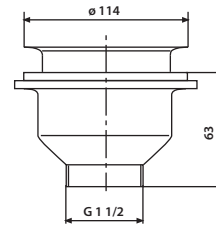
Size L/overflow height	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. 140/120 mm	03.250.00..0000	1	10	1200	
2. 195/175 mm	03.252.00..0000	1	100	2400	

Basket strainer valve G 3½, locking

plastic valve body, outlet d: 114 mm for a hole diameter of 85 mm, outlet and removable stainless steel basket, for sinks with a wall thickness of up to 14 mm, packed in a box



Size T x D x L	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x 114 x 63	30.301.00..0000	1	50	1200	

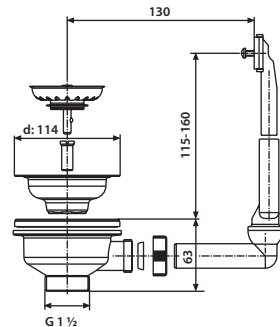


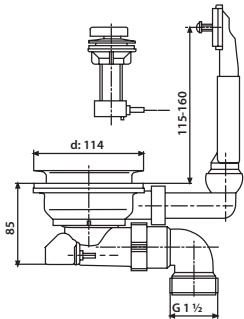
Basket strainer waste kit with overflow G 3½, hand-operated

plastic, space-saving waste kit, with removable stainless steel basket, hand-operated, with overflow, packed in a plastic bag



Size T	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½	37.496.00..0000	1	50	600	



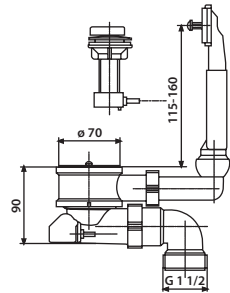
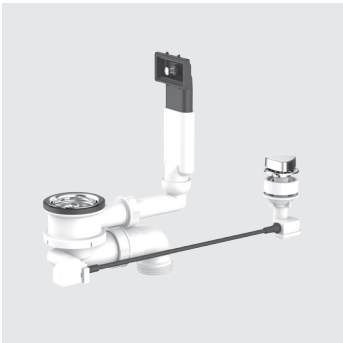


Pop-up basket strainer waste G 3 1/2

plastic, space-saving waste kit, with removable basket and rotary knob, for sinks with a sink hole diameter of 85 mm, packed in a plastic bag

- 1. without overflow
- 2. with overflow

Size T	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 ½	37.148.00..0000	1	60	720	
2. G 1 ½	37.149.00..0000	1	50	600	



Pop-up basket strainer waste

plastic, space-saving waste kit G 1 1/2, with removable basket and rotary knob, for sinks with a sink hole diameter of 35 mm, packed in a plastic bag

- 1. without overflow
- 2. with overflow

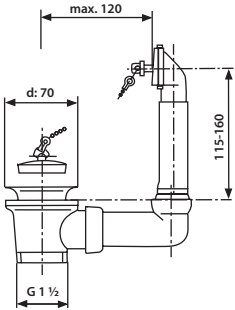
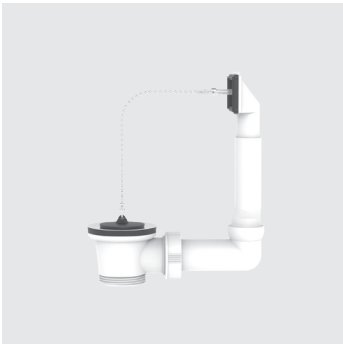
Size T	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 ½	32.061.00..0000	1	75	900	
2. G 1 ½	32.062.00..0000	1	60	720	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Waste and overflow assembly

plastic, with stainless steel outlet, plug, pearl chain and chain holder for single sinks, without hose tap, packed in a plastic bag

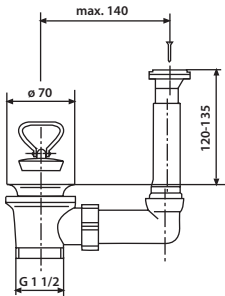
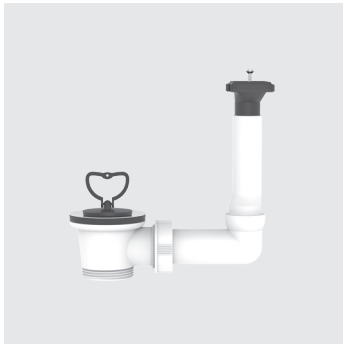
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½	32.040.00..0000	1	100	1200	



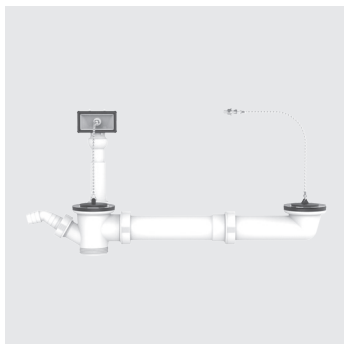
Waste and overflow assembly

plastic, with stainless steel outlet and plug with plastic handle, for single sinks, overflow with seal and fastening screw, without stainless steel grid, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½	32.051.00..0000	1	50	1200	



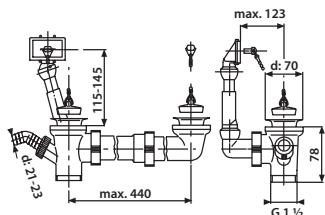
Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274) 4.2.



Waste and overflow assembly

plastic, with offset waste outlet, stainless steel outlet and hose tap, for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag

1. 2 plugs with pearl chain
2. 1 plug with pearl chain, 1 plug with plastic handle



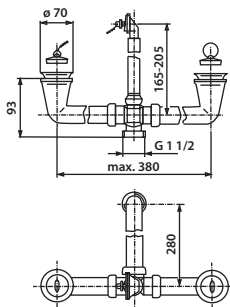
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 ½ x max. 440	33.114.00..0000	1	40	480	
2. G 1 ½ x max. 440	33.115.00..0000	1	40	480	



Waste and overflow assembly

plastic, with central, space-saving waste outlet and stainless steel outlet, for reversible double sinks, packed in a plastic bag

1. 2 plugs with pearl chain
2. 1 plug with plastic handle, 1 plug with pearl chain



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 ½ x max. 380	33.160.00..0000	1	35	420	
2. G 1 ½ x max. 380	33.080.00..0000*	1	35	420	

*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

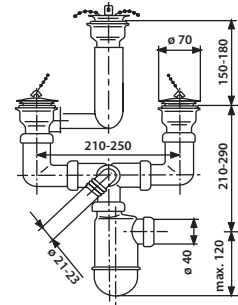
Waste and overflow assembly

plastic, with stainless steel outlet, plug, pearl chain and chain holder, with hose tap for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag

1. with bottle trap
2. with pipe trap and flexible hose



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 ½ x 40 x 210-250 mm	33.029.00..0000	1	25	300	
2. G 1 ½ x 40/50 x 210-250 mm	33.220.00..0000	1	20	240	

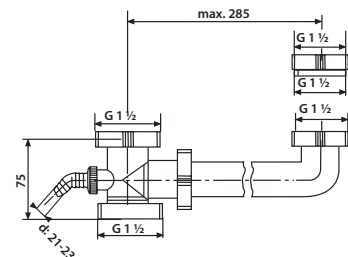


Drain connection

plastic, with offset waste outlet, hose tap and height adjuster, for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x G 1 ½ x max. 285 mm	33.112.00..0000	1	35	840	

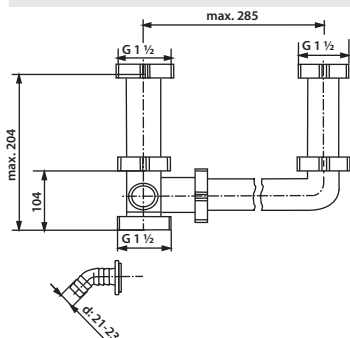


Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274) 4.2.



Drain connection

plastic, with offset waste outlet, hose tap and 2 connection pipes 120 mm, for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag



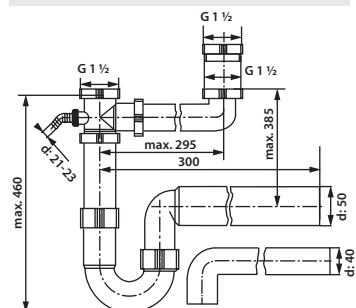
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/2 x G 1 1/2 x max. 285 mm	33.116.00..0000	1	50	600	



Drain connection with pipe trap

plastic, with offset waste outlet, hose tap and height adjuster, extension pipe D 40 and D 50, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

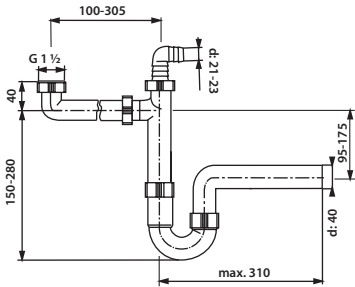


Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/2 x 40/50 x max. 295 mm	33.118.00..0000	1	25	300	

Space-saving drain connection

plastic, space-saving waste outlet with pipe trap and hose tap, packed in a plastic bag

Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x 40	32.102.00..S000	1	20	480	
G 1 ½ x 50	32.103.00..S000	1	20	360	



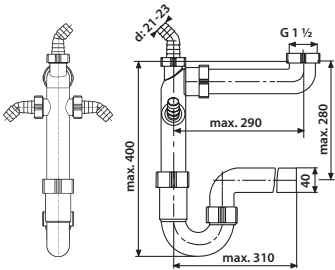
Space-saving drain connection

plastic, space-saving waste outlet with pipe trap and 3 hose tap connectors, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x 40	32.102.00..0000	1	35	420	

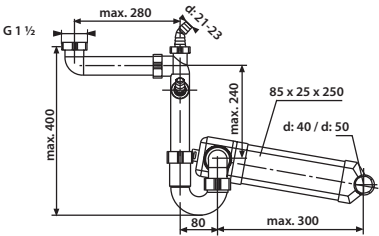
DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last





Space-saving pipe trap G 1 1/2 x 40/50 mm

plastic, space-saving waste outlet with pipe trap and 3 hose tap connectors, with flat pipe 85 x 25 mm, rubber collar NW 40/50 and adhesive, packed in a plastic bag

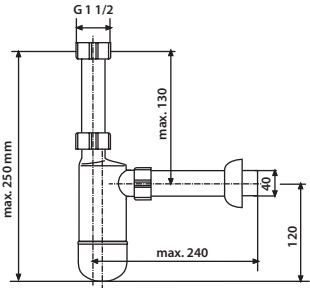


Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/2 x 40/50	31.232.00..0000	1	25	300	



Bottle trap

plastic, with 120 mm connection pipe, 200 mm extension pipe and rosette, without hose tap, with 120 mm connection pipe, packed in a plastic bag

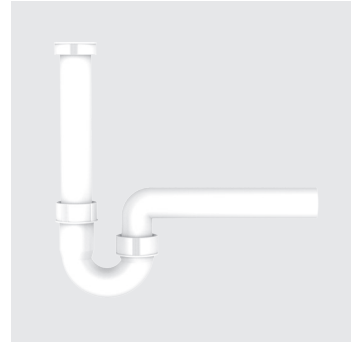


Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 1/2 x 40	31.220.00..0000	1	60	720	

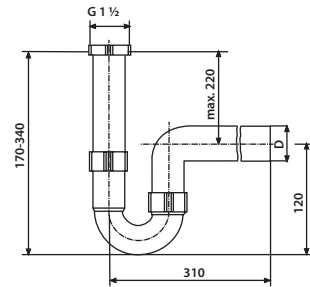
Pipe trap

plastic, with 250 mm connection pipe and extension pipe, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x 40	31.201.00..0000	1	50	600	
G 1 ½ x 50	31.202.00..0000	1	50	600	



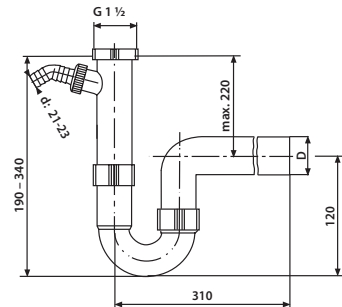
Pipe trap with hose tap

plastic, with 250 mm connection pipe and extension pipe, packed in a plastic bag

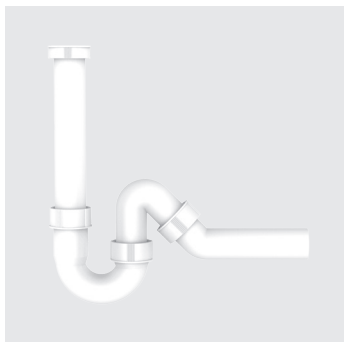
tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x 40	31.203.00..0000	1	50	600	
G 1 ½ x 50	31.204.00..0000	1	50	600	



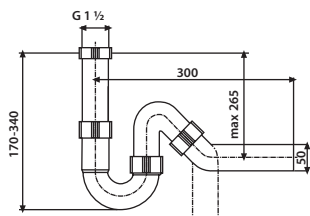
Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274) 4.2.



Universal pipe trap

plastic, with 250 mm connection pipe and extension pipe, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



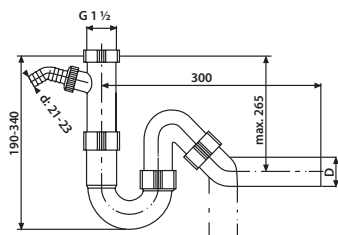
Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/2 x 50	31.206.00..0000	1	50	600	



Universal pipe trap with hose tap

plastic, with 250 mm connection pipe and extension pipe, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

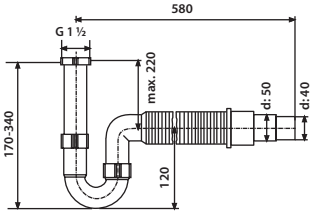
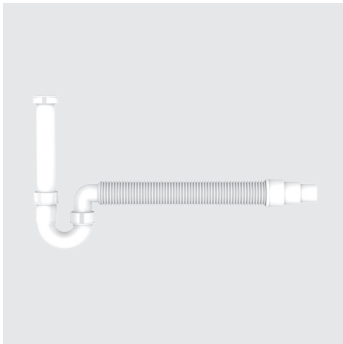


Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/2 x 40	31.208.00..0000	1	50	600	
G 1 1/2 x 50	31.209.00..0000	1	50	600	

Pipe trap with flexible hose

plastic, without hose tap, hose plugged in, waste outlet diameters of 40 mm and 50 mm, packed in a plastic bag

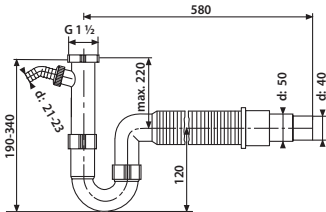
Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x 40/50	31.212.00..0000	1	30	360	



Pipe trap with flexible hose

plastic, with hose tap, flexible hose plugged in, waste outlet diameters of 40 mm and 50 mm, packed in a plastic bag

Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x 40/50	31.213.00..0000	1	30	360	

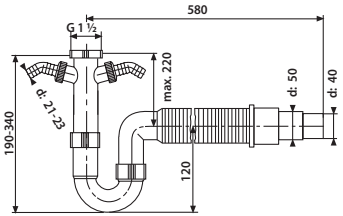


Waste kits for sinks and basins 4.2.

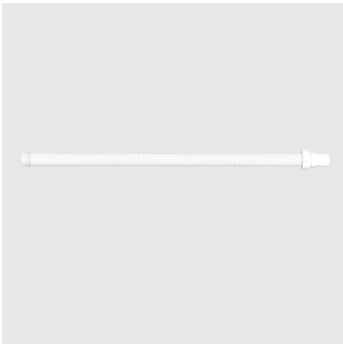


Pipe trap with flexible hose

plastic, with 2 hose taps, flexible hose plugged in, waste outlet diameters of 40 mm and 50 mm, packed in a plastic bag



Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x 40/50	31.214.00..0000	1	30	360	



Flexible connection pipe

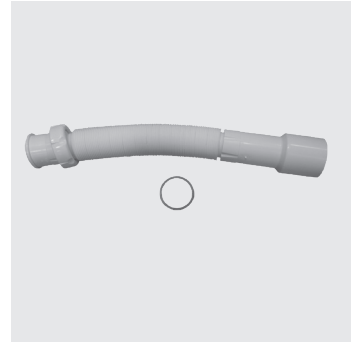
plastic, packed in a plastic bag



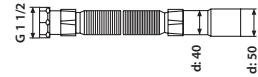
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
d: 40 x 650 mm	01.711.00..0000	1	50	600	

Flexible hose

plastic, l = 360 - 950 mm, with flat gasket and cap nut, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1½ x ø 40/50	01.896.00..0000	1	80	960	

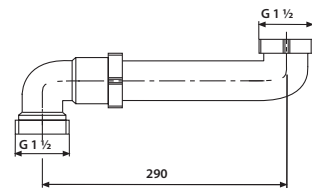


Space-saving waste outlet

plastic, packed in a plastic bag



Size T	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1½ x G 1½	01.710.00..0000	1	100	1200	

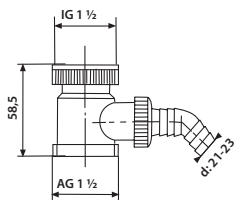


Waste kits for sinks and basins 4.2.



Connector with hose tap

plastic, packed in a plastic bag

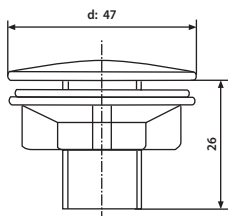


Size T	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½ x G 1 ½	01.702.00..0000	1	100	2400	



Tap hole plug

plastic, for kitchen sinks with a hole diameter of 35 mm, packed in a plastic bag



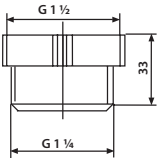
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
chrome	01.434.81..0000	1	500		

Adaptor

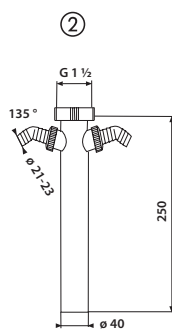
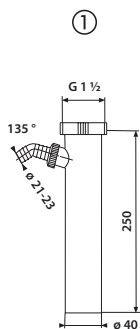
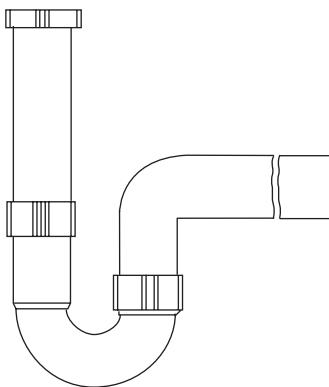
plastic, female thread G 1 ½ / male thread G 1 ¼, h = 33 mm, with seal, packed in a plastic bag



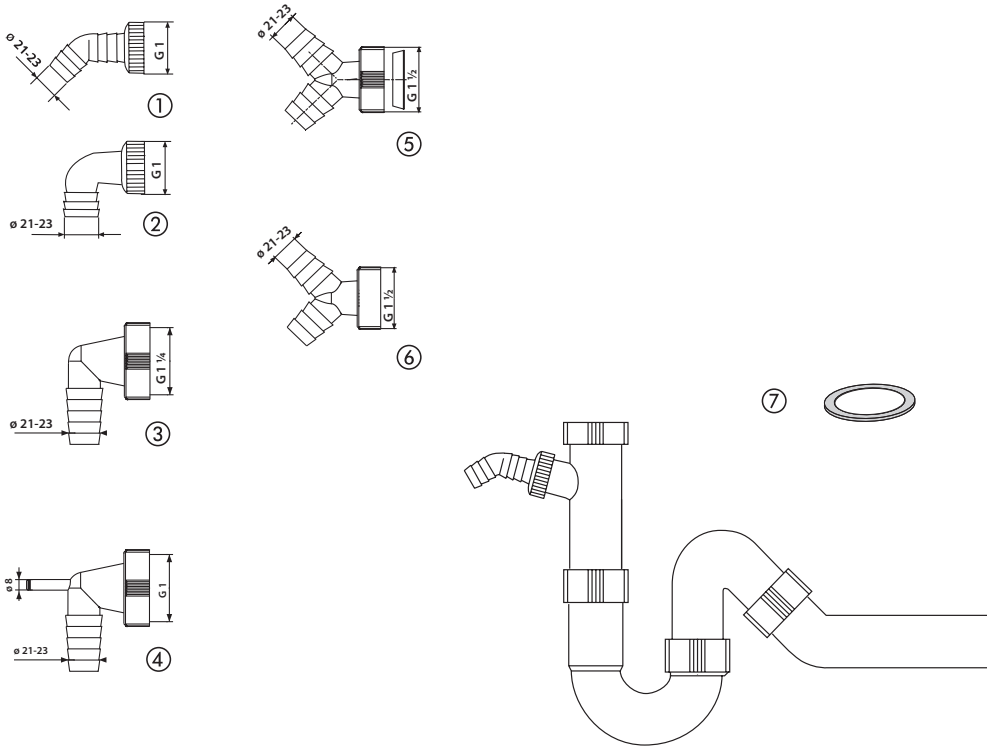
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	01.473.00..0000	1	10	1200	



Pipe trap (Code No. 31.201.00..0000)

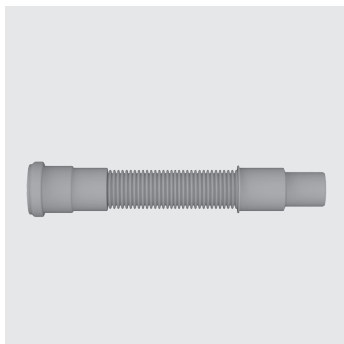


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Connection pipe with hose tap G 1 ½ x 250 mm x d: 40	01.405.00..0000	
2	Connection pipe with 2 hose taps G 1 ½ x 250 mm x d: 40	01.478.00..0000	

Universal pipe trap (Code No. 31.208.00..0000 and 31.209.00..0000)


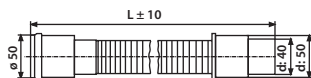
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Hose tap nozzle 135° x G1	01.435.00..0000	
2	Hose tap nozzle 90° x G1	01.406.00..0000	
3	Drop connector 90° x G 1 1/4	01.406.00..5000	
4	Hose tap nozzle 90° x G1	03.099.00..0000	
5	Double hose tap with conical ring	01.417.00..0000	
6	Double hose tap G 1 1/2	03.047.00..0000	
7	Sealing ring d: 36 x d: 45 x 2	02.010.00..0000	

Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274) 4.2.



Flexible HT connection pipe

plastic, grey, with welded-on HT connector d: 50 mm, waste outlet d: 40/50 mm, fire protection classification B1, flame resistant, packed in a plastic bag

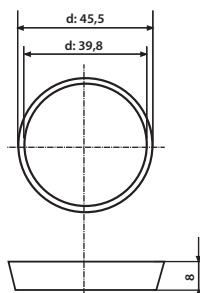


Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
l = 500 mm	01.024.00..0000	1	50	600	
l = 750 mm	01.025.00..0000	1	50	600	
l = 1000 mm	01.458.00..0000	1	25	375	



Conical gasket

plastic



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	02.119.00..0000	1	50		

Waste and overflow kit INEO FLUX

for wash basins without overflow hole, made of high quality and robust plastic material, hygienic and efficient by a flow optimised cross section geometry, flexible for nearly all wash basin shapes, adapting to nearly all wash basin materials, easy assembly by co-injected seals, variable overflow/flood height, easily adjustable installation by telescopic connection or cutting in 3 sections, lockable valve cone with float, can be opened and closed by lever rod, incl. stem valve, set of seals and mounting tool, without valve cover, packed in a box

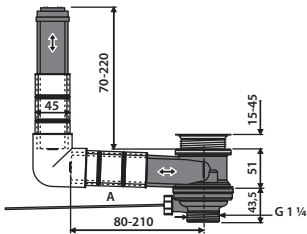
tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



Size T	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ¼	31.019.00..0000	1	20	240	

Accessories:

- space saving drain connection for washbasin code no. 31.090.00..0000 see page 277



Push open cartridge valve for waste and overflow kit INEO FLUX

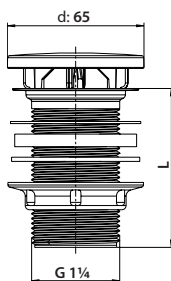
suitable for waste and overflow kit INEO FLUX, upper part chrome-plated, brushed stainless steel or polished stainless steel, packed in a box



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
chrome	30.022.00..0000	1	50	900	
brushed stainless steel	30.023.00..0000	1	50	900	
polished stainless steel	30.025.00..0000	1	50	900	



Waste kits for washbasins 4.1.



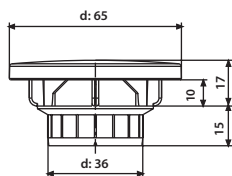
Permanent waste valve

stainless steel/plastic waste valve, chrome-plated cover plate, with strainer insert for washbasins, packed in a plastic bag

Size T x D x L	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 65 x 50	30.005.00..0000	1	60	1260	
G 1 1/4 x 65 x 75	30.006.00..0000	1	50	1050	



chrome



Cover plate for waste and overflow kit INEO FLUX and permanent valve code no. 30.005.00..0000 / code no. 30.006.00..0000

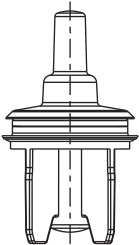
2-parts, made of plastic, packed in a plastic bag

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	05.370.01..0000	1	200		
matt black	05.370.56..0000	1	200		
chrome	05.370.81..0000	1	200		
matt chrome	05.370.93..0000	1	200		

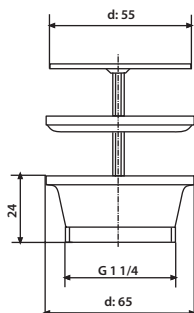
Valve plug for waste and overflow INEO FLUX
packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	05.196.00..0000	1	10		



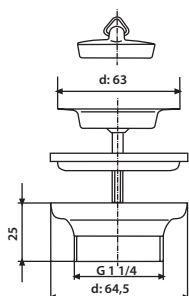
Waste kits for washbasins 4.1.



Universal waste valve

plastic valve body, with stainless steel flat grating, for washbasins, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 55 x 24	30.004.00..0000	1	200	4800	



Universal waste valve

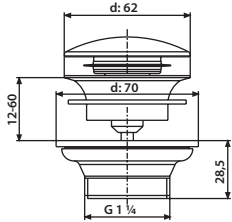
valve body plastic silver, with stainless steel outlet and plug for washbasins, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 63 x 25	30.002.00..0000	1	300	7200	

Push-push waste valve

upper part chrome-plated brass, valve body in chrome-plated plastic, push-push waste valve for washbasins, packed in a box

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 62 x 28.5	30.007.00..0000	1	5	600	



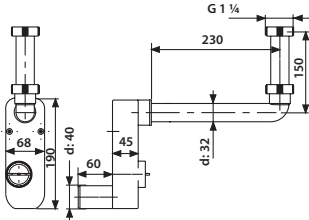
Exposed trap for washbasin

plastic, with outlet bend and connection pipe G 1 1/4 in white plastic, horizontal connection 40 mm, with fixing screws, packed in a box

tested to DIN 19541



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 40	31.602.00..0000	1	12	384	

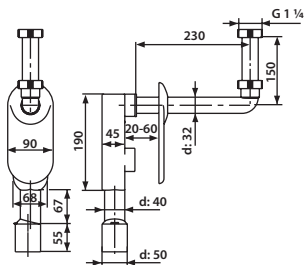




Concealed trap for washbasin

plastic, with outlet bend, chrome-plated brass connection pipe G 1 ¼ and chrome-plated cover, outlet 40/50 mm, with fixing screws, packed in a box

tested to DIN 19541



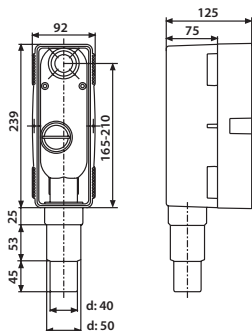
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ¼ x 40/50	31.601.00..0000	1	25	300	



Height-adjustable concealed trap for washbasin for disabled people

plastic, height adjustable by 35 mm, with roughing-in set with outlet d: 40/50 mm, concealed trap G 1 ¼ x 40/50 mm, with protection and fixing screws, packed in a box

tested to DIN 19541



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ¼ x 40/50	31.608.00..0000	1	25	300	

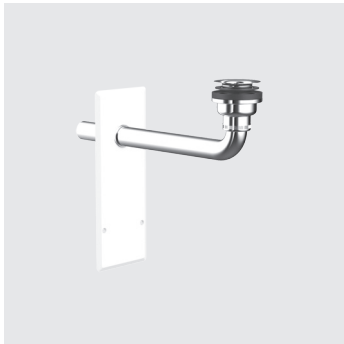
Accessories:

- finishing set for height-adjustable concealed trap from page 273 on
- standpipe code no. 03.250.00..0000 see page 274

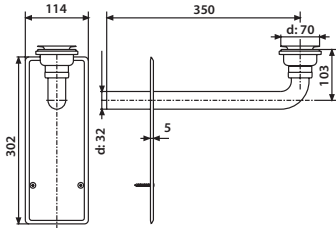
Finishing set for height-adjustable concealed trap

consisting of: outlet bend d: 32 x 350 mm in chrome-plated brass, cover plate and waste valve G 1 ¼ x 70, valve screw 70 mm, for height-adjustable concealed trap code no. 31.608.00..0000, packed in a plastic bag

1. Finishing set – white cover plate
2. Finishing set – chrome cover plate
3. Finishing set – stainless steel cover plate



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 ¼ x 32 x 350	03.514.01..0000	1	25	300	
2. G 1 ¼ x 32 x 350	03.514.81..0000	1	25	300	
3. G 1 ¼ x 32 x 350	03.514.00..0000	1	25	300	



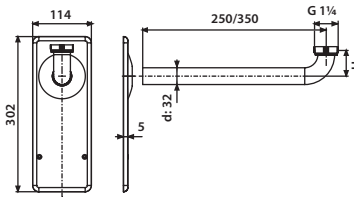
Finishing set for height-adjustable concealed trap

consisting of: flat-sealing outlet bend d: 32 x 250 mm in white plastic and white plastic cover plate for height-adjustable concealed trap code no. 31.608.00..0000, packed in a plastic bag

1. plastic outlet bend, white cover plate, H: 30 mm
2. outlet bend in chrome-plated brass, chrome cover plate, H: 42 mm



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 ¼ x 32 x 250	03.998.01..0000	1	25	600	
2. G 1 ¼ x 32 x 350	05.067.81..0000	1	25	600	

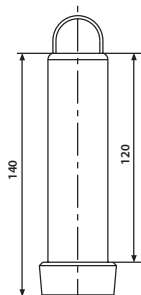


Waste kits for washbasins 4.1.



Standpipe G 1 1/2 with handle and rubber joint

brushed stainless steel, for finishing set code no. 03.514.**..0000, packed in a plastic bag



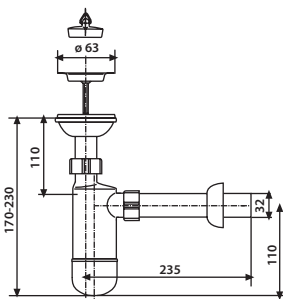
Size L/over flow height	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
140 / 120 mm	03.250.00..0000	1	10	1200	



Bottle trap 609/1

plastic, with stainless steel outlet and plug, waste outlet with conical-ring nozzle, extension pipe 200 mm and rosette, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored



Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 32	31.001.00..0000	1	80	960	

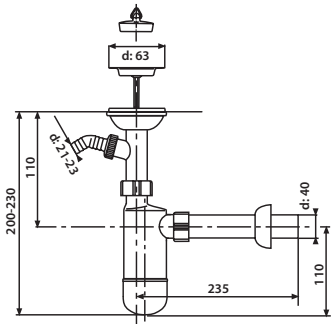
Bottle trap 609/1 W

plastic, with hose tap, stainless steel outlet and plug, waste outlet with conical-ring nozzle, extension pipe 200 mm and rosette, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 40	31.003.00..0000	1	70	840	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

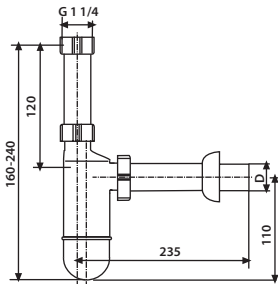


Bottle trap 610/3

plastic, without waste valve, waste outlet with conical-ring nozzle, extension pipe 200 mm and rosette, packed in a plastic bag

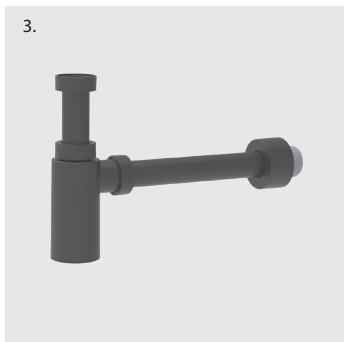
tested to DIN EN 274, monitored

Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 32	31.004.00..0000	1	80	960	
G 1 1/4 x 40	31.005.00..0000	1	70	840	



Waste kits for washbasins 4.1.

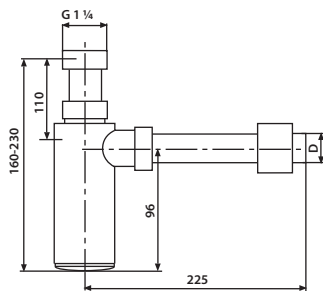
3.



Design bottle trap 607

stylish design, slim body, plastic, connection pipe, outlet with extension pipe 200 mm and rosette, for washbasins without half-pedestal or other cladding, packed in a box

1. Chrome-plated, connection pipe 110 mm D = 32 mm
2. Chrome-plated, connection pipe 110 mm D = 32/40 mm with rubber seal
3. Matt black, connection pipe 110 mm D = 32 mm

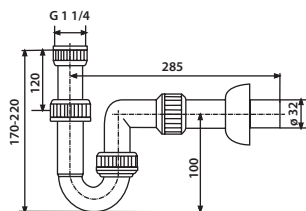


Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 1 1/4 x 32	31.017.00..0000	1	10	280	
2. G 1 1/4 x 32/40	31.017.00..S000	1	10	280	
3. G 1 1/4 x 32	31.020.56..0000	1	10	160	



Pipe trap, outlet 90°

plastic, packed in a plastic bag

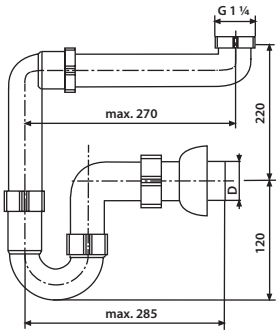
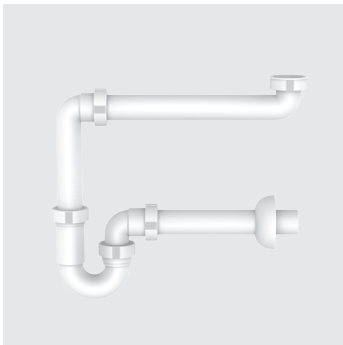


Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 32	31.007.00..0000	1	80	960	

Space-saving drain connection for washbasin

plastic, space-saving outlet with pipe trap, packed in a plastic bag

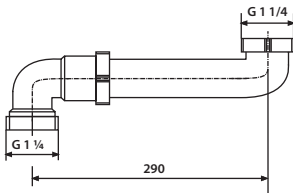
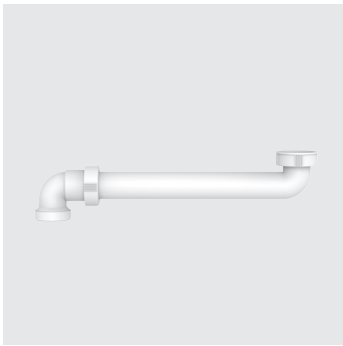
Size T x D	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1¼ x 32	31.090.00..0000	1	50	600	
G 1¼ x 40	31.090.00..5000	1	50	600	



Space-saving waste outlet

plastic, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1¼ x G 1¼	03.072.00..0000	1	100	1200	



Waste kits for washbasins 4.1.



Connection pipe

plastic, with sealing ring and cap nut, packed in a plastic bag

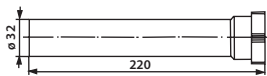


	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	01.632.00..0000	1	100	1200	



Extension pipe

plastic, with nut, conical gasket and sliding ring, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	01.850.00..0000	1	200	2400	

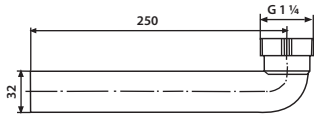
Waste bend 90°

plastic, with nut and conical gasket, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	03.121.00..0000	1	100	1200	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

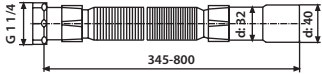


Flexible connection pipe d: 32, extensible

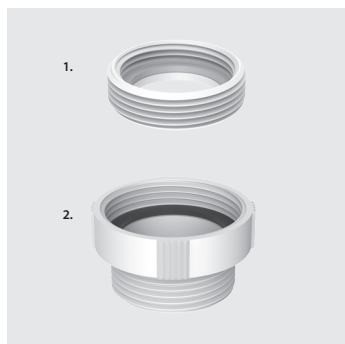
plastic, with sealing ring and cap nut, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 1/4 x 32/40 x 345-800 mm	01.897.00..0000	1	100	1200	



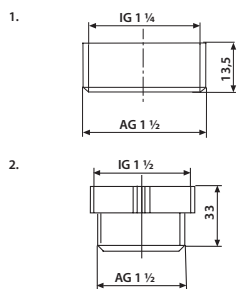
Waste kits for washbasins 4.1.



Adaptor

plastic

1. female thread G 1 ¼ / male thread G 1 ½, h = 13.5 mm with seal
2. female thread G 1 ½ / male thread G 1 ¼, h = 33 mm with seal

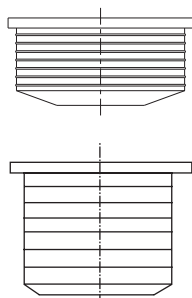


Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1.	01.485.00..0000	1	10	1200	
2.	01.473.00..0000	1	10	1200	



Rubber collar

for trap connections



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
NW 25/32	02.282.00..0000	1	400	8400	
NW 30/40	02.286.00..0000	1	400	8400	
NW 30/50	02.284.00..0000	1	250	5250	
NW 40/50	02.285.00..0000	1	500	6000	

(Code No. 31.601.00..0000) for washbasin

The image displays two faucet models with their respective technical drawings.
Model 31.602.00..0000: The front view shows a single-lever faucet with a circular base and a central spout. The side view shows the lever's range of motion. The detail view (1) shows the spout with a height of 150 mm, a width of 90 mm, and a mounting hole diameter of 32 mm. The connection is G 1 1/4.
Model 31.601.00..0000: The front view shows a single-lever faucet with a rectangular base and a central spout. The side view shows the lever's range of motion. The detail view (2) shows the spout with a height of 200 mm, a width of 90 mm, and a mounting hole diameter of 32 mm. The connection is G 1 1/4.

*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



ROCA GROUP
Competence Center

PRODUCT GROUP 7

AIR-ADMITTANCE VALVES AND ACCESSORIES

Air-admittance valves with DIN EN 12380

7.1.



284-289

Two-way vent valves for containers

7.2.



290-291

Two-way vent valves for waste water pipes

7.3.



292-294

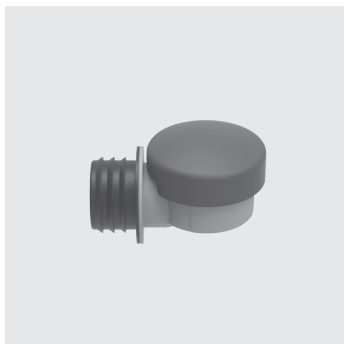
Accessories

7.4.

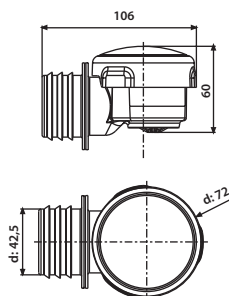
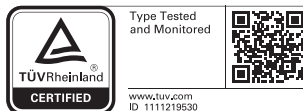


295-298



**ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 30 - 50 for horizontal connection**

type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380, type class A I, volume flow 8 l/sec, temperature range -20°C to +60°, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated



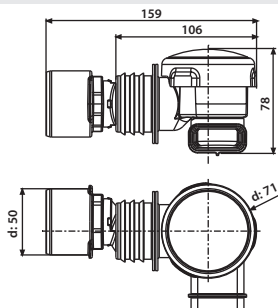
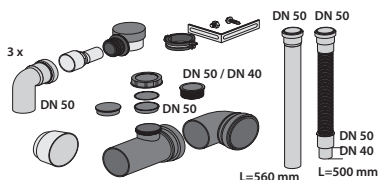
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
suitable for DN 30/40/50	11.031.00..0099	1	15	630	



**ventilair® air-admittance valve set DN 30 - 50 for horizontal connection
in concealed cistern CC-121**

type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380, volume flow can be used for one complete bath unit, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated

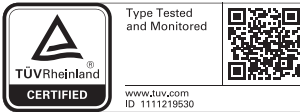
Note: Assembly only from series status 5 with CC-121



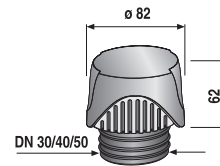
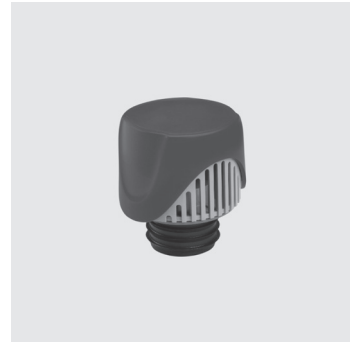
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 50	11.030.00..0099	1	30		

ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 30 - 50

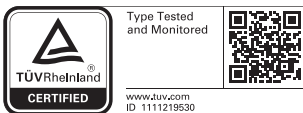
type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 8 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with polystyrene frost protection cover, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated



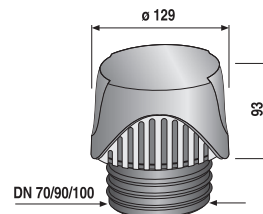
Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
suitable for DN 30/40/50	11.A20.00..0099	1	10	420	

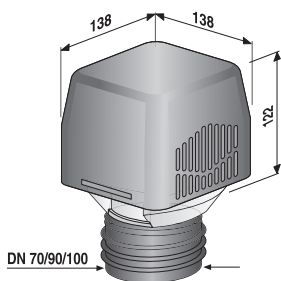
**ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 70 - 100**

type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 25 l/sec., temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with polystyrene frost protection cover, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated



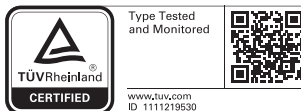
Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
suitable for DN 70/90/100	11.A21.00..0099	1	10	150	





ventilair® 33 air-admittance valve

type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 33 l/sec., temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with polystyrene frost protection cover, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated

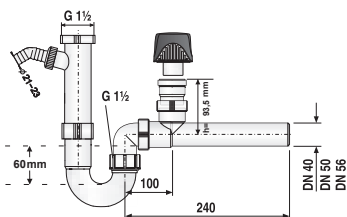
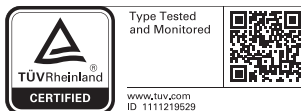


Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
suitable for DN 70/90/100	11.A22.00..0099	1	10	150	



Pipe trap with ventilair® air-admittance valve

G 1½, plastic, with connection pipe 250 mm and hose tap, in accordance with DIN (test number 4 U 046), extension pipe with ventilair® air-admittance valve, type-tested and monitored according to DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 8 l/sec., temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with additional testing to DIN EN 274, temperature range up to +95°C



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1½ x DN 40	03.001.00..0099	1	30	180	
G 1½ x DN 50	03.002.00..0099	1	30	180	
G 1½ x DN 56	03.016.00..0099	1	30	180	

Air admittance valves for the ventilation of individual objects according to DIN EN 12380

type class A II, volume flow 2 l/sec. to 3.3 l/sec., temperature range 0°C to +60°C



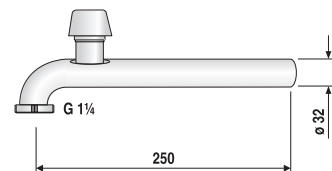
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 30	11.A00.00..0099	1	10	2520	
DN 40	11.A01.00..0099	1	10	2520	
DN 50	11.A02.00..0099	1	10	2520	
DN 70	11.A03.00..0099	1	6	1008	
DN 100	11.A04.00..0099	1	2	432	

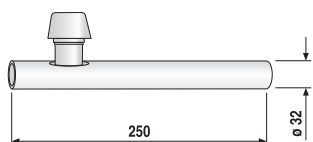
**Waste bend 90° for the ventilation of individual objects**

l = 250 mm, d: 32, with G 1 ¼ cap nut, chrome-plated brass, with high-gloss chrome-plated G ½ air-admittance valve, tested to DIN EN 12380, type class A II, volume flow 2 l/sec., temperature range 0°C to +60°C



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ¼ x d: 32 x 250	03.091.00..0000	1	30	390	

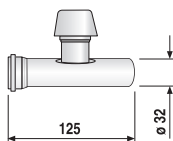
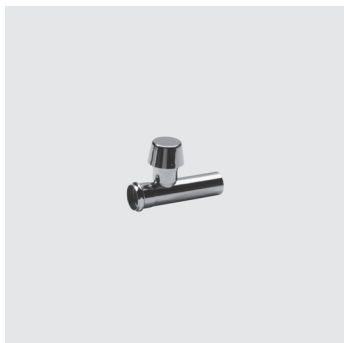




Straight waste pipe for the ventilation of individual objects

l = 250 mm, d: 32, chrome-plated brass, with high-gloss chrome-plated G ½ air-admittance valve, tested to DIN EN 12380, type class A II, volume flow 2 l/sec., temperature range 0°C to +60°C

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
d: 32 x 250 mm	03.089.00..0000	1	40	520	



Extension pipe with sleeve for the ventilation of individual objects

l = 125 mm, d: 32, chrome-plated brass, with high-gloss chrome-plated G ½ air-admittance valve, tested to DIN EN 12380, type class A II, volume flow 2 l/sec., temperature range 0°C to +60°C

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
d: 32 x 125 mm	03.090.00..0000	1	60	1260	

ventilair® air-admittance valve for outdoor use, unheated

for replacing open waste water pipe vents in locations where disturbing odours arise from freely vented downpipes, e.g. on roof terraces, next to dormer windows, skylights and roof windows on gable roofs, on terraces and balconies, etc.

type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 24 l/sec., temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with integrated polystyrene frost protection cover and additional protective cover made from UV light resistant plastic, with rubber connectors for the stated dimensions



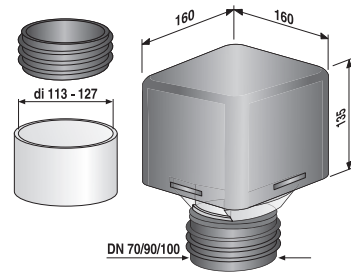
Type Tested
and Monitored



www.tuv.com
ID 1111219530

Colour / Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
brick-red, suitable for DN 70 / 90 / 100 and di 113 to 127 mm	11.A23.00..0099*	1	8	96	
black, suitable for DN 70 / 90 / 100 and di 113 to 127 mm	11.A23.00..S099	1	8	96	

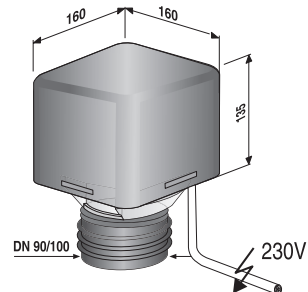
*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

**ventilair® air-admittance valve for outdoor use, heated**

with integrated, self-regulating thermostat suitable for DN 90/100 and diameters of 113 to 127 mm

heating band specifications:

Switches on automatically at +5°C, for use up to -40°C, completely watertight, 1 m silicone connection cable, double insulated, highly flexible, for direct connection to 230V AC, 40 W power



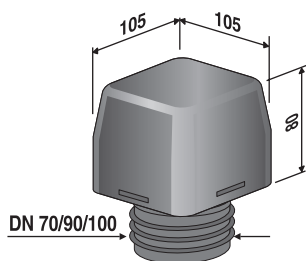
Colour / Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
black, suitable for DN 90/100	11.026.00..0099	1	8	96	



ventilair® active DN 70 - 100

for accessible external areas for filtering gases arising in domestic sewage systems, toilet lifting systems, existing open vents, e.g. oil tanks, septic tanks, etc., with activated carbon filter

monitored by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, air flow volume at 250 PA = 3.33 l/sec. = 12 m³/h, frost resistant to -20°C in accordance with DIN EN 12380, UV light resistant plastic cover, with rubber connector for use in unpressurised applications



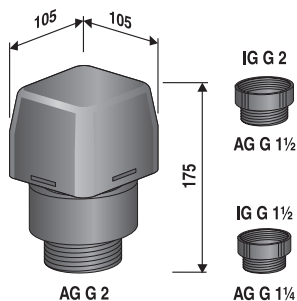
Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
suitable for DN 70/90/100	11.A24.00..0099	1	10	300	



ventilair® active with threaded connections

for accessible external areas for filtering gases arising in domestic sewage systems, toilet lifting systems, existing open vents, e.g. oil tanks, septic tanks, etc., with activated carbon filter

monitored by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, air flow volume at 250 PA = 3.33 l/sec. = 12 m³/h, frost resistant to -20°C in accordance with DIN EN 12380, UV light resistant plastic cover, with G 2 male thread for use at pressures of up to 1 bar and two additional reducers with G 1 ½ and G 1 ¼ male threads



Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
suitable for connections with G 2, G 1½ and G 1¼ female threads	11.A24.00..S099	1	36	216	

Filter cartridge for ventilair® active

suitable for ventilair active, average lifetime is 2 years

code no. 11.A24.00..0099

code no. 11.A24.00..S099



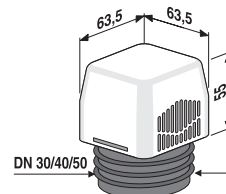
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	11.A25.00..0099	1	14	1680	

ventilair® active DN 30 - 50

for use in domestic micro lifting systems and faecal-free lifting systems for filtering arising gases, when odours are detected, the filter is exhausted and the two-way vent valve must be replaced, air flow volume at 250 PA = 0.39 l/sec. = 1.4 m³/h, monitored by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH



Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
with rubber connector, suitable for DN 30/40/50	11.029.00..0099	1	200	1200	



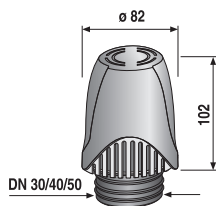
Two-way vent valves for waste water pipes 7.3.

The problem-solver for pressure compensation in waste water systems – a two-way vent valve with an additional filter comprising an activated carbon filter pad

- ventilair duplex operates as a 2-way system, i.e. with both negative and positive pressure applications
- ventilair duplex aerates in the same way as a conventional air-admittance valve
- ventilair duplex vents the system in the case of a defect in the piping, where by the drainage gases are neutralised by the activated carbon filter
- ventilair duplex is easy to open and close to change the filter cartridge
- average lifetime for filter cartridge is 2 years

Notes:

ventilair duplex two-way vent valves are subjected to regular internal testing in accordance with DIN EN 12380. They do not comply with the standards DIN 1986-100 and DIN EN 12056-2, thus installation should be governed by a contractual agreement.



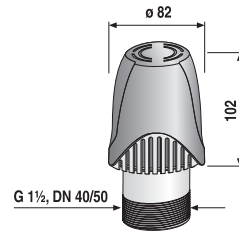
ventilair duplex® two-way vent valve DN 30 - 50

volume flow 8 l/sec., temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with activated carbon filter, polystyrene frost protection cover and rubber connector for the stated dimensions

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
suitable for DN 30/40/50	11.027.00..0099	1	24	360	

ventilair duplex® two-way vent valve G 1 ½ DN, 40/50

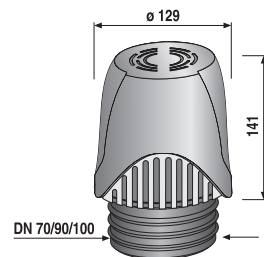
volume flow 8 l/sec., temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with activated carbon filter, polystyrene frost protection cover



Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
with G 1 ½ thread, also suitable for DN 40/50	11.027.00..S099	1	24	360	

ventilair duplex® two-way vent valve DN 70 - 100

volume flow 25 l/sec., temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with activated carbon filter, polystyrene frost protection cover and rubber connector for the stated dimensions



Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
suitable for DN 70/90/100	11.028.00..0099	1	10	120	



Filter cartridges for ventilair duplex®

suitable for:

ventilair duplex® DN 30/40/50, code no. 11.027.00..0099

ventilair duplex® G 1 ½, DN 40/50, code no. 11.027.00..S099

ventilair duplex® DN 70/90/100, code no. 11.028.00..0099

average lifetime is 2 years

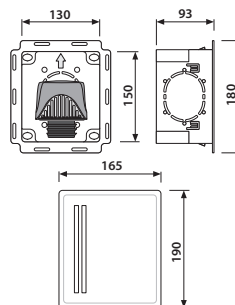
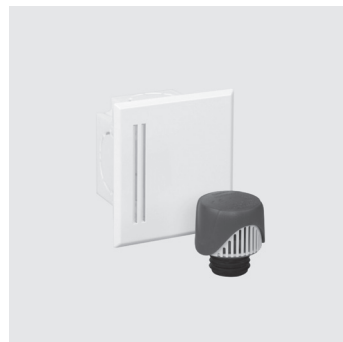
Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
for DN 30 / 40 / 50 and G 1½, DN 40 / 50	03.819.00..0099	1	10	1200	
for DN 70 / 90 / 100	03.820.00..0099	1	40	640	

Built-in wall box with ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 30 - 50

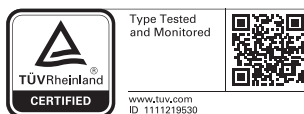
box dimensions w x h x d = 130 x 150 x 93 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, mounting frame for cover plate, polystyrene protection block, plastic cover plate, UV resistant, w x h = 165 x 190 mm, colour alpine white



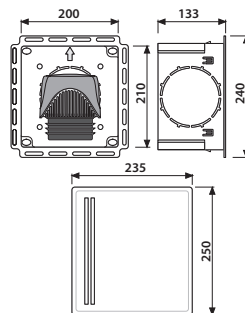
Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
with ventilair	17.270.01..0099	1	80		

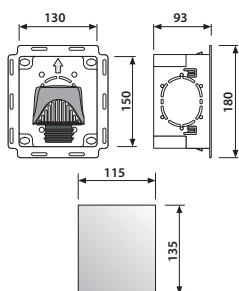
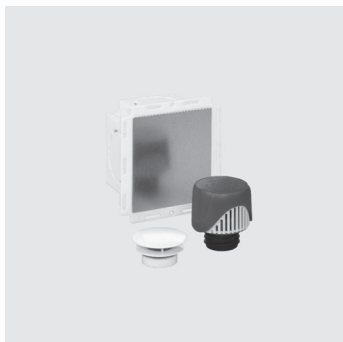
**Built-in wall box with ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 70 - 100**

box dimensions w x h x d = 200 x 210 x 133 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, mounting frame for cover plate, polystyrene protection block, plastic cover plate, UV resistant, w x h = 235 x 250 mm, colour alpine white



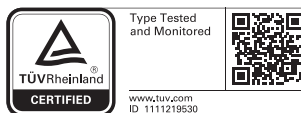
Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
with ventilair	17.271.01..0099	1	36		



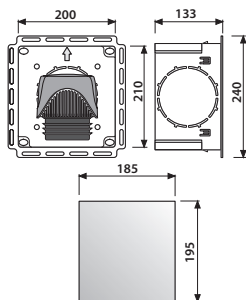


Built-in wall box for flush mounting, with ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 30 - 50

box dimensions w x h x d = 130 x 150 x 93 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, integrated magnets for flush alignment of cover plate, adapter for air inlet pipe suitable for connection on 3 sides (DN 50 HT pipe, not included), cover cap for DN 50 air inlet pipe with integrated air inlet openings, colour alpine white, polystyrene protection block, galvanised metal cover plate, w x h = 115 x 135 mm, 2 suction cup holders for removing the cover plate

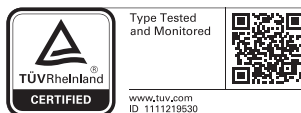


Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
with ventilair	17.270.00..0099	1	80		



Built-in wall box for flush mounting, with ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 70 - 100

box dimensions w x h x d = 200 x 210 x 133 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, integrated magnets for flush alignment of cover plate, adapter for air inlet pipe suitable for connection on 3 sides (DN 90 HT pipe, not included), cover cap for DN 90 air inlet pipe with integrated air inlet openings, colour alpine white, polystyrene protection block, galvanised metal cover plate, w x h = 185 x 195 mm, 2 suction cup holders for removing the cover plate

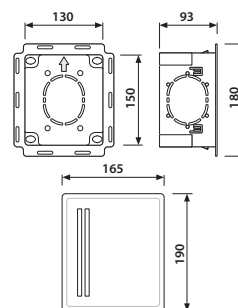


Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
with ventilair	17.271.00..0099	1	36		

**Built-in wall box, suitable for ventilair® DN 30 - 50,
ventilair duplex® DN 30 - 50, ventilair® G 1 ½, DN 40/50,
ventilair duplex® G 1 ½, DN 40/50**

box dimensions w x h x d = 130 x 150 x 93 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, mounting frame with distance bolts for cover plate, polystyrene protection block, plastic cover plate, UV resistant, w x h = 165 x 190 mm, colour alpine white

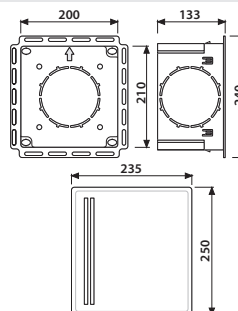
Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
without ventilair	17.270.01..S099	1	80		

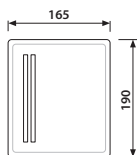
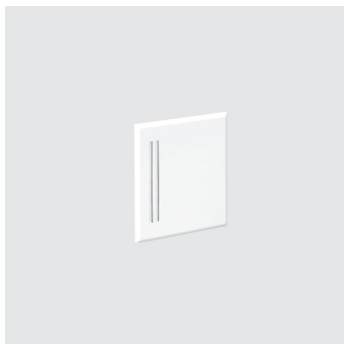


**Built-in wall box, suitable for ventilair® DN 70 - 100
ventilair duplex® DN 70 - 100, ventilair® active DN 70 - 100**

box dimensions w x h x d = 200 x 210 x 133 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, mounting frame with distance bolts for cover plate, polystyrene protection block, plastic cover plate, UV resistant, w x h = 235 x 250 mm, colour alpine white

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
without ventilair	17.271.01..S099	1	36		

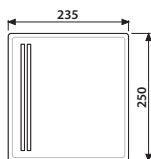




Cover plate, plastic

UV resistant, w x h = 165 x 190 mm, colour alpine white, suitable for built-in wall box code no. 17.270.01..0099 and code no. 17.270.01..S099, incl. mounting frame with distance bolts

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	04.216.00..0000	1	50	800	



Cover plate, plastic

UV resistant, w x h = 235 x 250 mm, colour alpine white, suitable for built-in wall box code no. 17.271.01..0099 and code no. 17.271.01..S099, incl. mounting frame with distance bolts

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	04.217.00..0000	1	25	400	



ROCA GROUP
Competence Center

PRODUCT GROUP 1

WC ACCESSORIES

Cisterns	1.1.		300-307
Fill valves / Flush valves	1.2.		308-309
WC connectors	1.3.		310-339
WC seats	1.4.		340-348
Special flush pipe bends	1.5.		349-353
Spare parts WC accessories	1.6.		354-378



Cisterns 1.1.



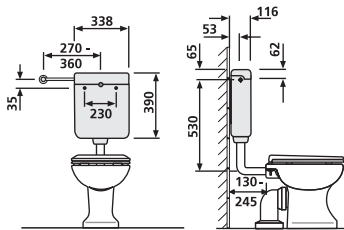
Cistern 937

a low-level cistern with a flushing capacity of 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, 3-side connection and a low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern 937, also with copper tube for water inlet from behind, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA

1. with angle valve G ½ and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection pipe



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	91.701.01..0000	1	36	72	
2. alpine white	91.701.01..S000	1	36	72	

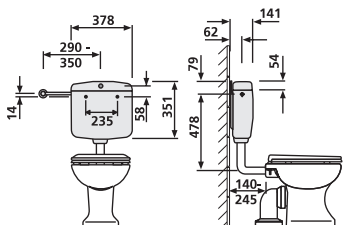


Cistern 936

a low-level cistern with a flushing capacity of 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, 3-side connection and a low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern 936, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, with angle valve G ½ and chromium-plated connection pipe, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	91.601.01..0000	1	32	64	

Cistern junior

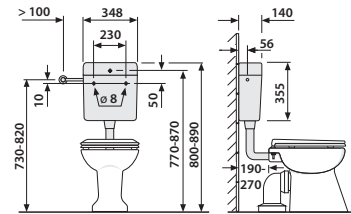
a low-level cistern with a flushing capacity of 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, 3-side connection and a low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern junior, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA

1. with angle valve G ½
2. without angle valve

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/e
1. alpine white	91.A01.01..0099	1	38	76	
bahama beige	91.A01.04..0099	1	38		
manhattan	91.A01.66..0099	1	38		
pergamon	91.A01.86..0099	1	38		
2. alpine white	91.A01.01..S099	1	38	76	

**Cistern junior jet**

a high-level cistern with a flushing capacity of 6 litres, insulated against condensation, flush flow can be interrupted with the operating set from our accessories, water inlet on left, can be moved to right, low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern junior jet, without angle valve, universal screw coupling for all 32 mm flush pipes, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

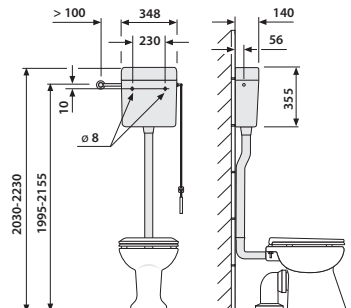
Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA

1. without pull rod
2. with pull rod

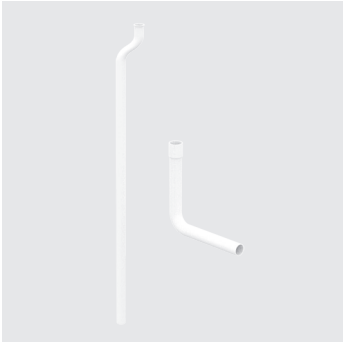
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	92.A00.01..0099	1	38		
2. alpine white	92.A00.01..S099	1	38		

Accessories:

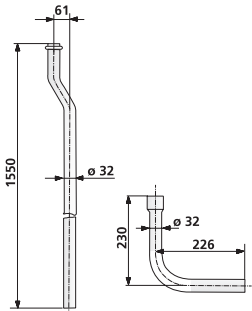
- flush pipe with bend code no. 01.A02.01..0099 see page 302
- actuator set code no. 02.410.00..0000 see page 302



Cisterns 1.1.



Junior jet accessories: flush pipe with bend



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	01.A02.01..0099	1	20	220	



Junior jet accessories: actuator set



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	02.410.00..0000	1	50	3000	

Cistern 951

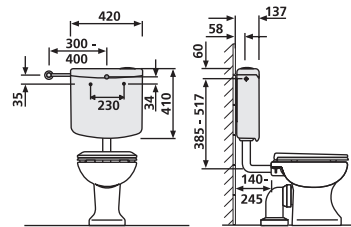
a low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, water-saving system with dual flush (9/3 l or 6/3 l), can be converted for start-stop flush and 4.5-litre flush with push button supplied, with 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern 951, start-stop button, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA

1. with angle valve G ½ and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	91.101.01..0000	1	24		
2. alpine white	91.101.01..S000	1	40		

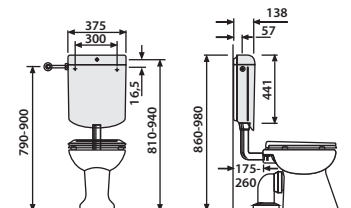
**Cistern verona duo**

a low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting 6 litres, insulated against condensation, water-saving system with dual flush (9/3.5 l or 6/3.5 l) and start-stop function, immediate flush flow interruption with the small button, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern verona duo, with angle valve G ½, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	91.A06.01..0000	1	26	52	



Cisterns 1.1.



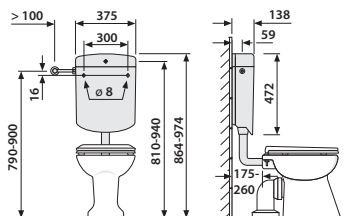
Cistern bonito duo

a low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, water-saving system with dual flush (9/3.5 l or 6/3.5 l) and start-stop function, immediate flush flow interruption with the small button, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern bonito duo, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA

1. with angle valve G ½
2. without angle valve

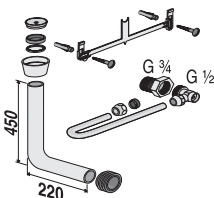


Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	91.A04.01..0099	1	26	52	
bahama beige	91.A04.04..0099	1	26	52	
manhattan	91.A04.66..0099	1	26	52	
pergamon	91.A04.86..0099	1	26	52	
2. alpine white	91.A04.01..S099	1	26	52	



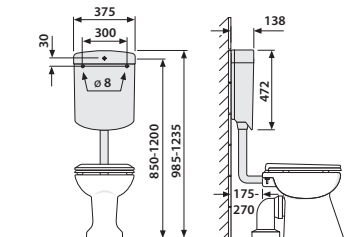
Cistern bonito duo complete set for replacing existing flush valves

a low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, water-saving system with dual flush (9/3.5 l or 6/3.5 l) and start-stop function, immediate flush flow interruption with the small button, central water inlet behind and low-noise fill valve



supplied with: cistern bonito duo, complete with short brass angle valve G ½ and chromium-plated connection pipe, brass reducer 3/4 x 1/2 flow valve, flush pipe 450 x 220 mm, flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	91.A04.01..0005	1	26	52	

Accessories:

- flow rate reducer code no. 04.174.00..0000 see page 171

Cistern bonito

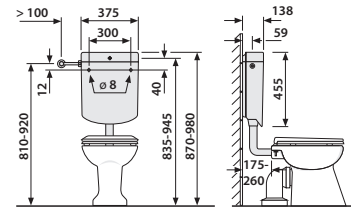
a low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, start-stop technology, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern bonito, with angle valve G ½ and chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	91.A03.01..0099	1	26	52	

**Cistern nova**

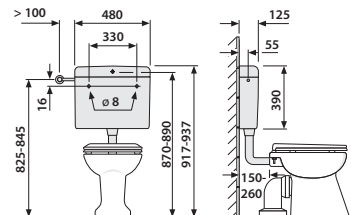
a low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, start-stop technology, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern nova, with angle valve G ½, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	91.A00.01..0099	1	28	56	





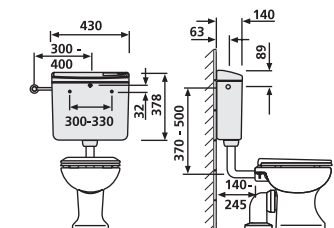
Cistern 928

a low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, prepared for 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern 928, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA

1. with angle valve G ½ and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection pipe



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	91.903.01..0000	1	26	52	
2. alpine white	91.903.01..S000	1	52		

Accessories:

- connection set for water inlet from behind code no. 02.073.00..0000 see page 365



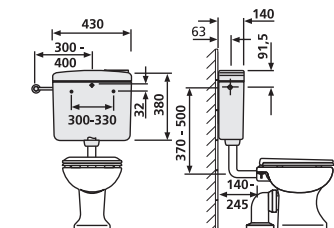
Cistern 928 U

adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, prepared for 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve

supplied with: cistern 928 U, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA

1. low-level, with angle valve G ½ and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. high/low-level, without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection pipe, with flush pull



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	91.905.01..0000	1	26	52	
2. alpine white	91.905.01..S000	1	52		

Accessories:

- connection set for water inlet from behind code no. 02.073.00..0000 see page 365

Cistern 961/2V (topstar duo)

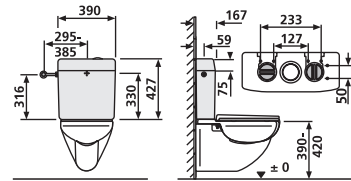
a close-coupled cistern, with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, insulate against condensation, with a water-saving system with dual flush (9/3 l or 6/3 l), factory setting: 6 litres, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve, for floor-standing and wall-mounted wash-out and wash-down WC pans with close-coupled cistern, fixation of the cistern is adjustable (width: 127-233, depth: 150 ± 25)

supplied with: cistern 961/2V, with flexible hose for back inlet, sealing rings, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA

1. with angle valve G ½ and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection pipe

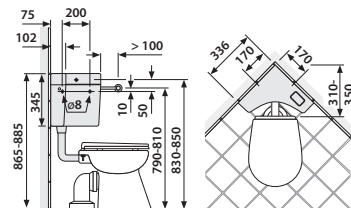
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	94.504.01..0000	1	20	40	
2. alpine white	94.504.01..S000	1	40		

**Corner Cistern 927 (delta)**

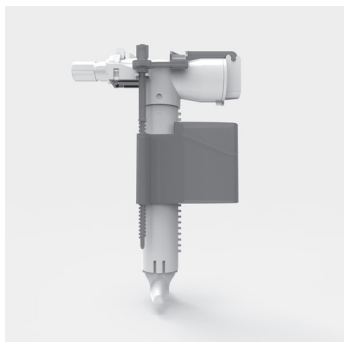
a low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, start-stop technology, 4-side connection and low-noise fill valve

supplied with: corner cistern 927 (delta), with angle valve G ½, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Cistern tested to DIN EN 14055, Noise Class I, KIWA



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	91.902.01..0000	1	12	24	

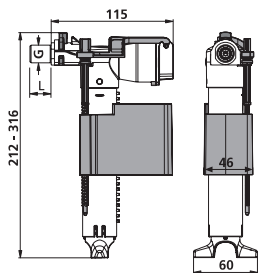


Universal fill valve 510 (multiflow)

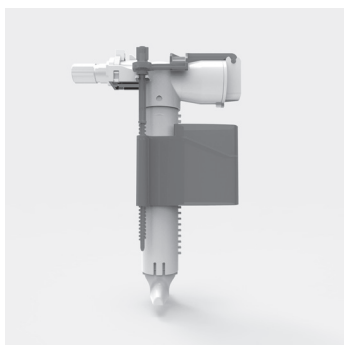
small, compact construction, rapid filling rate of 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar flow pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) (Noise Class I), easy to install and maintain due to simple snap and plug connections, brass connection, adjustable flush water volume controlled by an continuously variable float, with telescopic pipe, for universal application in plastic and ceramic exposed cisterns and concealed cisterns

tested to DIN EN 14124, KIWA and NF, SVGW certified

1. packed in a box
2. packed in a plastic bag



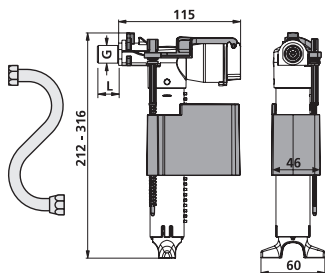
Size G x L	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. G 3/8 x 30	25.001.00..0000	1	24	288	
2. G 3/8 x 20	25.003.00..0000	1	30	480	



Universal fill valve 510 (multiflow) with Z pipe

small, compact construction, rapid filling rate of 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar flow pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) (Noise Class I), easy to install and maintain due to simple snap and plug connections, brass connecting parts, adjustable flush water volume controlled via continuously variable float, with telescopic pipe, with Z pipe and screw connection for concealed cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN EN 14124, KIWA and NF, SVGW certified

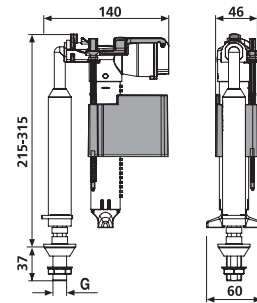
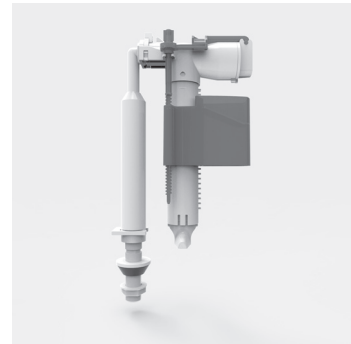


Size G x L	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 3/8 x 30	25.001.00..S000	1	30	960	

Universal fill valve 510 U

small compact construction, rapid filling rate of 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar flow pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) (Noise Class I), easy to install and maintain due to simple snap and plug connection, adjustable flush water volume controlled via continuously variable float, with telescopic pipe, plastic connection, for use in ceramic cisterns with bottom water inlet, packed in a plastic bag

Size G	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 3/8	25.009.00..0000	1	25	400	
G ½	25.010.00..0000	1	25	400	

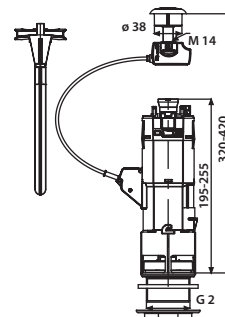


Dual flush valve INEO for ceramic cisterns with lid fixation

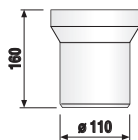
for initial fitting or replacement of close-coupled ceramic cisterns with dual flush technology (9/3 or 6/3 litres), flexible cable flush actuation, full and partial flush volume infinitely adjustable between 9 and 6 litres and 4.5 and 3 litres respectively, variable installation height of 320 to 420 mm, push-button countersunk in lid or mounted on lid, suitable for hole diameters of 18 and 38 mm

supplied with: dual flush mechanism with safety catch for the cistern lid, chrome-plated push-button and rosette, fixing set for attaching cistern to WC, installation instructions, packed in a box

	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	93.606.81..0000	1	25	150	



WC connectors 1.3.

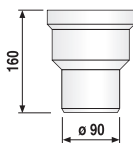


WC connector 160 mm, DN 100

in PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.201.01..0000	1	26	312	



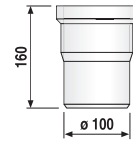
WC connector 160 mm, DN 90

in ABS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.A02.01..0099	1	24	288	

WC connector 160 mm, d: 100

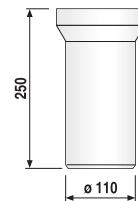
in ABS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.A04.01..0099	1	20	240	

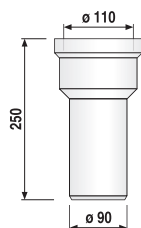
WC connector 250 mm, DN 100

in PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.202.01..0000	1	16	192	

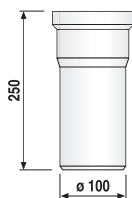
WC connectors 1.3.



WC connector 250 mm, DN 90

in ABS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.A03.01..0099	1	10	150	



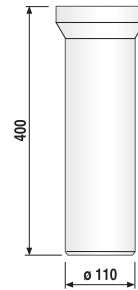
WC connector 250 mm, d: 100

in ABS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.A05.01..0099	1	10	150	

WC connector 400 mm, DN 100

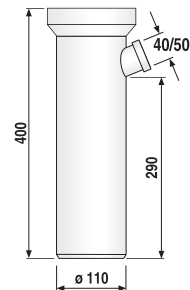
in PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.203.01..0000	1	10	120	

WC connector 400 mm, DN 100

in PP plastic, with special lip seal and side inlet DN 40/50, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.A08.01..0099	1	15	90	

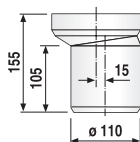
WC connectors 1.3.



Offset WC connector DN 100

in PP plastic, $l = 155$ mm, to compensate for dimensional variations of up to 15 mm in WC drain connections, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389



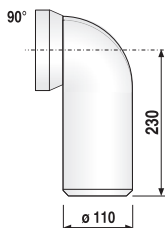
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.206.01..0000	1	26	312	



WC connecting bend 90°, DN 100

in PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389



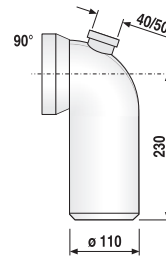
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.103.01..0000	1	14	168	

WC connecting bend 90°, DN 100

in PP plastic, with special lip seal and additional inlet DN 40/DN 50, packed in a plastic bag



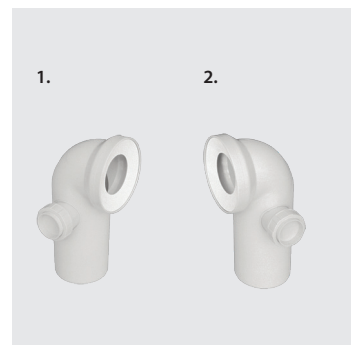
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.110.01..0000	1	20	120	

**WC connecting bend 90°, DN 100**

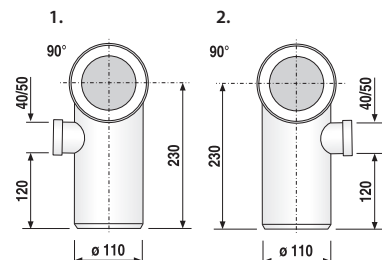
in PP plastic, with special lip seal and additional inlet DN 40/DN 50, packed in a plastic bag

1. inlet on the left side, DN 40/DN 50
2. inlet on the right side, DN 40/DN 50

Direction of view to the WC!



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	58.105.01..0000	1	20	240	
2. alpine white	58.104.01..0000	1	20	240	



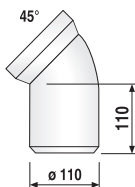
WC connectors 1.3.



WC connecting bend 45°, DN 100

in PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389



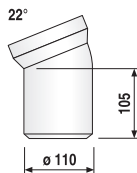
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.102.01..0000	1	18	216	



WC connecting bend 22°, DN 100

in PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389



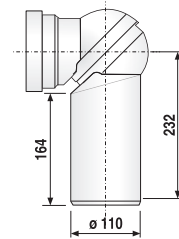
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.101.01..0000	1	20	240	

WC universal connector 0-90°, DN 100

in PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



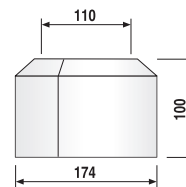
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.107.01..0000	1	12	144	

**WC covering rosette two-piece, DN 100**

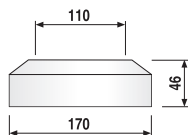
in PP plastic, h = 100 mm, for 90° and horizontal connection, packed in a plastic bag



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.302.01..0000	1	40	480	



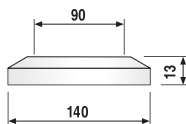
WC connectors 1.3.



WC flat rosette DN 100

in PP plastic, h = 46 mm, for 90° and horizontal connection, packed in a plastic bag

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.301.01..0000	1	50	600	



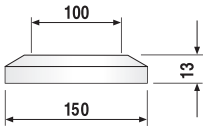
WC flat rosette DN 90

in PVC plastic, h = 13 mm, for 90° and horizontal connection, packed in a plastic bag

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.A06.01..0099	1	80	480	

WC flat rosette, d: 100

in PVC plastic, h = 13 mm, for 90° and horizontal connection, packed in a plastic bag

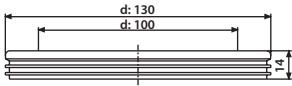


Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.A07.01..0099	1	20	110	

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

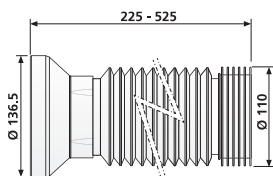
Lip seal

special lip seal, white, for DN 90 and DN 100 bends and connectors, packed in a plastic bag



	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	02.224.01..0000	1	120	1920	

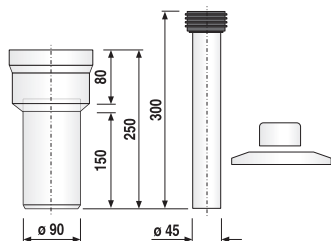
WC connectors 1.3.



WC connecting hose DN 100, flexible

plastic white, extensible, plug-in, for offset WC connection, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
225-525 mm	58.115.00..0000	1	18	432	



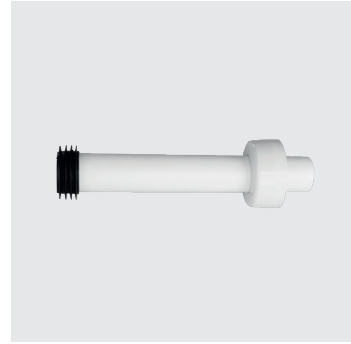
Universal WC connection set, for children floor-standing WCs, white, DN 90

for floor-standing WCs with concealed cisterns, particularly suitable for connection of children WCs including, **Bambini childrens and toddlers floor standing WC**, consisting of: WC connector DN 90x250 mm long, with flat rosette DN 90, WC connection pipe d: 45 mm x 300 mm long, flush pipe connector and covering rosette, packed in a plastic bag

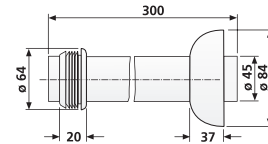
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.948.00..0099	1	20	120	

Connection set for concealed cisterns with floor-standing WCs

consisting of: white flush pipe d: 45x300 mm, flush pipe connector and white covering rosette, internal diameter 45 mm, for connecting inlet of floor-standing WC with concealed cistern, packed in a plastic bag



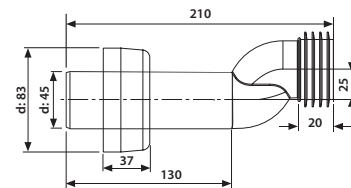
Size d x l	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
d: 45 x 300 mm	58.995.01..0000	1	30	960	

**Offset connection set for concealed cisterns with floor-standing WCs**

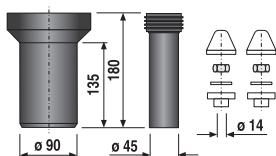
consisting of: flush pipe white d: 45 x 210 mm, offset by 25 mm, with flush pipe connector and covering rosette, packed in a plastic bag



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.996.01..0000	1	30	960	



WC connectors 1.3.

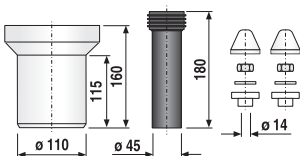


WC connection kit 180 mm, DN 90, complete

in plastic, for wall-hung WCs, consisting of: WC connection pipe (PP) d:45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 90 (PE weldable) and white cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

Size l	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
180 mm	58.933.00..0000	1	48	288	



WC connection kit 160 mm, DN 100, complete

in PP plastic, for wall-hung WCs, consisting of: WC connection pipe d:45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 100 and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

1. chrome cover-up accessories
2. white cover-up accessories

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. chrome	58.921.00..0099	1	10	150	
2. white	58.921.00..0000	1	10	150	

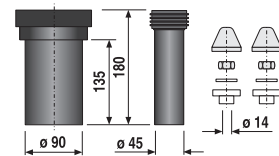
WC connection kit 180 mm, DN 90, complete

in plastic, for wall-hung WCs, consisting of: WC connection pipe (PP) d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 90 (PE weldable) and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

1. chrome cover-up accessories
2. white cover-up accessories

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. chrome	58.931.00..0099	1	48	288	
2. white	58.931.00..0000	1	48	288	

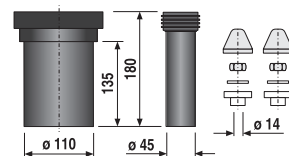
**WC connection kit 180 mm, DN 100**

in plastic, for wall-hung WCs, consisting of: WC connection pipe (PP) d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 100 (PE weldable) and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

1. chrome cover-up accessories
2. white cover-up accessories

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. chrome	58.A09.00..0099	1	35	210	
2. white	58.A09.00..S099	1	35	210	



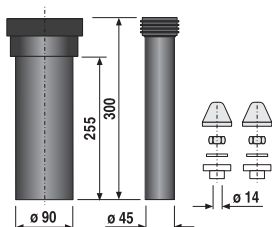


WC connection kit 300 mm, DN 90

in plastic, for wall-hung WCs, consisting of: WC connection pipe (PP) d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 90 (PE weldable) and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

1. chrome cover-up accessories
2. white cover-up accessories



Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. chrome	58.932.00..0099	1	30	180	
2. white	58.932.00..0000	1	30	180	

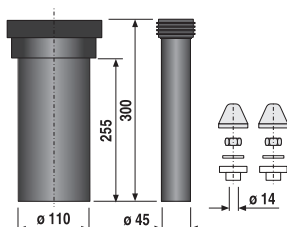


WC connection kit 300 mm, DN 100

in plastic, for wall-hung WCs, consisting of: WC connection pipe (PP) d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 100 (PE weldable) and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389

1. chrome cover-up accessories
2. white cover-up accessories

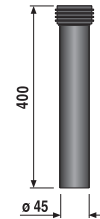
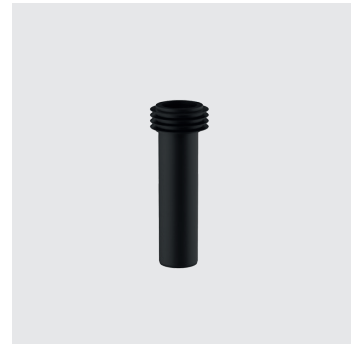


Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. chrome	58.A10.00..0099	1	24	144	
2. white	58.A10.00..S099	1	24	144	

WC connection pipe with flush pipe connector

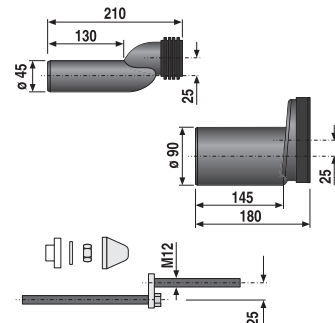
in black PE plastic, connection pipe d: 45 mm for wall-hung WCs with inlet connector
internal diameter of 55 mm, packed in a plastic bag

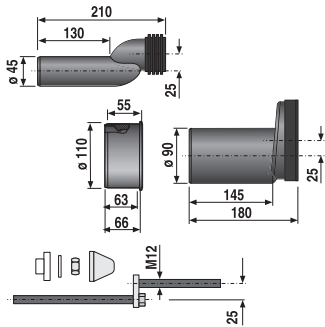
Size l	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
400 mm	58.997.00..0000	1	35	1120	

**Offset WC connection kit DN 90**

for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, offset by 25 mm, consisting of:
connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, DN 90 WC connector, WC fasten-
ings M12, white cover-up accessories, packed in a box
(Special model with no guarantee)

Material	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
PE, weldable	58.949.00..0099	1	12	144	
PP	58.925.00..0000	1	5	65	





WC offset connection kit DN 100

for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, offset by 25 mm, consisting of: connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 90, DN 90 to DN 100 reducing sleeve, M12 WC fastenings, white cover-up accessories, packed in a box (special model with no guarantee)

Material	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
PE, weldable	58.950.00..0099	1	12	144	
PP	58.926.00..0000	1	5	65	



Seal

suitable for PE connection kits DN 90 and DN 100

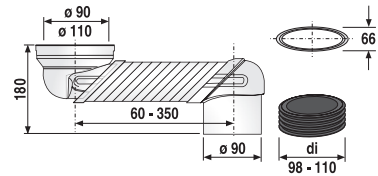
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	02.961.00..0099	1	80	1280	

Offset WC bend

for offsetting the drain within the floor structure to behind the pre-wall, offset of minimum 60 mm to maximum 350 mm, markings on the pipe ensure that it is cut to length accurately, with lip seal suitable for DN 90 and DN 100 WC connections, drain connector suitable for DN 90 sleeves, with enclosed laminated seal for waste-water pipes, internal diameter 98 to 110 mm, packed in a box

Note: minimum flushing capacity of 6 litres required!

tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6, DIN EN 476, 5.5



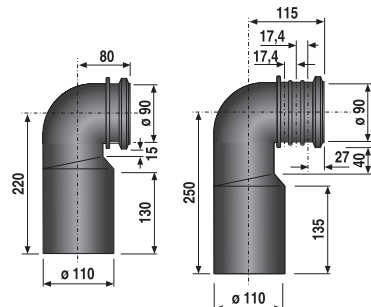
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	58.111.00..0000	1	84		

WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90/DN 100

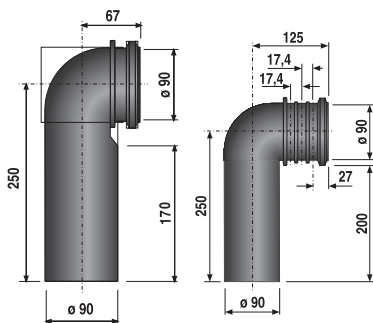
in black PE plastic, for welding to PE pipe or insertion into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag



Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. 1 space	58.901.00..0000	1	30	180	
2. 3 spaces adjustable	58.906.00..0000	1	25	150	



WC connectors 1.3.



WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90

in black PE plastic, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag

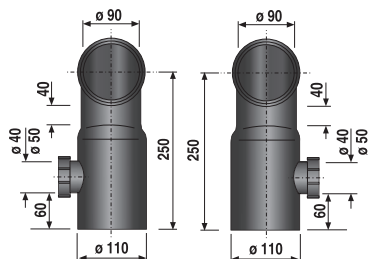
tested to DIN 1389

- 1. 1 space
- 2. 3 spaces adjustable

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1.	58.904.00..0000	1	30	180	
2.	58.908.00..0000	1	25	150	

Accessories:

- reducing sleeve DN 90/DN 100 code no. 58.211.00..0000 see page 331



WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90/DN 100

in black PE plastic, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag

- 1. with side inlet left, DN 40/DN 50
- 2. with side inlet right, DN 40/DN 50

Version	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1.	58.903.00..0000	1	20	240	
2.	58.902.00..0000	1	20	240	

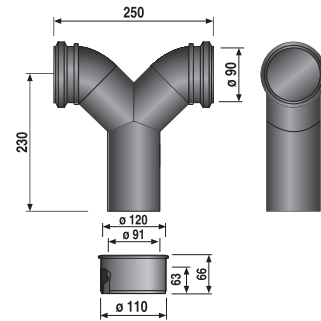
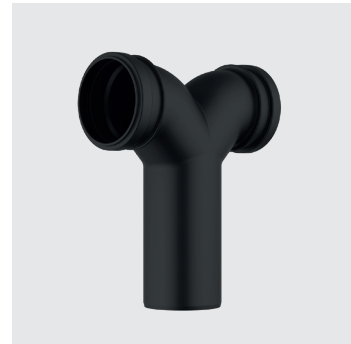
Wall-hung WC double bend 90°, DN 90/90/90, straight

in black PE plastic, with seals and protection plugs, for vertical mounting, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/90/90	58.814.00..0000	1	84		

Accessories:

- reducing sleeve DN 90/DN 100 code no. 58.211.00..0000 see page 331

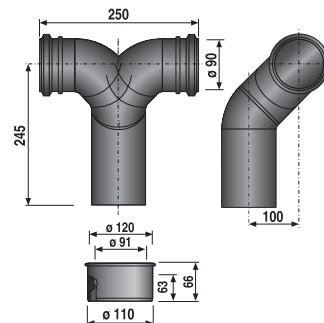
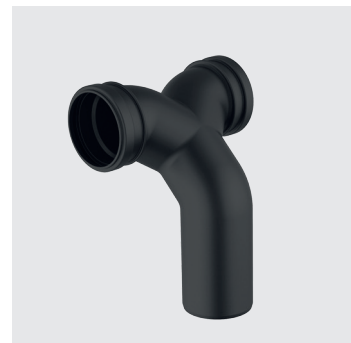
**Wall-hung WC double bend 90°, DN 90/90/90, offset**

in black PE plastic, with seals and protection plugs, for horizontal mounting, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe

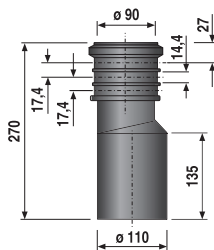
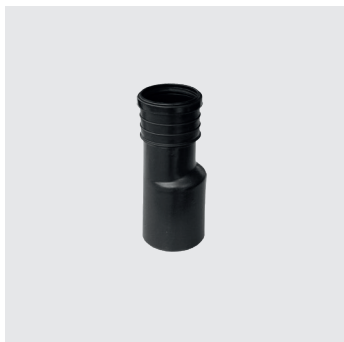
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/90/90	58.815.00..0000	1	84		

Accessories:

- reducing sleeve DN 90/DN 100 code no. 58.211.00..0000 see page 331



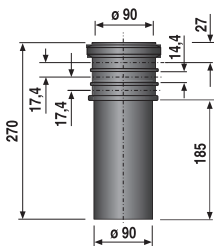
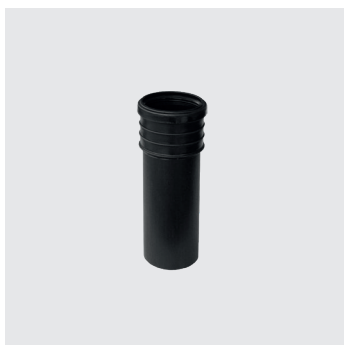
WC connectors 1.3.



WC connector, DN 90/DN 100

in black PE plastic, 3 spaces adjustable, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.911.00..0000	1	24	144	



WC connector DN 90

in black PE plastic, 3 spaces adjustable, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag

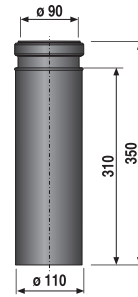
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90	58.913.00..0000	1	24	144	

WC connector DN 90/DN 100

in black PE plastic, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag



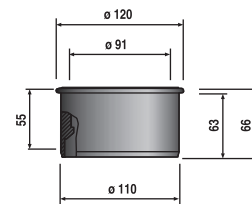
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.913.00..S000	1	21	126	

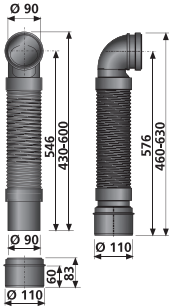
**Reducing sleeve DN 90/DN 100**

in black PE plastic, weldable, for the transition between DN 90 pipe and DN 100 pipe in the area of WC drain pipes, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.211.00..0000	1	50	600	



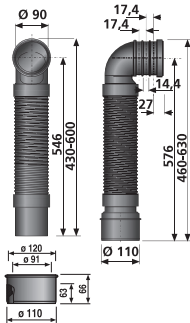


WC connection pipe DN 90/DN 100, flexible

in black PE plastic, weldable, DN 90 connecting bend with flexible section and completely smooth inside surface, l = 460-630 mm, completely kink-proof design even at a 90° angle, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, can be fitted to waste pipe clips on concealed cisterns with a minimum diameter of 97 mm, slot width of 16 mm for mounting, for difficult concealed cistern installations and if the WC outlet is offset in the wall or floor, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.938.00..0000	1	4	60	



WC connection pipe DN 90/DN 100, flexible, 3 spaces adjustable

in black PE plastic, weldable, DN 90 connecting bend with flexible section and completely smooth inside surface, l = 460-630 mm, completely kink-proof design even at a 90° angle, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, can be fitted to waste pipe clips on concealed cisterns with a minimum diameter of 97 mm, slot width of 16 mm for mounting, for difficult concealed cistern installations and if the WC outlet is offset in the wall or floor, packed in a plastic bag

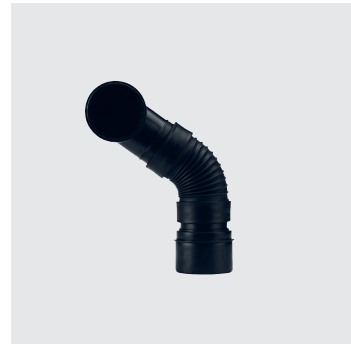
tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.939.00..0000	1	4	60	

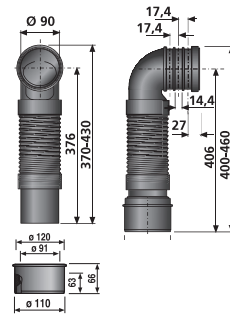
WC connection pipe DN 90/DN 100, flexible, short, 3 spaces adjustable

in black PE plastic, weldable, for difficult concealed cistern installations and if the WC outlet is offset in the wall or floor, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, $l = 400\text{--}460\text{ mm}$, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.942.00..0000	1	4	60	

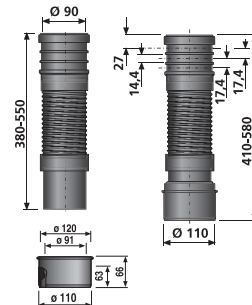
**WC connection pipe DN 90/DN 100, flexible, straight, 3 spaces adjustable**

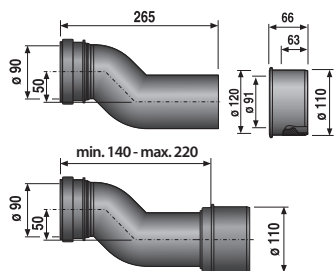
in black PE plastic, weldable, for difficult concealed cistern installations and for corner solutions and shaft connections, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, $l = 410\text{--}580\text{ mm}$, packed in a plastic bag

tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.941.00..0000	1	4	60	



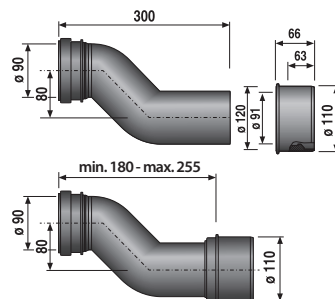


WC offset connecting bend DN 90/DN 100, offset by 50 mm

in black PE plastic, weldable, for converting floor-standing WCs with a horizontal wall connection to wall-hung WCs, with no modification of existing outlet, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, can be fitted to waste pipe clips on concealed cisterns with a minimum diameter of 97 mm, slot width of 16 mm for mounting, packed in a box

tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.936.00..0000	1	5	75	



WC offset connecting bend DN 90/DN 100, offset by 80 mm

in black PE plastic, weldable, for converting floor-standing WCs with a horizontal wall connection to wall-hung WCs, with no modification of existing outlet (increasing the sitting height by 30 mm to that of wall-hung WCs), with DN 90 to DN 100 adapter, can be fitted to waste pipe clips on concealed cisterns with a minimum diameter of 97 mm, slot width of 16 mm for mounting, packed in a box

tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

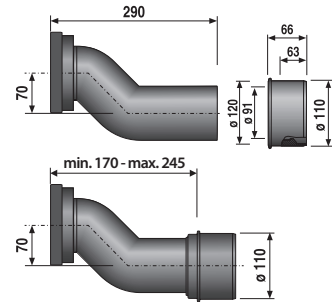
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.937.00..0000	1	84		

WC offset connecting bend DN 90/DN 100, offset by 70 mm

in black PE plastic, weldable, for direct connection to wall-hung WCs, e.g. suitable for 8 cm concealed cisterns or as a special solution for elements with a small installation depth, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, packed in a box

tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90/DN 100	58.940.00..0000	1	84		



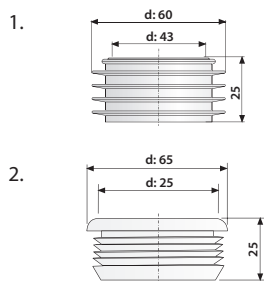
WC connectors 1.3.



Flush pipe connector

for internal WC connection

1. for low-level cisterns, flush pipe d: 45 mm
2. for high-level cisterns, flush pipe d: 32 mm



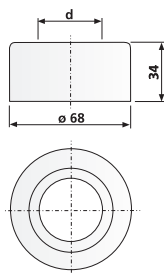
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. d = 43 h = 25	02.056.00..0000	1	350	7000	
2. d = 25 h = 25	02.057.00..0000	1	35	4200	



Unitas collar

for external WC connection

1. for low-level cisterns, flush pipe d: 44 mm
2. for high-level cisterns, flush pipe d: 32 mm

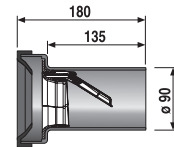


Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. d = 36	02.070.00..0000	1	170	3400	
2. d = 28	02.108.00..0000	1	170	3400	

WC connector DN 90, with rat blocker

in black PE plastic, weldable, l = 180 mm, with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, packed in a box

tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

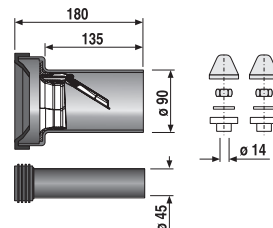


Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90	58.928.00..0000	1	12	72	

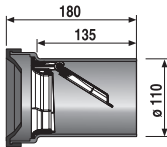
WC connection set DN 90, with rat blocker

in black PE plastic, weldable, l = 180 mm, DN 90 drain connector with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, inlet pipe with d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, M 12 fastening set, chrome-plated cover-up accessories, for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, packed in a box

tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 90	58.934.00..0099	1	12	72	

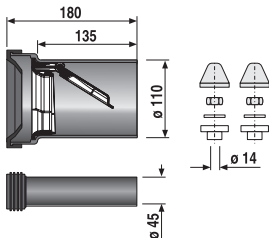


WC connector DN 100, with rat blocker

in black PE plastic, weldable, $l = 180$ mm, with in-built mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, packed in a box

tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 100	58.929.00..0000	1	12	72	



WC connection set DN 100, with rat blocker

in black PE plastic, weldable, $l = 180$ mm, DN 100 drain connector with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, inlet pipe with $d: 45$ mm with flush pipe connector, M12 fastening set, chrome-plated cover-up accessories, for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, packed in a box

tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

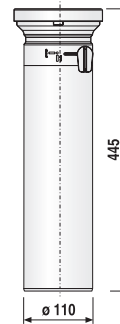
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
DN 100	58.935.00..0099	1	12	72	

WC connector DN 100 with lockable rat blocker

in white PP plastic, for floor-standing WCs, with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, additional manual operation for cleaning by hand possible, packed in a box

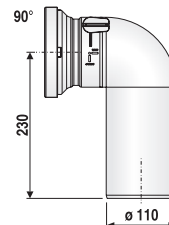
tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.213.01..0000	1	15	90	

**WC connecting bend 90°, DN 100, with lockable rat blocker**

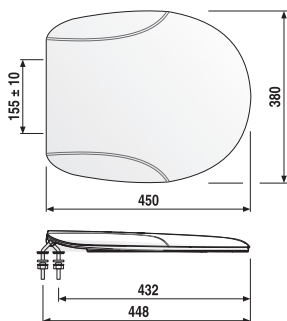
in white PP plastic, for floor-standing WCs, with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, additional manual operation for cleaning by hand possible, packed in a box

tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	58.114.01..0000	1	8	48	

WC seats 1.4.

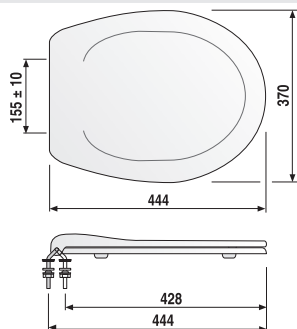


WC seat 1200 (sanline)

thermoplastic compact WC seat, seat partly integrated in lid, non-breakable, warm to the touch, stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, also for WCs with a D-shape bowl, packed in a box

weight: 1.15 kg

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.051.01..0000	1	5	80	



WC seat perfect

thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, stainless steel hinges, adjustable, packed in a box

weight: 1.46 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.A02.01..0099	1	5	80	

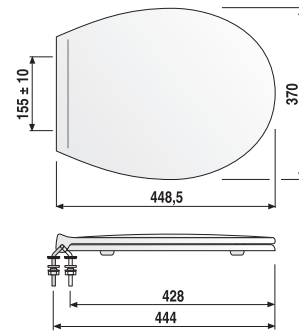
WC seat city

thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and with quick-action mounting, 4-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, packed in a box

weight: 1.52 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.A06.01..0099	1	5	80	
bahama beige	56.A06.04..0099	1	5	80	
manhattan	56.A06.66..0099	1	5	80	
pergamon	56.A06.86..0099	1	5	80	

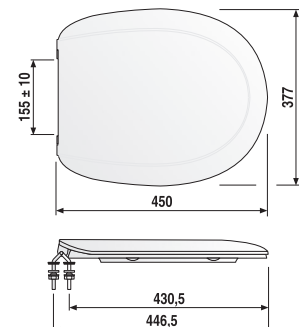
**WC seat 1800 (ecoline)**

thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, easy cleaning, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, also for WCs with a D-shaped bowl, packed in a box

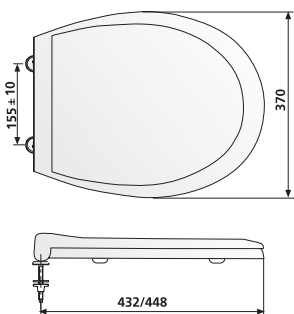
weight: 1.70 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.052.01..0000	1	5	80	



WC seats 1.4.



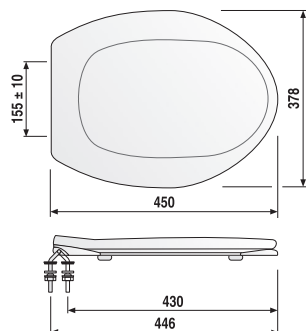
WC seat 6000

thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, packed in a box

weight: 1.85 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.014.01..0000	1	5	80	



WC seat maxime

thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, packed in a box

weight: 1.86 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.A12.01..0099	1	5	80	

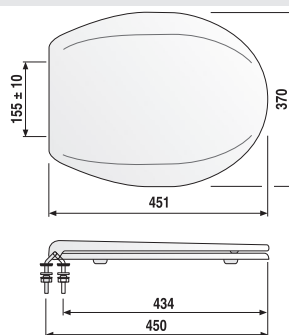
WC seat 2000 (thermoplastic)

thermoplastic compact WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, 4-point support, adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, easy cleaning due to completely even underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, packed in a box

weight: 2.06 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.A15.01...0099	1	5	80	

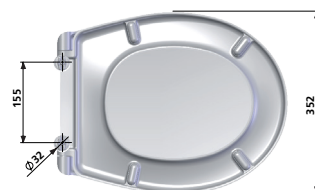
**WC seat 1501 (streamline)**

thermosetting plastic WC seat, scratch-resistant surface, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, with adjustable stainless steel hinges, packed in a box

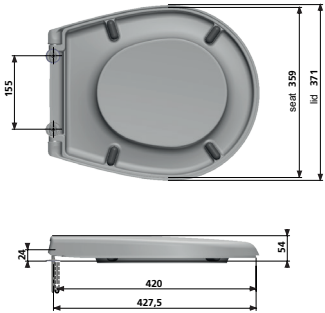
weight: 1.99 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.036.01...S000	1	6	108	



WC seats 1.4.



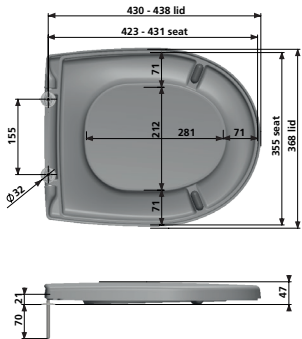
WC seat 1502 (topline)

thermosetting plastic WC seat, scratch-resistant surface, with adjustable stainless steel hinges, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, packed in a box

weight: 2.25 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.037.01..S000	1	6	108	



WC seat 1900 (samba)

thermosetting plastic WC seat, seat integrated in lid, scratch-resistant surface, with adjustable stainless steel hinges, 2-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, also for WCs with a D-shaped bowl, packed in a box

weight: 2.28 kg

tested to DIN 195166

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.054.01..S000	1	6	108	

WC seat 3000 D (highline D)

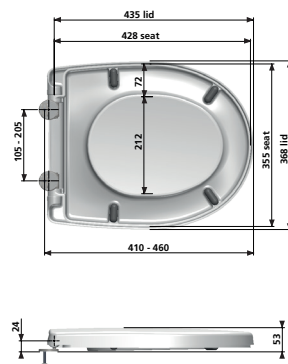
thermosetting plastic WC seat with soft close mechanism, seat integrated in lid, scratch-resistant surface, with bolted stainless steel soft close hinges, seat removable without dismantling hinges, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, also for WCs with a D-shaped bowl, packed in a box

weight: 1.99 kg

tested to DIN 19516



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.750.01..S000	1	6	108	





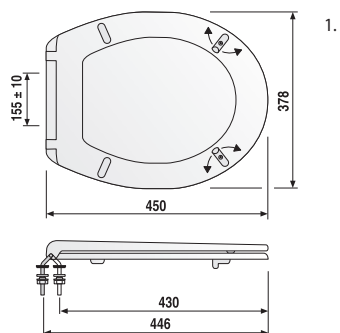
WC seat 4002 (abumed)

thermoplastic heavy WC seat, designed for use by the elderly and suitable for use in elderly care homes and healthcare and hospital settings, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, lateral stability provided by 2 adjustable buffers, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, packed in a box

weight: 1.90 kg

tested to DIN 19516

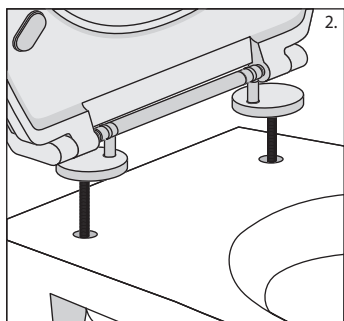
1. adjustable stainless steel hinges, quick-action mounting and stainless steel security set, range includes signal colours for the visually-impaired
2. stainless steel top fix hinges with support axle



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	56.038.01..0000	1	5	80	
ultramarine RAL 5002	56.038.72..0000	1	5		
red RAL 3003	56.038.84..S099	1	5		
2. alpine white	56.438.01..0000	1	6	96	

Accessories:

- socket wrench code no. 04.130.00..0000 see page 372



Children's WC seat (minisit)

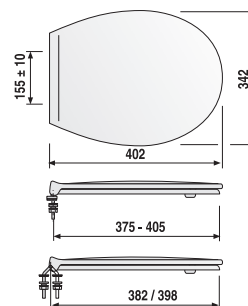
thermoplastic heavy WC seat, especially suitable for nurseries and daycare centres, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, stainless steel hinges adjustable and quick-action mounting, 2-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard children's WCs with holes for seat fastening, packed in a box

weight: 1.35 kg

Note: push plates for nursery schools see page 66

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.048.01..0000	1	5	80	
ultramarine RAL 5002	56.048.72..0000*	1	5	80	
red RAL 3003	56.048.84..0000*	1	5	80	

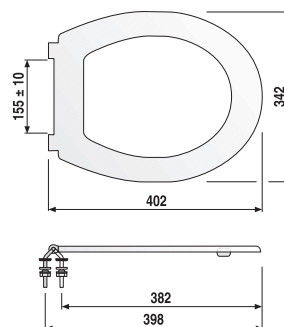
*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

**Children's WC seat (minisit) without lid**

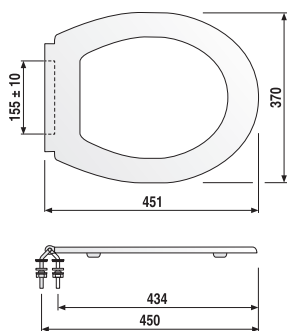
thermoplastic heavy WC seat, especially suitable for nurseries and children's daycare centres, 10-year guarantee against seat breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 2-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard children's WCs with holes for seat fastening, packed in a box

weight: 0.68 kg

Note: push plates for nursery schools see page 66



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	56.049.01..0000	1	5	80	

**WC seat without lid (thermoplastic)**

thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat breakage, warm to the touch, stainless steel hinges adjustable, quick-action mounting and stainless steel security set, 4-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, packed in a box

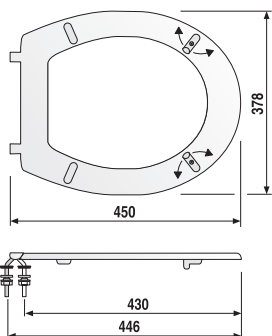
weight: 0.70 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/E
alpine white	56.022.01..0000	1	5	80	

Accessories:

- socket wrench code no. 04.130.00..0000 see page 372

**WC seat 4002 without lid (abumed pur)**

thermoplastic heavy WC seat, stainless steel top fix hinges with support axle, designed for use by the elderly and suitable for use in elderly care homes and healthcare and hospital settings, 10-year guarantee against seat breakage, warm to the touch, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, lateral stability provided by 2 adjustable buffers, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, packed in a box

weight: 0.70 kg

tested to DIN 19516

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/E
alpine white	56.439.01..0000	1	6	96	

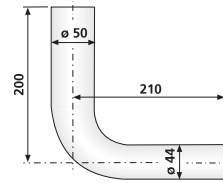
Accessories:

- socket wrench code no. 04.130.00..0000 see page 372

Flush pipe bend d: 50 x 44 mm

PS, for gluing, with leg lengths (h) 200 x (l) 210 mm for low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

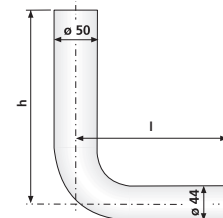
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	02.168.01..0000	1	100	1200	



Flush pipe bend d: 50 x 44 mm

for gluing, with different leg lengths for low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

1. (h) 230 x (l) 230 mm, PVC
2. (h) 280 x (l) 210 mm, PS



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	02.171.01..0000	1	20	320	
2. alpine white	02.172.01..0000	1	100	600	

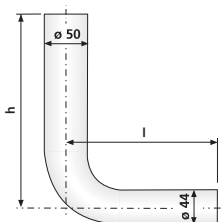
Special flush pipe bends 1.5.



Flush pipe bend d: 50 x 44 mm

for gluing, with different leg lengths for low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

1. (h) 380 x (l) 210 mm, PVC
2. (h) 390 x (l) 350 mm, PS

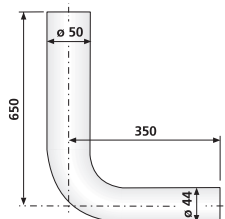


Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	02.169.01..0000	1	75	450	
2. alpine white	02.173.01..0000	1	40	480	
bahama beige	02.173.04..0000	1	40	480	
manhattan	02.173.66..0000	1	40	480	



Flush pipe bend d: 50 x 44 mm

(h) 650 x (l) 350 mm, PVC, for gluing, for low-level and mid-level cisterns or for the replacement of flush valves, packed in a plastic bag



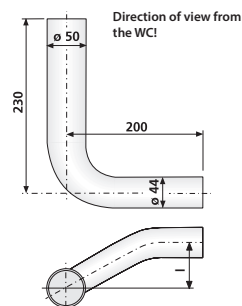
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	02.012.01..0000	1	40	240	

Flush pipe bend d: 50 x 44 mm

PVC, for gluing, for staggered mounting of low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

1. Right-hand staggered, l = 40 mm
2. Right-hand staggered, l = 80 mm

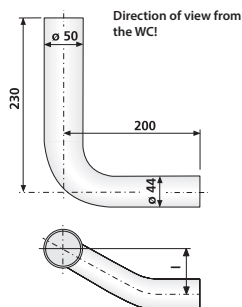
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	02.179.01..0000	1	100	600	
2. alpine white	02.180.01..0000	1	100	600	

**Flush pipe bend d: 50 x 44 mm**

PVC, for gluing, for staggered mounting of low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

1. left-hand staggered, l = 40 mm
2. left-hand staggered, l = 80 mm

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	02.181.01..0000	1	100	600	
2. alpine white	02.182.01..0000	1	100	600	



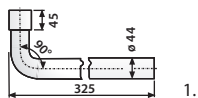
Special flush pipe bends 1.5.



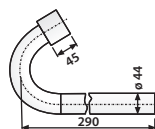
Flush pipe bend d: 44 mm

PVC, for gluing, for low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

1. 90° bend, with glue
2. 135° sickle bend, with glue

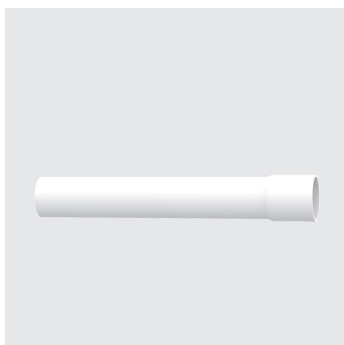


1.



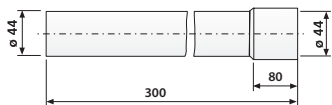
2.

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
1. alpine white	01.470.01..0000	1	100	600	
2. alpine white	01.477.01..0000	1	20	320	



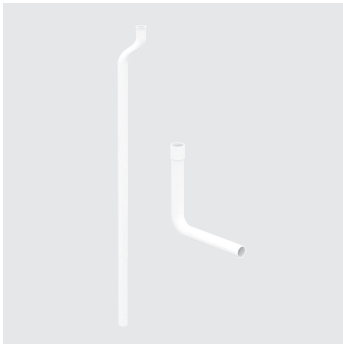
Extension pipe d: 44 mm

for low-level cisterns, PS, 300 mm long, with glue, packed in a plastic bag

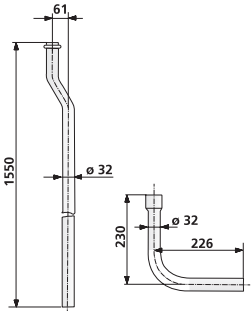


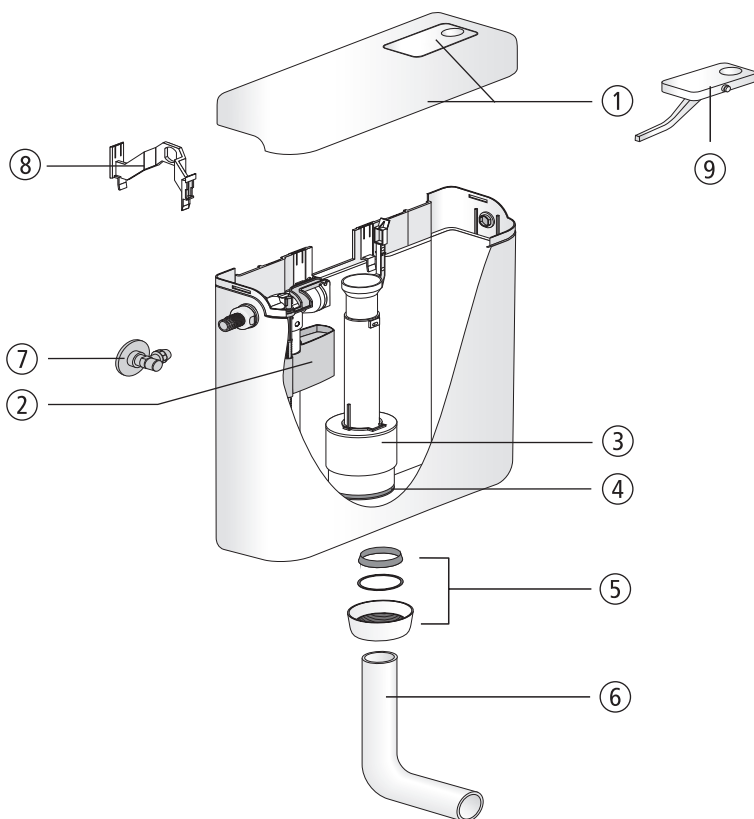
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	01.465.01..0000	1	40	840	

Flush pipe for junior jet high-level cistern
flush pipe with bend

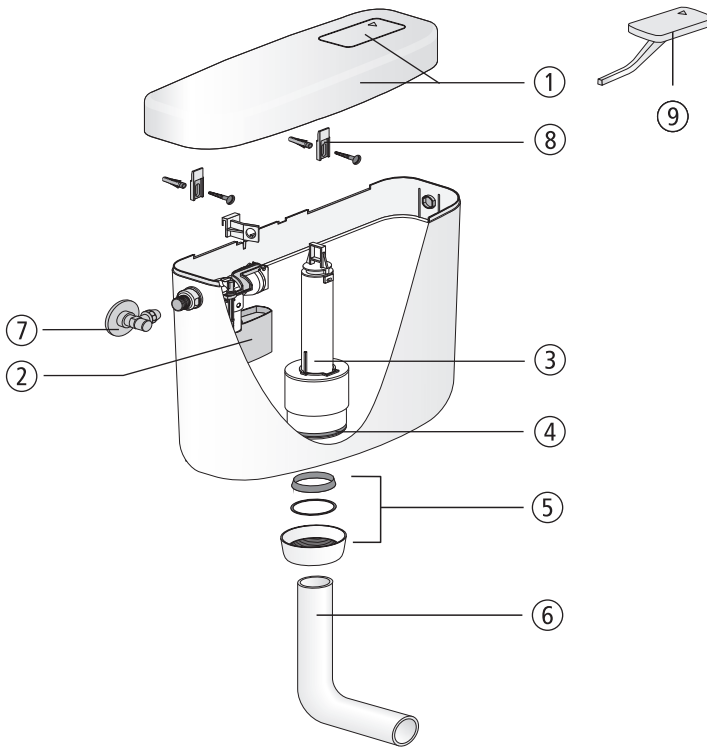


Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	01.A02.01..0099	1	20	220	

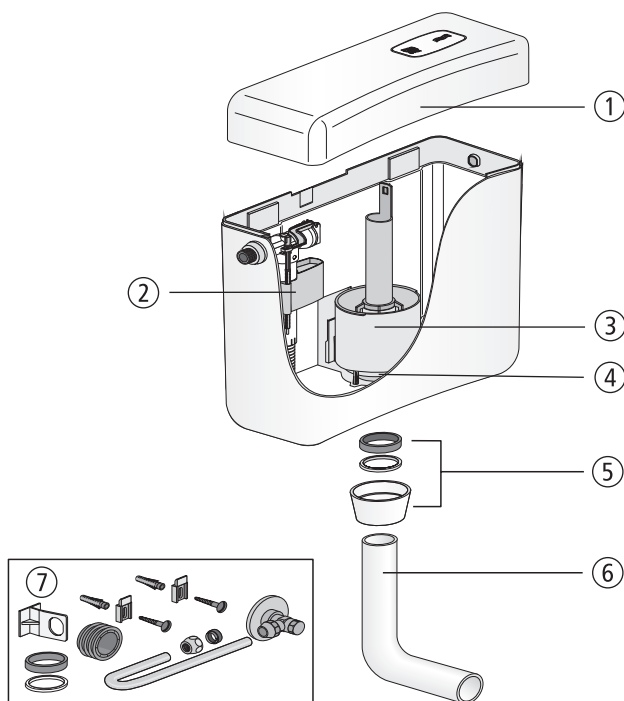


Cistern 937

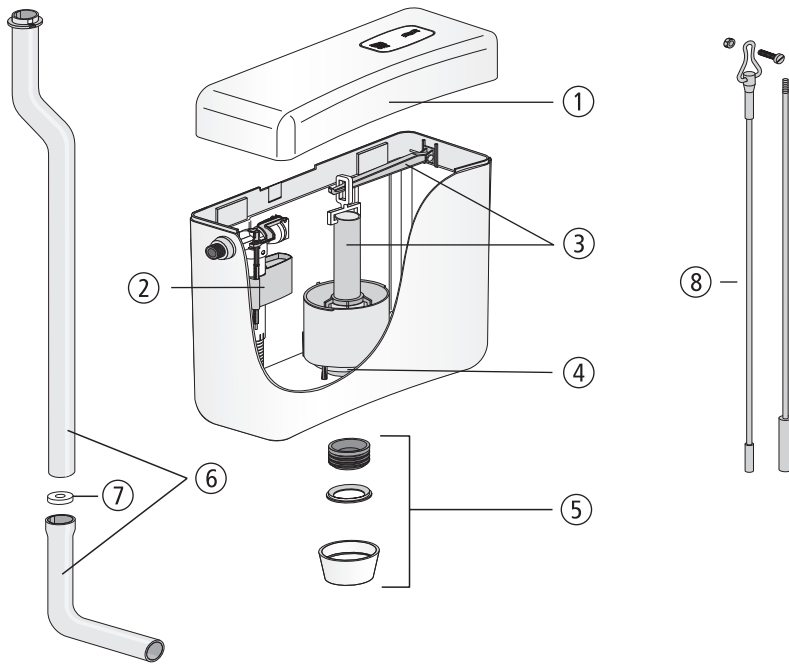
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	05.011.01..0000	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.489.00..0000	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0.6 and cap nut G2	05.068.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Angle valve G ½	01.269.00..0000	
8	Retaining bridge	02.330.00..0000	
9	Button	02.328.01..0000	



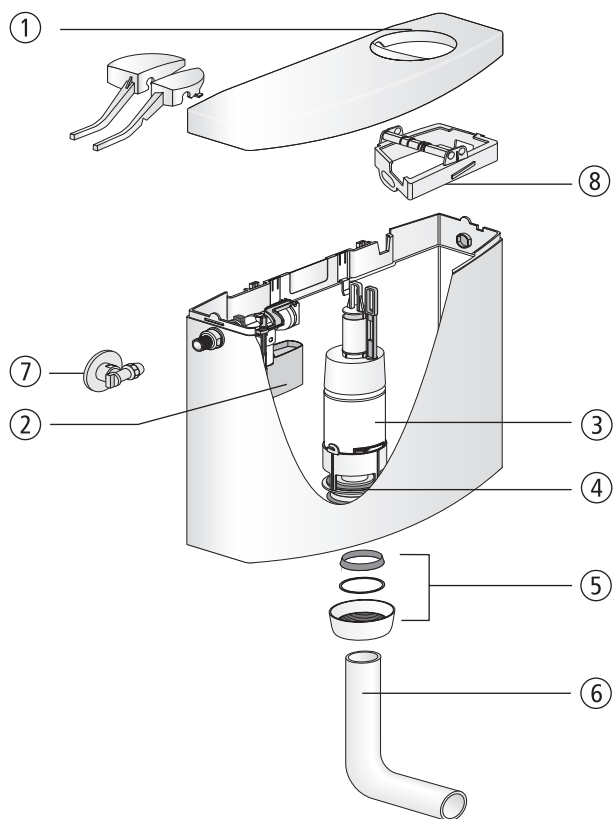
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	01.514.01..0000	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.246.00..0000	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0.6 and cap nut G2	05.068.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Angle valve G 1/2	01.269.00..0000	
8	Suspension lug	02.084.00..0000	
9	Button, alpine white	02.222.01..0000	

Cistern junior

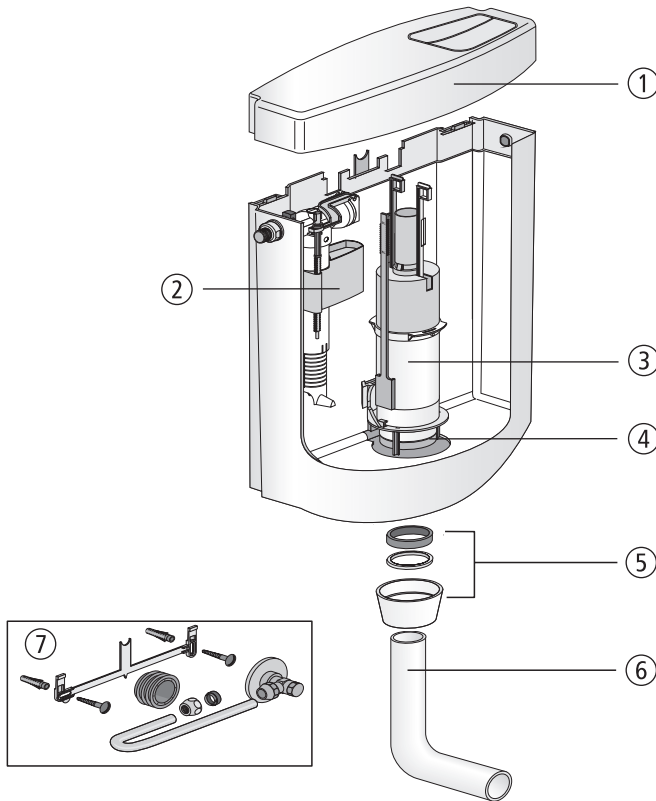
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white Lid with push-button, bahama beige Lid with push-button, manhattan Lid with push-button, pergamon	02.A00.01..0199 02.A00.04..0199 02.A00.66..0199 02.A00.86..0199	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.A00.00..0199	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring d: 56 x d: 50 x 2.5 and cap nut G2	05.070.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Servicing pack	01.A01.00..0099	

Cistern junior jet

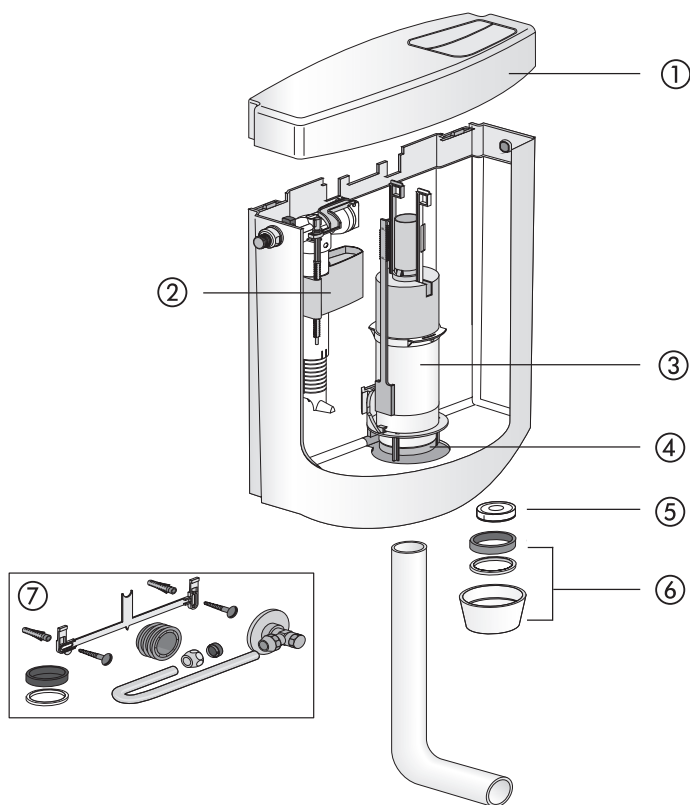
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	02.A00.01..0799	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve with actuation lever	01.A00.00..0799	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal with centring ring and cap nut G2, alpine white	05.394.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe with bend, alpine white	01.A02.01..0099	
7	Flush flow reducer	02.A04.00..1099	
8	Actuator set	02.410.00..0000	

Cistern 951

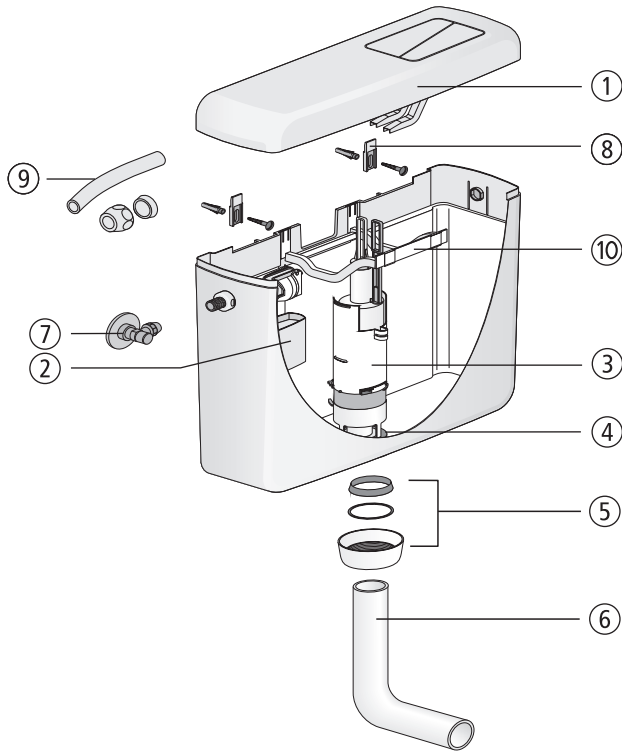
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	03.984.01..0000	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.974.00..0000	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0.6 and cap nut G2	05.069.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Angle valve G ½	01.984.00..0000	
8	Bearing bracket	01.975.00..0000	



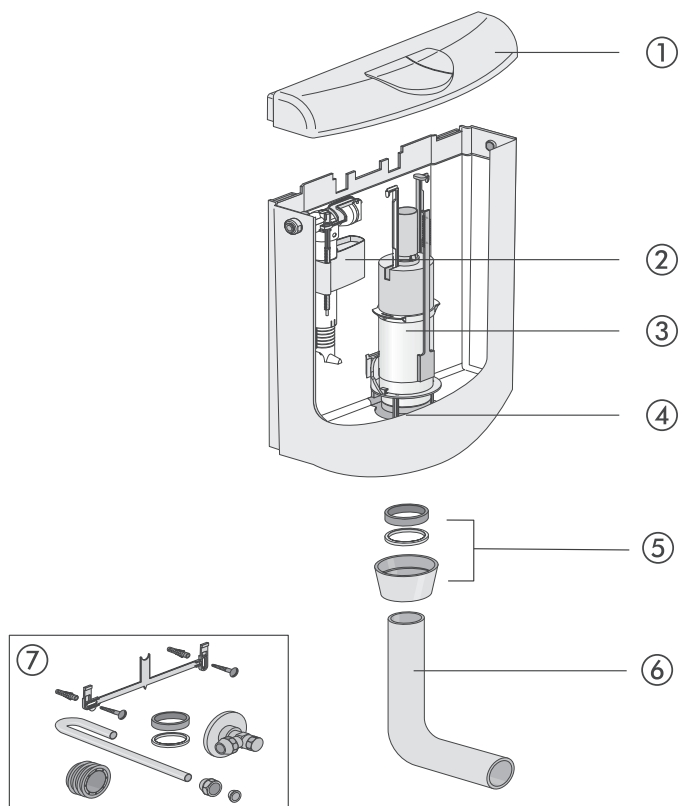
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white Lid with push-button, bahama beige Lid with push-button, manhattan Lid with push-button, pergamon	02.A00.01..0499 02.A00.04..0499 02.A00.66..0499 02.A00.86..0499	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.A00.00..0499	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring d: 56 x d: 50 x 2,5 and cap nut G2	05.070.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Servicing pack	01.A01.00..0199	

Cistern bonito duo, complete push flush valve replacement set

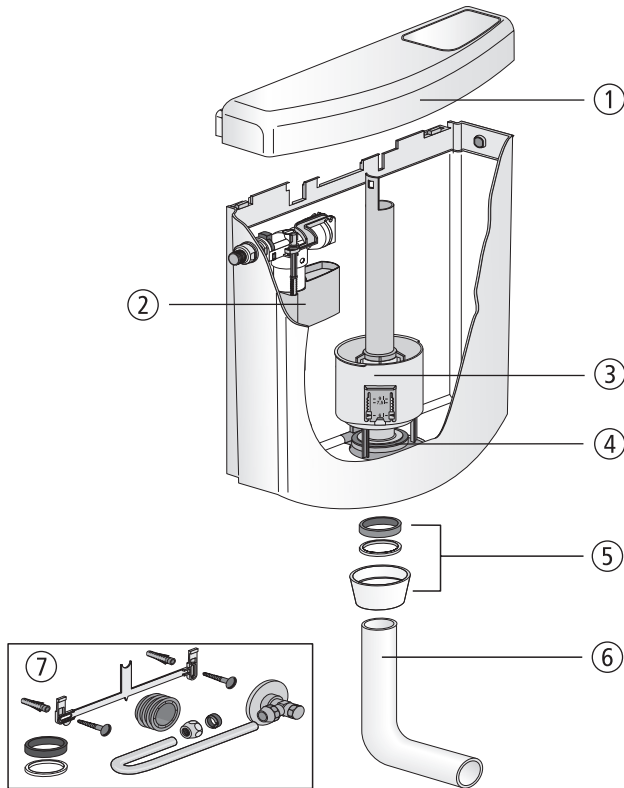
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	02.A00.01..0499	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.A00.00..0499	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Flush flow reducer	04.174.00..0000	
6	Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring d: 56 x d: 50 x 2.5 and cap nut G2	05.070.01..0000	
7	Servicing pack	01.A01.00..0199	



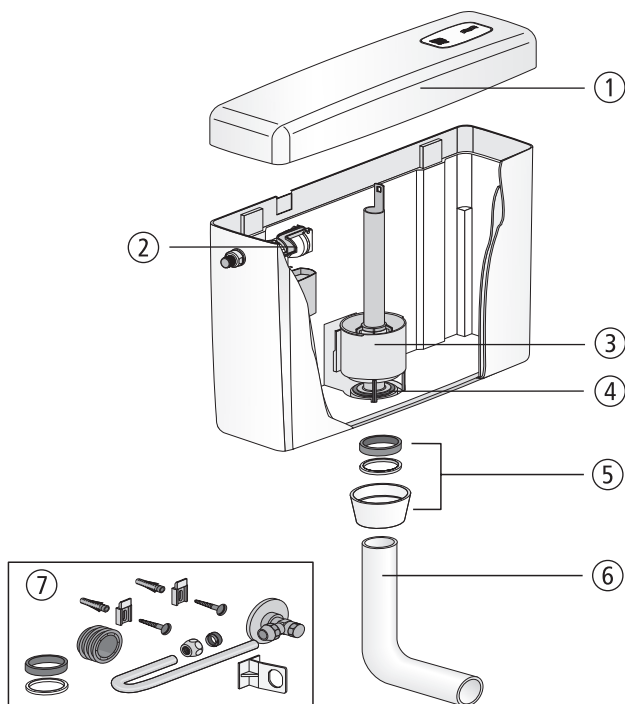
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	03.991.01..0000	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	03.635.00..0000	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0.6 and cap nut G2	05.068.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Angle valve G 1/2	01.269.00..0000	
8	Suspension lug (pair)	02.084.00..0000	
9	Connection set for water inlet from behind	02.073.00..0000	
10	Bearing bracket	02.055.00..0000	

Cistern verona duo

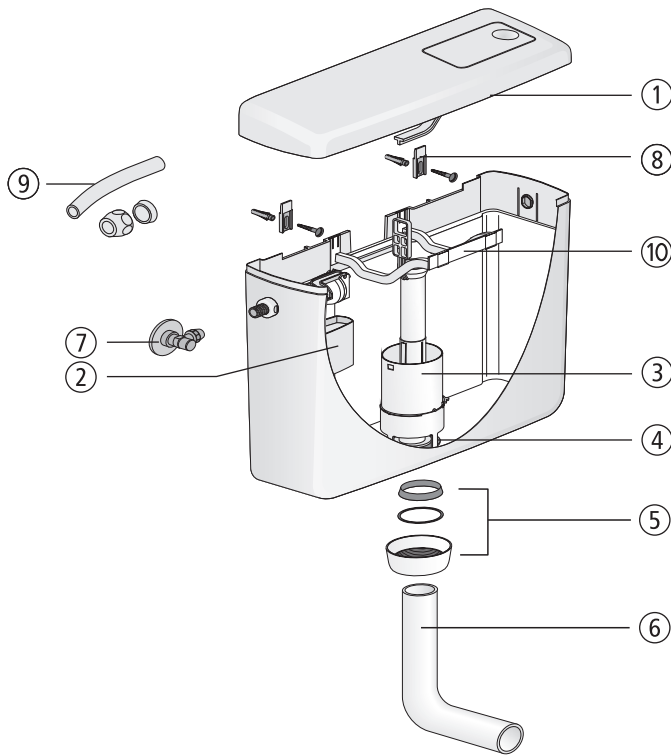
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	02.A00.01..0601	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.A00.00..0699	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 56 x d: 50 x 2.5 and cap nut G2	05.070.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Servicing pack	01.A01.00..0199	



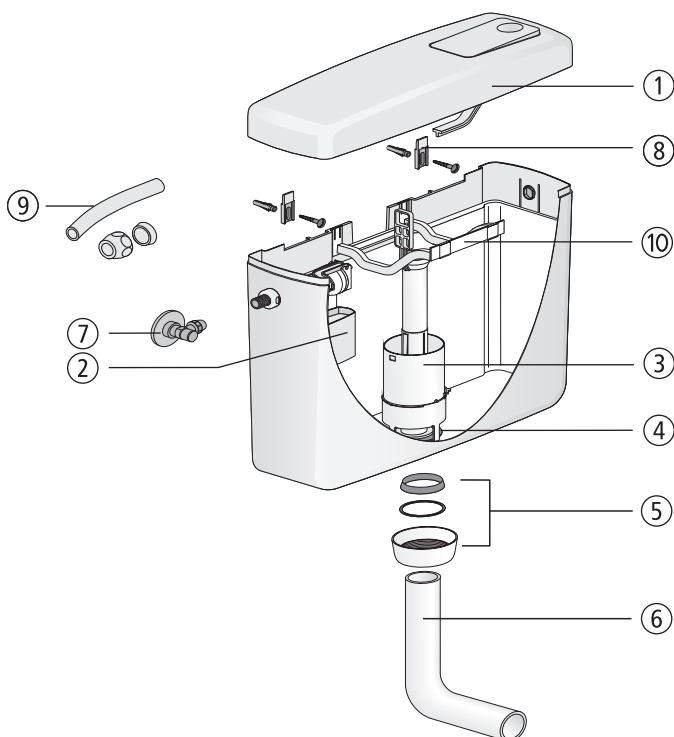
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	02.A00.01..0399	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.A00.00..0299	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring d: 56 x d: 50 x 2.5 and cap nut G2	05.070.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Servicing pack	01.A01.00..0199	

Cistern nova

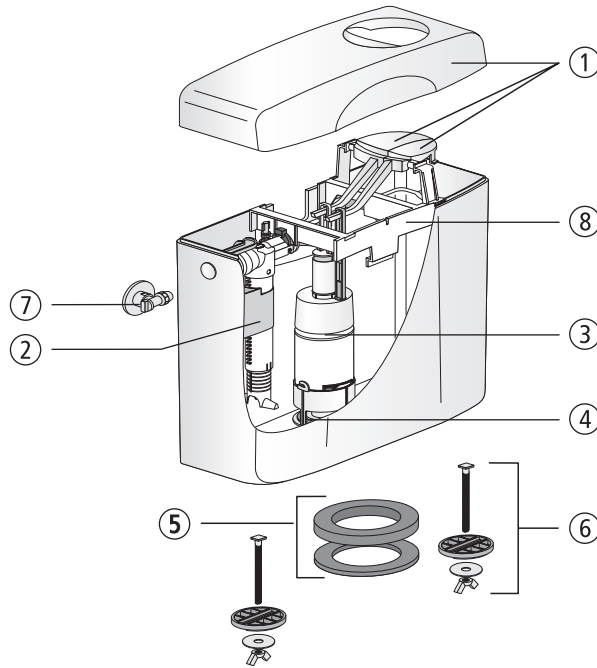
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	02.A00.01..0099	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.A00.00..0099	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring d: 56 x d: 50 x 2.5 and cap nut G2	05.070.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Servicing pack	01.A01.00..0099	



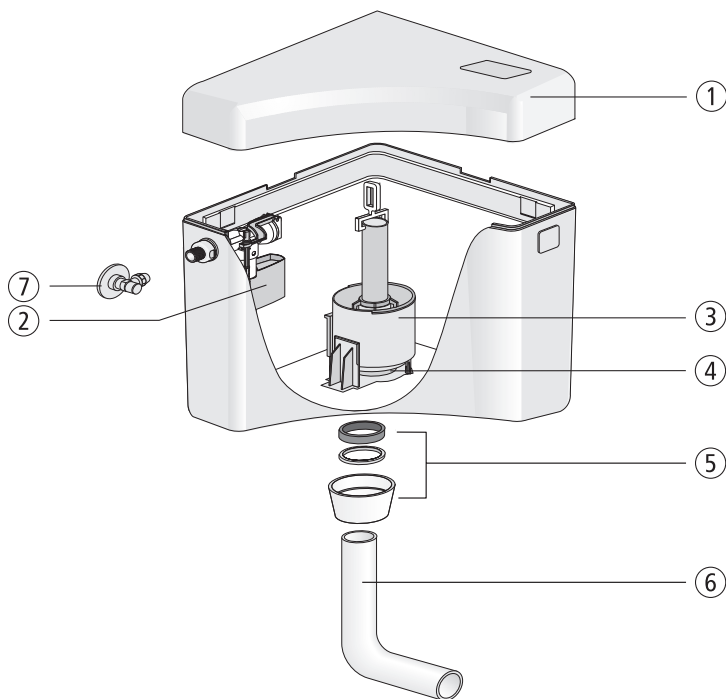
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	03.612.01..0000	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	03.222.00..0000	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0.6 and cap nut G2	05.068.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Angle valve G 1/2	01.269.00..0000	
8	Suspension lug (pair)	02.084.00..0000	
9	Connection set for water inlet from behind	02.073.00..0000	
10	Bearing bracket	02.055.00..0000	

Cistern 928 U

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	03.389.01..0000	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	03.222.00..0000	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0.6 and cap nut G2	05.068.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Angle valve G ½	01.269.00..0000	
8	Suspension lug (pair)	02.084.00..0000	
9	Connection set for water inlet from behind	02.073.00..0000	
10	Bearing bracket	02.055.00..0000	

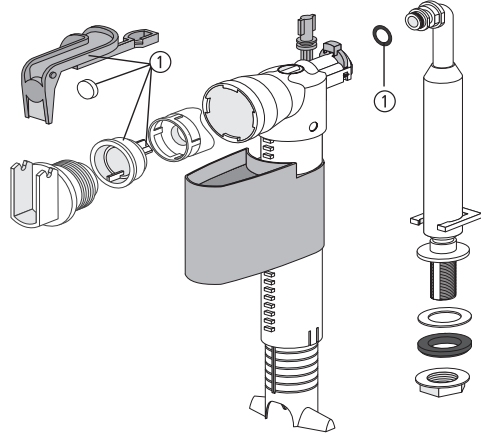
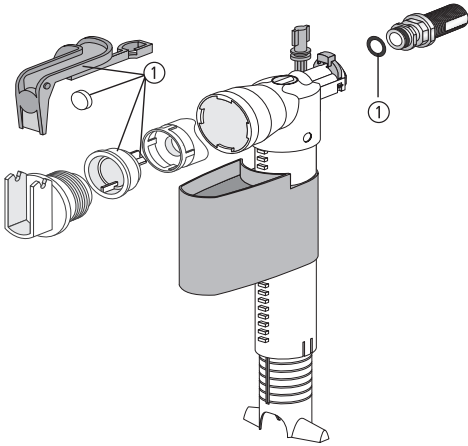
Cistern 961/2V (topstar duo)

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	03.985.01..0000	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.976.00..0000	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals	01.862.00..0000	
6	Fastening set	01.861.00..0000	
7	Angle valve G 1/2	01.984.00..0000	
8	Bearing bracket	02.620.00..0000	

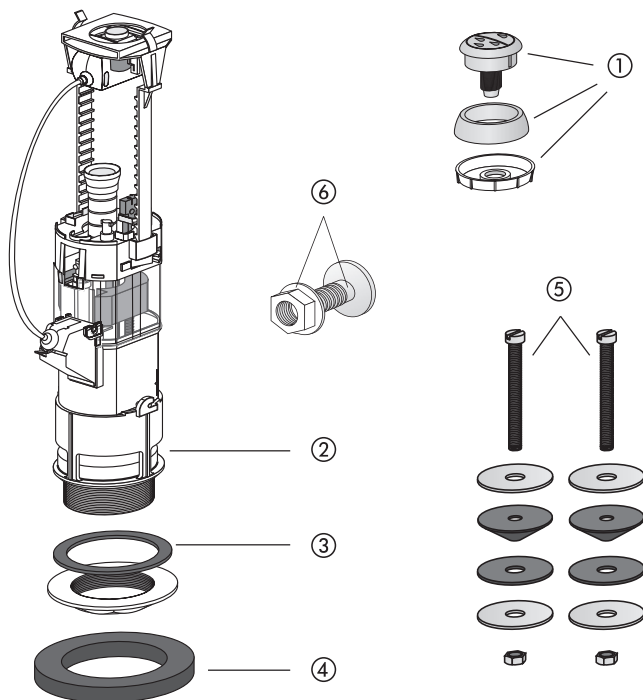
Corner cistern 927 (delta)

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lid with push-button, alpine white	01.309.01..0000	
2	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
3	Flush valve	01.308.00..0000	
4	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
5	Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring d: 56 x D: 50 x 2.5 and cap nut G2	05.070.01..0000	
6	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
7	Angle valve G ½	01.269.00..0000	

Universal fill valve 510 (multiflow) / 510 U



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Set of seals	03.345.00..0000	

Dual flush valve (Code No. 93.606.81..0000)

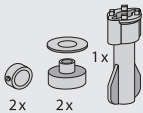
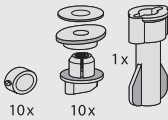
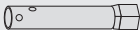
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Actuator, chrome	03.655.81..0000	
2	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
3	Seal d: 85 x d: 60 x 6	02.383.00..0000	
4	Seal d: 100 x d: 70 x 15	02.331.00..0000	
5	Fastening set	01.569.00..0000	
6	Tap hole plug, chrome	01.541.81..0000	



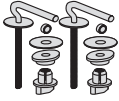
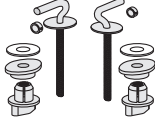
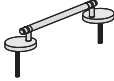
Component parts

Product name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
Sealing ring DN 100 for PVC bend	02.162.01..0000	

Accessories for WC seats

Illustration	Product name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
	Security set (vandal-proof) for M8 hinges with quick-action fastening	03.044.00..0000	
	Fastening set M8 for 5 WC seats	03.045.00..0000	
	Security set for 5 WC seats used in heavy-duty applications	03.634.00..0000	
	Socket wrench M8	04.130.00..0000	
	Closed wing nut	04.057.00..0000	

Spare parts for WC seats

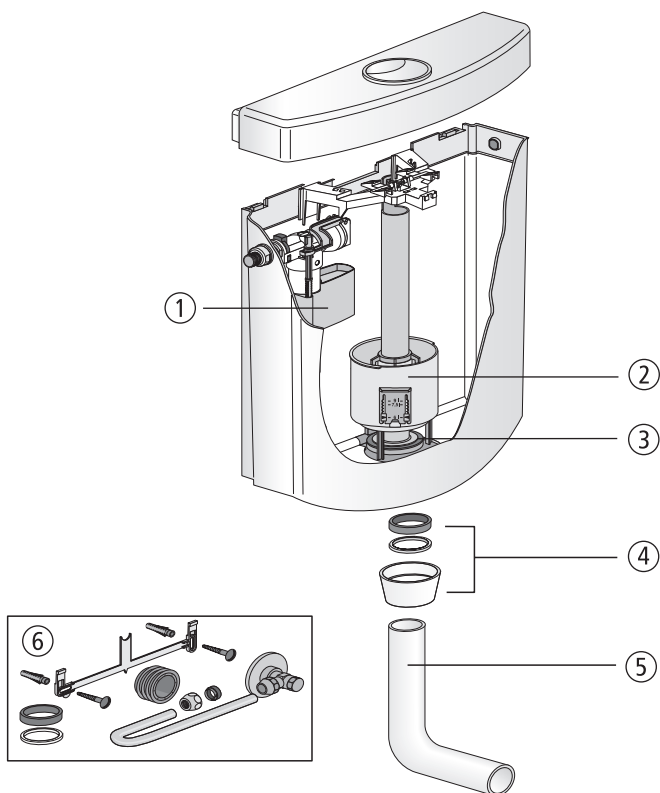
Hinge types			
	Adjustable stainless steel M8 hinges with quick-action fastening	Adjustable stainless steel M8 hinges with quick-action fastening (shortened frame)	Stainless steel hinges with support axle quick-action fastening
Thermoplastic			
WC seat 1200 (sanline)	■		
WC seat perfect	■		
WC seat city	■		
WC seat maxime	■		
WC seat 6000	■		
WC seat 2000	■		
WC seat 4002 (abumed)	■ *		
Children's WC seat (minisit)	■		
Children's WC seat w/o lid		■	
WC seat 4002 w/o lid (abumed pur)		■ *	■
WC seat w/o lid	■ *	■ *	
Thermosetting plastic			
WC seat 1501 (streamline)	■		
WC seat 1502 (topline)	■		
WC seat 2000			
WC seat 1900 (samba)	■		
WC seat 3000D (highline D)			
Code No.	01.755.00..0000	01.755.00..S099	05.144.00..0000
Recommended price/E			

Spare parts for WC seats

Hinge types		Buffer set	1 set 
	Soft close hinges, screwed, until year of manufacture 12/2022		Colour grey RAL 7035
Thermoplastic			
WC seat 1200 (sanline)			
WC seat perfect			
WC seat city			■
WC seat maxime			■
WC seat 6000			■
WC seat 2000			■
WC seat 4002 (abumed)			
Children's WC seat (minisit)			
Children's WC seat w/o lid			
WC seat 4002 w/o lid (abumed pur)			■
WC seat w/o lid			
Thermosetting plastic			
WC seat 1501 (streamline)			
WC seat 1502 (topline)			
WC seat 2000			
WC seat 1900 (samba)			
WC seat 3000D (highline D)	■		
Code No.	03.693.00..0000		03.A10.00..0099
Recommended price/€			

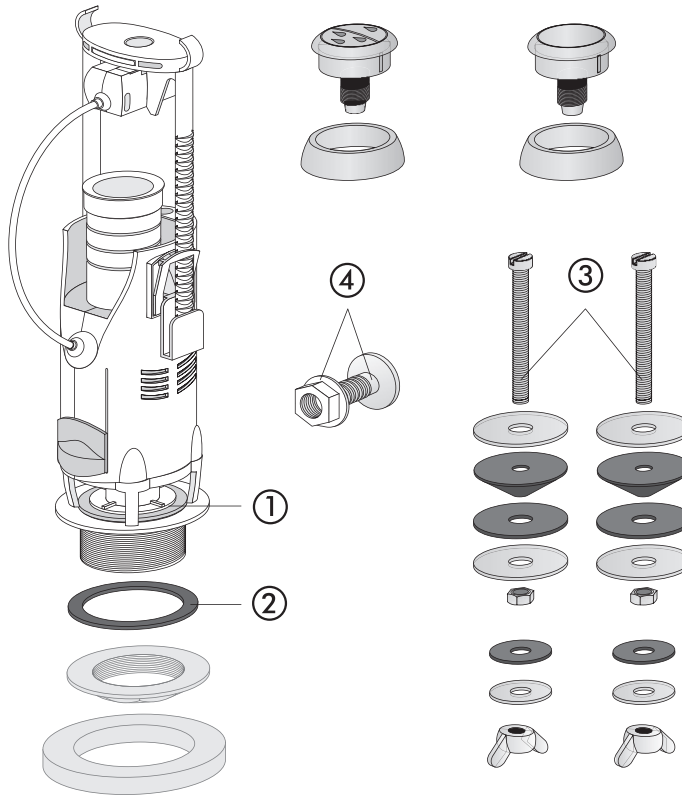
DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS



DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern primus
(from 1995 to 2016)


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 30 mm	25.001.00..0000	
2	Flush valve	01.A00.00..0299	
3	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
4	Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring d: 56 x d: 50 x 2.5 and cap nut G2	05.070.01..0000	
5	Flush pipe bend, alpine white	02.168.01..0000	
6	Servicing pack	01.A01.00..0199	

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Flush valve 944, push-push set 945
(from 2004 to 2015)



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2.8	02.754.00..0000	
2	Seal d: 85 x d: 60 x 6	02.383.00..0000	
3	Fastening set	01.569.00..0000	
4	Tap hole plug, chrome	01.541.81..0000	



ROCA GROUP
Competence Center

PRODUCT GROUP 6

SINK RANGE

Sinks

6.1.



380-382

Sink combinations

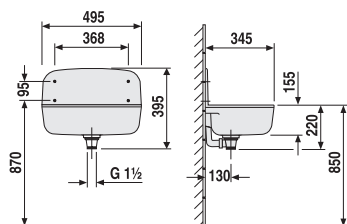
6.2.



383-390



Sinks 6.1.



Wall-mounted sink with overflow

with splashback, made from impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 13.5 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 ½, strainer, plug with chain and fastening set, packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white	60.001.01..0099	1	24	48	
granite	60.001.B6..0099	1	24	48	
grey	60.001.66..0099	1	24	48	



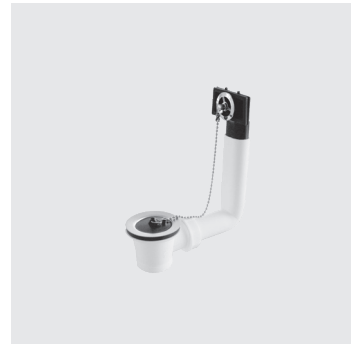
Hinged grating for wall-mounted sink

complete with suspension fittings, packed in a box

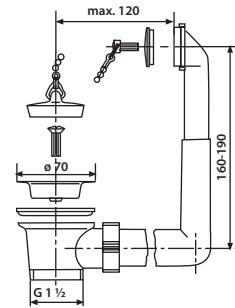
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
anthracite	60.002.00..0099	1	10	180	

Waste and overflow assembly

for wall-mounted sinks code no. 60.001.xx..0099, complete with waste valve G 1 ½, strainer, plug and chain, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½	32.A00.00..0099	1	100	600	

**Laundry sink with overflow**

made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 35 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 ½, strainer, plug with chain and fastening set, packed in a box

internal dimensions of laundry sink:

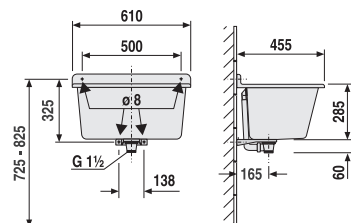
height 270 mm

w 540 mm x d 370 mm (top)

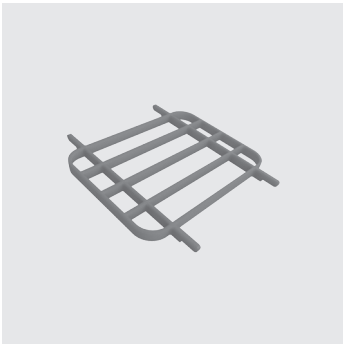
w 400 mm x d 290 mm (bottom)



Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white	60.003.01..0099	1	6	12	
granite	60.003.B6..0099	1	6	12	
grey	60.003.66..0099	1	6	12	



Sinks 6.1.

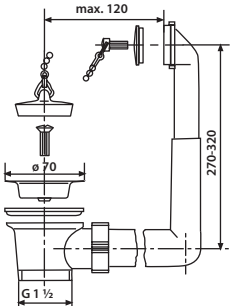


Grating for laundry sink
packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
anthracite	60.004.00..0099	1	10	120	



Waste and overflow assembly
for laundry sinks code no. 60.003.xx..0099, complete with waste valve G 1½,
strainer, plug and chain, packed in a plastic bag



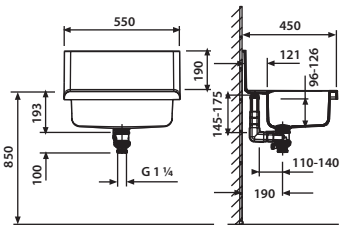
Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½	32.A01.00..0099	1	80	480	

lineo sink with hidden overflow and push open valve

with splashback, made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year warranty on the breaking strength, capacity approx. 12l, markings on the sink shelf for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*to be ordered separately), complete with hidden overflow and push open drain valve G 1 ¼, stainless steel cover, mounting set with concealed brackets, packed in a box

internal dimensions of sink:
w 470 mm x d 290 mm x h 160 mm

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white granite	60.012.01..0099	1	12	24	
	60.012.B6..0099	1	12	24	

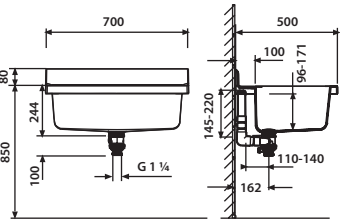


maxi sink with hidden overflow and push open valve

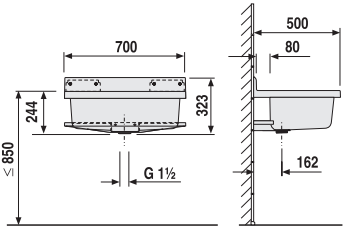
with splashback, made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year warranty on the breaking strength, capacity approx. 33l, markings on the sink shelf and the bottom shelf for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*to be ordered separately), complete with hidden overflow and push open drain valve G 1 ¼, stainless steel cover, mounting set with concealed fixing brackets, packed in a box

internal dimensions of sink:
w 620 mm x d 360 mm x h 210 mm

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white granite	60.013.01..0099	1	6	12	
	60.013.B6..0099	1	6	12	



Sink combinations 6.2.

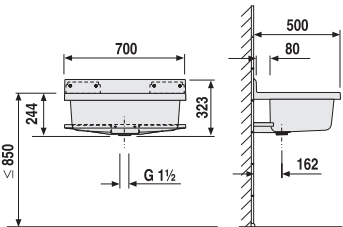


Maxi sink with overflow

made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 33 l, markings on the sink shelf and the bottom shelf for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*to be ordered separately), complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 ½, strainer, plug with chain, installation set with concealed fixing brackets and anthracite shelf, packed in a box

internal dimensions of sink:
w 620 mm x d 360 mm x h 210 mm

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white granite	60.007.01..0099	1	6	12	
	60.007.B6..0099	1	6	12	



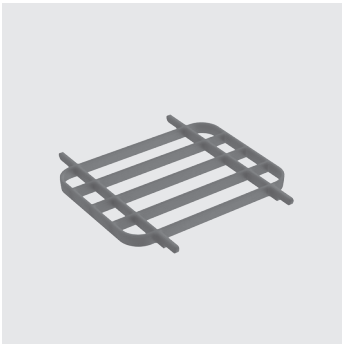
Maxi sink with R2 standpipe and funnel

made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 33 l, markings on the sink shelf and the bottom shelf for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*to be ordered separately), without overflow, strainer, plug and chain, but with plastic standpipe and funnel, waste valve G 1 ½, installation set with concealed fixing brackets and anthracite shelf, packed in a box

internal dimension of sink:
w 620 mm x d 360 mm x h 210 mm

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white granite	60.008.01..0099	1	6	12	
	60.008.B6..0099	1	6	12	

Grating for maxi sink
packed in a box



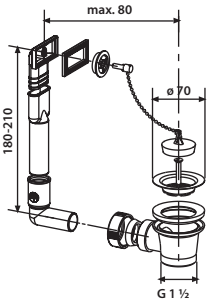
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
anthracite	60.011.00..0099	1	10	120	

Waste and overflow assembly

for maxi sink code no. 60.007.xx..0099, complete with waste valve G 1 ½, strainer, plug and chain, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½	32.A03.00..0099	1	100	600	



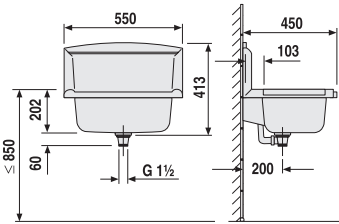
Sink combinations 6.2.



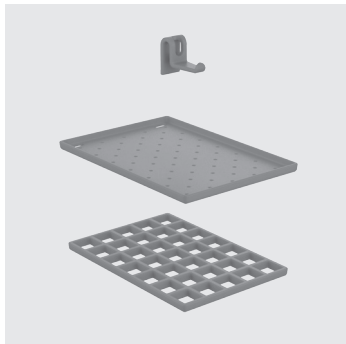
Multiset versatile sink with overflow

with splashback, made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 12 l, with stainless steel rail and soap dish, 2 hooks for suspending from the rail, 2 integrated towel holders (on either side), sink shelf marked for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*to be ordered separately), complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 ½, strainer, plug with chain and installation set with concealed fixing brackets, packed in a box

Internal dimensions of sink:
w 430 mm x d 270 mm x h 160 mm

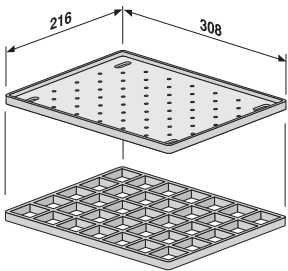


Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white granite	60.005.01..0099	1	12	24	
	60.005.B6..0099	1	12	24	



Drainer set for multiset

consisting of grid and drainer, 4 hooks for suspending from the rail or from the towel hangers on the sides of the sink, hooks can also be used as individual hangers, plugs and screws included, packed in a box

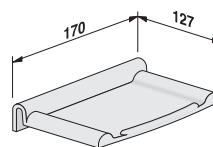


Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
anthracite	60.006.00..0099	1	10	160	

Soap dish for multiset

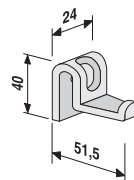
packed in a box

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
white	60.A03.01..0099	1	33	528	
granite	60.A03.B6..0099	1	33	528	

**Hooks for multiset**

4 hooks for suspending from the rail or from the towel hangers on the sides of the sink, hooks can also be used as individual hangers, plugs and screws included, packed in a plastic bag

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
anthracite	60.A04.00..0099	1	15	1800	

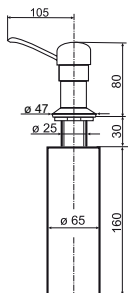


Sink combinations 6.2.

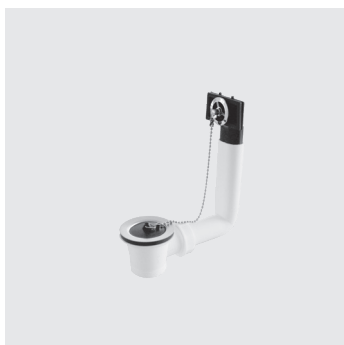


Soap dispenser for multiset, lineo sinks and maxi sinks

nozzle and pump head made of high-quality, chrome-plated brass, container body made of plastic, refillable, installation diameter 25 mm, maximum installation depth 30 mm, capacity 0.45 l, packed in a box

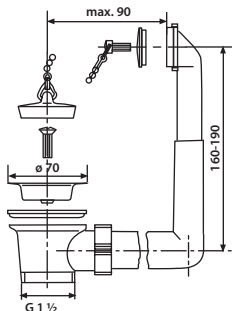


Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
0.45 l	36.304.00..0000	1	20	480	



Waste and overflow assembly

for multiset versatile sink code no. 60.005.xx..0099, complete with waste valve G 1 ½, strainer, plug and chain, packed in a plastic bag



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
G 1 ½	32.A02.00..0099	1	100	600	





ROCA GROUP
Competence Center

PRODUCT GROUP 5

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

Shower seats

5.1.



392

Bathroom accessories

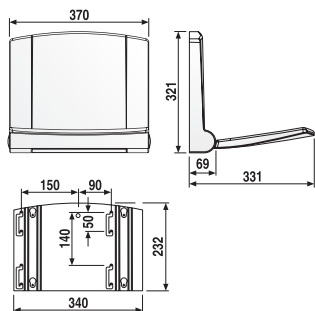
5.2.



393-394



Shower seats 5.1.



Lifestyle shower seat

seat for use in showers, baths and wellness areas

solid thermoplastic seat, comfortably warm to the touch, 10-year guarantee against breakage, comfortable to sit on due to the large, ergonomically shaped seat area (370 x 260 mm), height easy to adjust by up to 50 mm, silent operation with soft seat lowering mechanism, easy to clean due to its smooth, pore-free surfaces, antibacterial, concealed 4-point fastening, drilling template, assembly plate and fastenings from stainless steel, breaking load > 250 kg, packed in a box

weight: 4.99 kg

Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	54.002.01..0000	1	4	48	

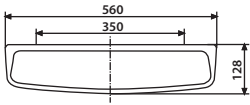
Accessories:

- fixation module code no. 17.239.00..0000 see page 103

Bathroom shelf 1100/1

made of high-quality plastic, for showers and baths, with fastenings, packed in a plastic bag

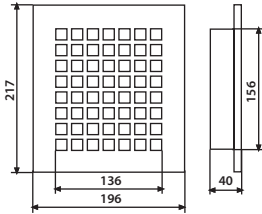
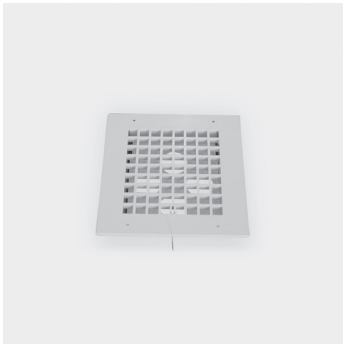
Colour	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
alpine white	50.001.01..0000	1	50	600	



Ventilation grille LG 160 x 140

made of high-quality plastic, for use up to maximum 50°C, packed in a plastic bag

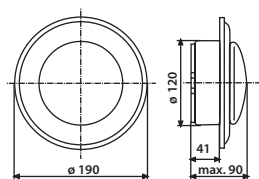
	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	57.002.00..0000	1	80	960	





Air outlet element LD 125

made of high-quality plastic, for use up to maximum 50° C, adjustable air outlet, packed in a plastic bag

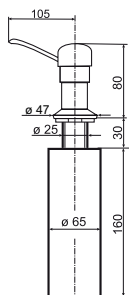


	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
	57.001.00..0000	1	50	600	



Soap dispenser

nozzle and pump head made of high-quality, chrome-plated brass, container body made of plastic, refillable, installation diameter 25 mm, maximum installation depth 30 mm, capacity 0.45 l, packed in a box



Size	Code No.	P1	P2	P3	Recmd. price/€
0.45 L	36.304.00..0000	1	20	480	



ROCA GROUP
Competence Center

PRODUCT GROUP 3

SPARE PARTS PIPESYSTEMS AND PRE-WALL INSTALLATION PWI

Spare parts for bonding system
for drinking water

3.2.



396-400

Spare parts push fit/press-fit system
drinking water/heating systems

3.2.



401-402

Spare parts pre-wall installation

3.3.

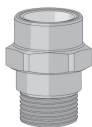


403-436



Fittings for FRIATHERM rigid

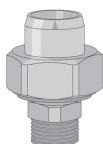
Transitions, external thread, short, MS-Sn



for drinking water pipelines, produces according to DIN 8080 and 8079, with bonded connection for FRIATHERM starr

Pipe-dimension	Code No.	d	PN/SDR	P1	Euro/piece
d 16 x 2,0	75.540.42..0000	16 x R ½	25/9,0	1	
d 20 x 2,3	75.540.52..0000	20 x R ½	25/9,0	1	
d 25 x 2,8	75.540.62..0000	25 x R ¾	25/9,0	1	
d 32 x 3,6	75.540.72..0000	32 x R 1	25/9,0	1	

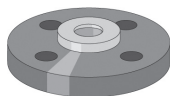
Union couplings, external thread, MS-Sn



for transitions from threaded connections and valves, equipment and pipes in drinking water pipelines, produced according to DIN 8080 and 8079, version MS-Sn consisting of: bonding sleeve, union nut (tincoated brass), flat gasket (EPDM) and threaded nipple (tin-coated brass)

Pipe-dimension	Code No.	d	PN/SDR	Thread union nut	P1	Euro/piece
d 40 x 4,5	75.544.13..0000	40 x R 1 ¼	25/9,0	R 2	1	
d 50 x 5,6	75.544.15..0000	50 x R 1 ½	25/9,0	R 2 ¼	1	
d 63 x 7,1	75.544.17..0000	63 x R 2	25/9,0	R 2 ¾	1	

Flanges, flat gasket



for transitions from threaded connections to valves, equipment and pipes in drinking water pipelines, produced according to DIN 8080 and 8079, consisting of standard flange, backing ring with bonding sleeve and flat gasket

Pipe-dimension	Code No.	d	PN/SDR	Holes	P1	Euro/piece
d 40 x 4,5	75.546.16..0000	40	25/9,0	4	1	
d 50 x 5,6	75.546.18..0000	50	25/9,0	4	1	
d 63 x 7,1	75.546.21..0000	63	25/9,0	4	1	
d 75 x 5,6	75.546.22..0000	75	16/13,6	4	1	
d 90 x 6,7	75.546.24..0000	90	16/13,6	8	1	

Fittings for FRIATHERM rigid

Component+ adhesive



for high-strength FRIATHERM rigid bonded joints, fittings and adapters

Pipe-dimension	Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/piece
d 16 - 90	75.571.70..0000	120 g tin (125 ml)	1	

Fittings for FRIATHERM starr and TECEquickpipe pipes

Glued connections of TECEquickpipe pipes with rigid fittings in dimensions d16 to d90 can be made.

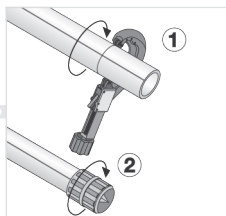
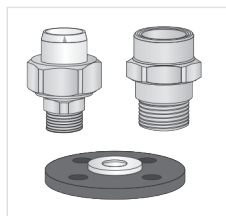
The following **conditions** must be met:

- exclusive use of Component+adhesive
- processing with appropriate tools and materials
- the pressure levels used as a basis for the planning of the existing TECE quickpipe network must be observed without fail.

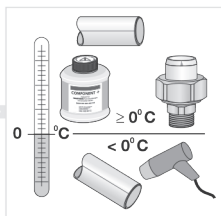
Note:

Combinations of TECEquickpipe fittings with FRIATHERM rigid pipes are not allowed. This combination cannot ensure a leak-tight connection.

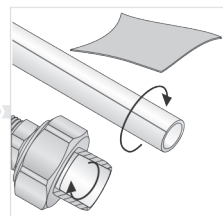
Establishing a press-fit welding joint



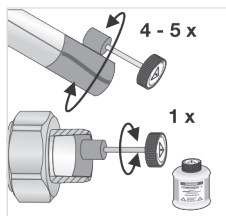
- pipe cutting
- deburring



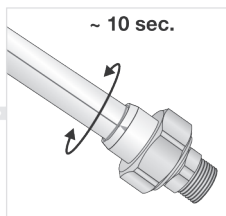
- surface and adhesive must be kept $\geq 0^{\circ}\text{C}$ during gluing process



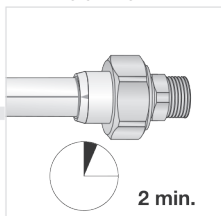
- surface to be cleaned with grease-free cloth



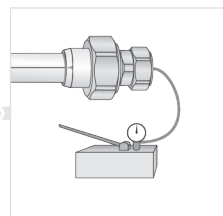
- apply Component+



- push parts together, adjust and hold in place for at least 5 sec.



- allow to set for 2 minutes



- $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C} \leq 6$ bar after 30 min
- $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C} \leq 15$ bar after 120 min
- $\leq 10^{\circ}\text{C} \leq 15$ bar after 240 min

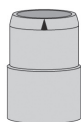
Fittings for FRIATHERM rigid

Transition from FRIATHERM rigid pipes d 15, d 22, d 28 auf d 16, d 20, d 25

d	d	Code No.	d	Code No.	d	Code No.
15	15/16	75.502.05..0000	16	75.591.04..0000	16x1/2	75.540.42..0000
22	22/20	75.502.07..0000	20	75.591.06..0000	20x1/2	75.540.52..0000
28	28/25	75.502.09..0000	25	75.591.08..0000	25x3/4	75.540.62..0000

pipe from 1982 to 1989 transition sleeve pipe as from 1990 transition, external, thread, short

Transition sleeve for outer diameters d 15, d 22, d 28



for transition to FRIATHERM rigid pipes produced until the year 1989. These pipes have had, compared to today's range (d 16, d 20, d 25), different outer diameters (d 15, d 22, d 28).

Pipe-dimension	Code No.	d	P1	Euro/piece
d 16 x 1,8	75.502.05..0000	15/16	1	
d 22 x 2,5	75.502.07..0000	22/20	1	
d 28 x 3,0	75.502.09..0000	28/25	1	

Pipe 20 cm

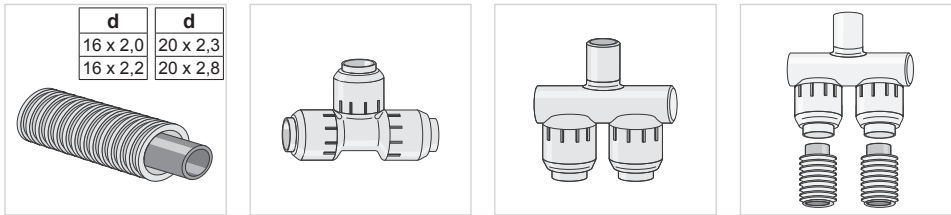


pipe sections 20 cm

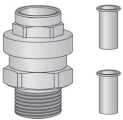
Pipe-dimension	Code No.	DN	d	PN/SDR	P1	Euro/piece
d 16 x 2,0	75.591.04..0000	12	16	25/9,0	1	
d 20 x 2,3	75.591.06..0000	15	20	25/9,0	1	
d 25 x 2,8	75.591.08..0000	20	25	25/9,0	1	

Transitions flexible for FRIATHERM

PB pipes flexible up to 1999



transitions flexible, external thread



for the transition to polybutene pipes
consisting of:

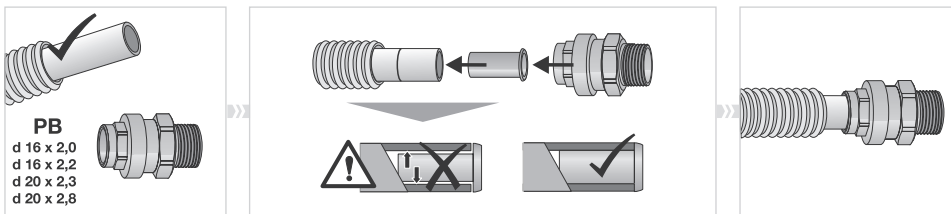
- d 16 mm transition 16 x ½; support bush 16 x 2.0 mm and 16 x 2.2 mm
- d 20 mm transition 20 x ½; support bush 20 x 2.3 mm and 20 x 2.8 mm

Pipe- dimension	Code No.	d	P1	Euro/ piece
d 16 x 2,0 d 16 x 2,2	75.548.01..0000	16 x ½ AG	1	
d 20 x 2,3 d 20 x 2,8	75.548.02..0000	20 x ½ AG	1	

Assembly

Note:

A preparation of the pipe ends is not necessary due to the design of the support bush.



Spare parts for FRIATHERM rigid

Flat gaskets



suitable for union couplings and valve connectors

No.	Code No.	d	P1	Euro/ piece
1	75.557.03..0000	$\frac{1}{2}$ (da = 18, di = 14, s = 2)	1	
2	75.557.05..0000	$\frac{3}{4}$ (da = 24, di = 17, s = 2)	1	
3	75.557.07..0000	1 (da = 30, di = 21, s = 3)	1	
4	75.557.09..0000	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ (da = 38, di = 27, s = 3)	1	
5	75.557.11..0000	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ (da = 44, di = 32, s = 3)	1	
6	75.557.13..0000	2 (da = 55, di = 42, s = 3)	1	
7	75.557.16..0000	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ (da = 62, di = 46, s = 3)	1	
8	75.557.18..0000	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ (da = 78, di = 60, s = 3)	1	

Classification flat gasket

No.	Fitting connectors with bonded nipple	Fitting connectors with bonded socket	Union couplings, external thread	Union couplings, internal thread
1	d 16 x R $\frac{1}{2}$			
2	d 20 x R $\frac{3}{4}$	d 16 x $\frac{3}{4}$	d 16 x R $\frac{1}{2}$	d 16 x R $\frac{1}{2}$
3	d 25 x R 1	d 20 x R 1	d 20 x R $\frac{1}{2}$	d 20 x R $\frac{1}{2}$
4	d 32 x R 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	d 25 x R 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	d 25 x R $\frac{3}{4}$	d 25 x R $\frac{3}{4}$
5		d 32 x R 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	d 32 x R 1	d 32 x R 1
6		d 40 x R 2	d 40 x R 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	d 40 x R 1 $\frac{1}{4}$
7		d 50 x R 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	d 50 x R 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	d 50 x R 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
8		d 63 x R 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	d 63 x R 2	d 63 x R 2

Assembly instructions

Pipe cutting



Pipe cutting

Pipes are generally cut by a roller pipe cutter or by a mitre saw.

Only use roller pipe cutters suitable for plastic pipes. Do not use pipe scissors.

Deburring



Deburring

Use reamers depending on the relevant.

- Inside and outside chamfering tool d 16 - 25 mm

- Chamfering tool d 20 - 63 mm

Standard reamers/ chamfering tools suitable for plastic pipes can be used.

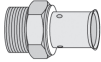


Fittings for FRIATHERM multi and FRAITHERM uni

No push-fit fittings are available for FRIATHERM multi pipes

Existing FRIATHERM multi pipes can be further processed with the following transitions to the FRIATHERM uni press system.

Transitions, external thread



for drinking water and heating lines composed of FRIATHERM uni and FRIATHERM multi pipes; material: tin-coated brass, pre-assembled press-fit bush made of stainless steel, with inspection window

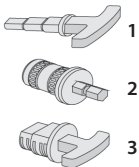
Pipe-dimension	Code No.	d	Product	P1	Euro/piece
d 16 x 2,0	75.443.11..0000	16 x R ½ AG	multi/uni	1	
d 20 x 2,5	75.443.21..0000	20 x R ½ AG	multi/uni	1	
d 26 x 3,0	75.443.31..0000	26 x R ¾ AG	multi/uni	1	
d 32 x 3,0	75.443.41..0000	32 x R 1 AG	uni	1	
d 40 x 3,5	75.443.52..0000	40 x R 1 ¼ AG	uni	1	
d 50 x 4,0	75.443.62..0000	50 x R 1 ½ AG	uni	1	
d 63 x 4,5	75.443.71..0000	63 x R 2 AG	uni	1	

Loan tools for press connections

Processing the loan tool for press connections

The tools are provided on loan for a **maximum of 14 days** and must be returned to SANIT GmbH after work has been completed. After the loan period, a rental fee / day will be charged. The tools can not be purchased.

Chamfering and calibration tools (1 and 3 with handle, 2 without handle)



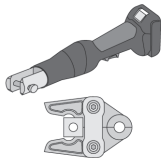
Note for FRIATHERM multi and uni pipes:

- in dimensions **d 16** and **d 20** the multi tube can be pressed directly with the uni transitions
- to prepare a multi tube **d 25** for a press connection with a uni transition d 26, the special calibration and deburring tool (code no. 75.489.32.0000) must be used

Image	Pipe-dimension	Code No.	d	Product	P1	Euro/piece
1	d 16 - 26	75.489.22..0000	16/20/26	multi/uni	1	on loan
2	d 25	75.489.32..0000	25/26	multi	1	on loan
3	d 50 - 63	75.489.61..0000	50/63	uni	1	on loan

Loan tools for press-fit connections

Tools for press-fit connections



- 1 - d 16 - d 40 mm H-press contour have to be used
- d 50 - d 63 mm TH-press contour have to be used
Version:
1. mini-batter-presser MAP2L
2. pressing jaws MAP2L/E/A;
3. without illustration, battery powered-presser, with toolbox - without jaws

MAP2L press jaws are only suitable for the mini battery press machine MAP2L

Image	Pipe-dimension	Code No.	d	Type	P1	Euro/piece
1	d 16 - 32	75.486.32..0000	16 - 32		1	on loan
2	d 16	75.488.11..0000	16	H-contour	1	on loan
2	d 20	75.488.21..0000	20	H-contour	1	on loan
2	d 26	75.488.31..0000	26	H-contour	1	on loan
2	d 32	75.488.41..0000	32	H-contour	1	on loan

E/A Press jaws

Image	Pipe-dimension	Code No.	d	Type	P1	Euro/piece
3	d 16 - 63	75.485.92..0000	16 - 63		1	on loan
2	d 16	75.487.11..0000	16	H-contour	1	on loan
2	d 20	75.487.21..0000	20	H-contour	1	on loan
2	d 26	75.487.31..0000	26	H-contour	1	on loan
2	d 32	75.487.41..0000	32	H-contour	1	on loan
2	d 40	75.487.51..0000	40	H-contour	1	on loan
2	d 50	75.487.62..0000	50	TH-contour	1	on loan
2	d 63	75.487.71..0000	63	TH-contour	1	on loan

List of compatible pressing machines for E/A press jaws

The FRIATHERM uni E/A pressing jaws are suitable for all standard, standard electrical radial presses / pressing machines with a constant pushing force of 32 to 40 kN.

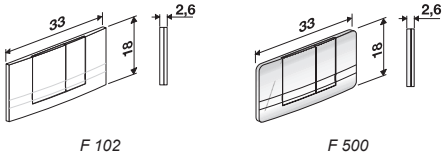
Manufacturer	Maschine
CBC	EUROPRESS 2001, Europress 98
Geberit / Mapress	PWH 75, MPF2
Holger Clasen	Akku-Presshandy APH
Klauke	UAP1, UAP2, UNP2, UP2EL14, UAP4L, HPU2, PKUAP3, UP75
Novopress	EFP 1 (bis Ende 1995), EFP 2 (drehbarer Kopf ab Serie 30001), ECO 1 Pressboy 230V, EFP 201, EFP 202, AFP 201, AFP 202, ECO 201, ACO 201, ECO 202, ACO 202, ACO 1 Pressboy 12V, ECO 203, ACO203
Rems	Akku-Press, Akku-Press ACC, Power-Press, Power-Press ACC, Power Press SE, Power Press XL ACC, Power Press 570, Akku-Press S403, Power-Press E, Power Press 2000
Ridgid	PF 300, RP10S, RP10B, RP 10-S 230V, RP 300 230V, RP 300-B, RP 10-B
Roller	Multipress, Multipress ACC, Uni-Press, Uni-Press ACC, Uni-Press E, Uni-Press 2000
Rothenberger	Romax 3000, Romax 4000, Romax Pressliner, Romax Eco, Romax AC ECO
Uponor (Unicor)	UP 63, UP 75, UP50EL
Viega	Typ 2, Typ 3, PT2-AH, PT2-EH, PT3-AH, PT3-EH, Pressgun 4E + 4B, Akku-Presshandy
Virax	P20+, P22+, P25+, P30+

Overview push plates

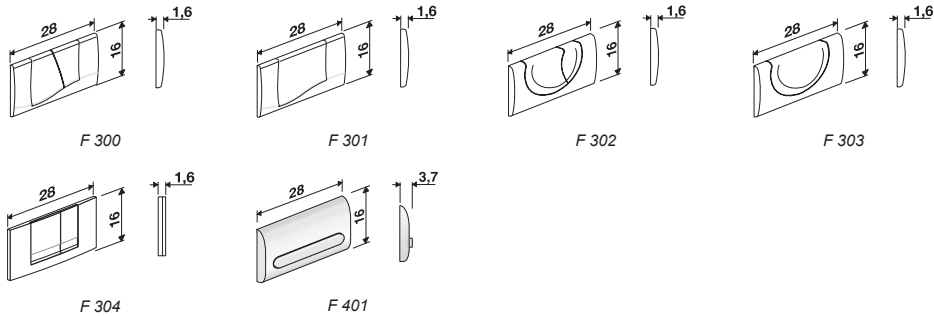
Product overview and measures

Large push plates, front operation

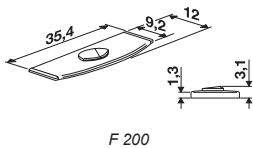
[cm]



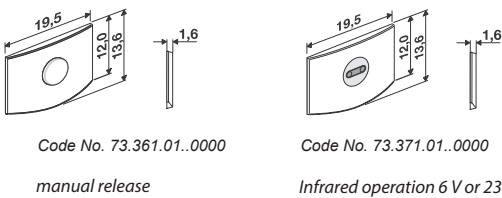
Small push plates, front operation



Push plates , top operation



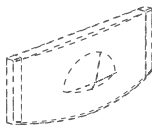
Urinal push plates, manual release, IR operation 6 V or 230 V



Spare part slist concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 100 ff

Universal flushing cisterns for front operation - up to 12/2007
for large push plates: Model F 100, F 101, F 104

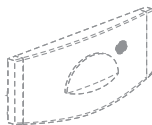
Model F 100



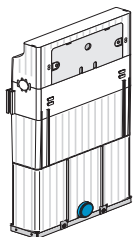
Model F 101



Model F 104



**Model F 100 (ff.)
is no longer available,
see modernisation set
(code no. 73.308.01..0000)**

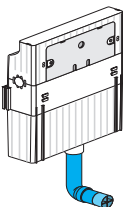


Code No. 321000 /
95.A06.00..0001

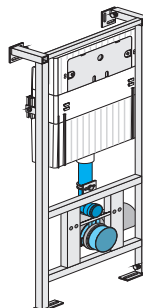
Code No. 321009

Code No. 324501

Code No. 328900



Code No. 352005 /
90.A17.00..0001



Code No. 319998 /
90.A33.00..0001

Code No. 322700 (1000 mm)

Code No. 322800 (1100 mm)

Code No. 323700

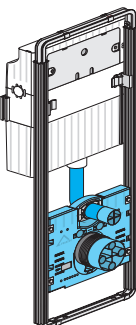
Code No. 323701 /

95.A07.00..0001

Code No. 328700

Code No. 328810

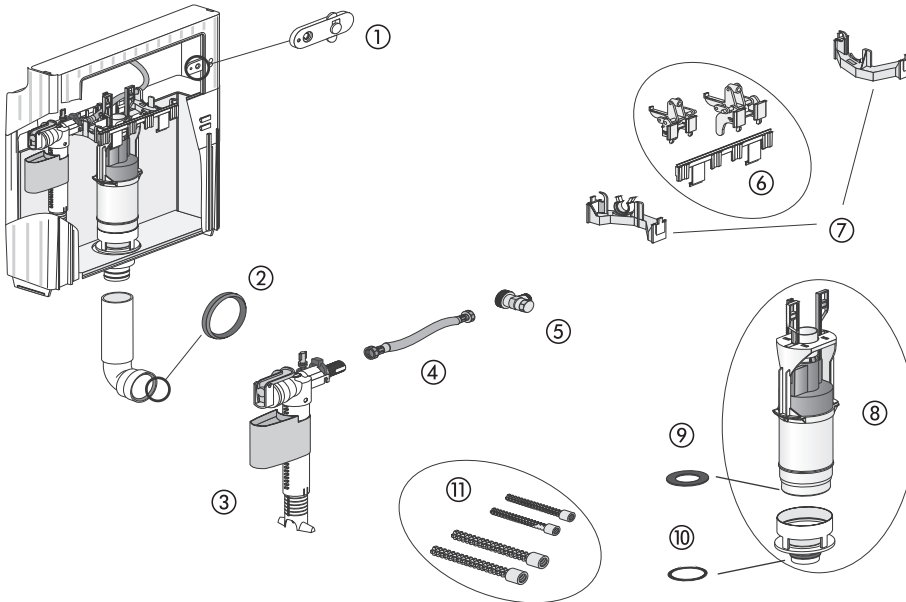
Code No. 471036.00 /
PB.A47.10.3600



Code No. 352110
Code No. 352120
Code No. 354005
Code No. 354020
Code No. 354021
Code No. 352080
Code No. 042721 /
90.A19.00..0001

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 100 ff

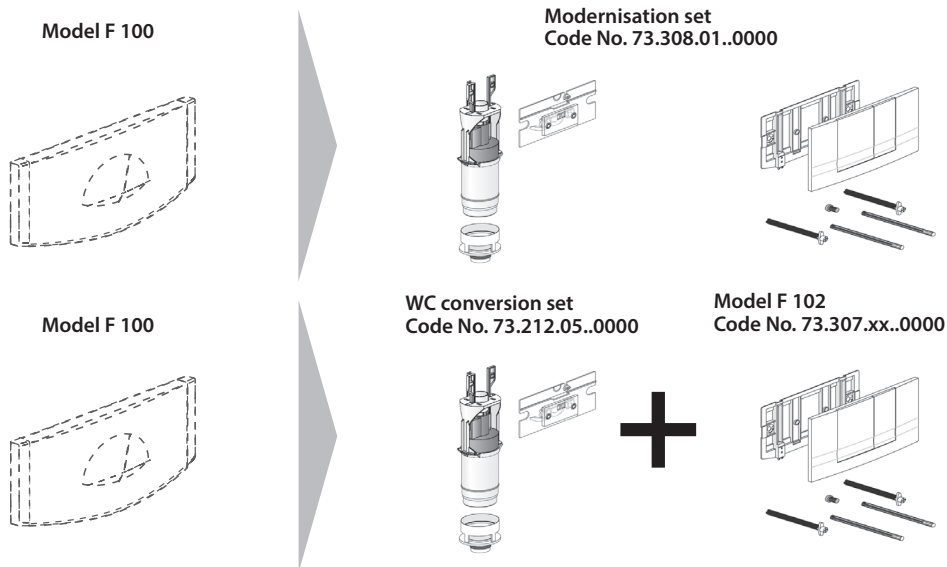
Interior - universal flushing cisterns up to 12/2007



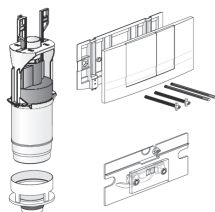
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Fixing flaps for control panel (1 set=2 pcs)	73.280.00..0000	
2	Lip sealing for flush pipe d 45	73.275.00..0000	
3	Hydraulic fill valve	73.204.00..0000	
4	Reinforced tube, 400 mm , 3/8 x 3/8 union nut, up to 05/2004 Reinforced tube, 300 mm with knurled nut, from 04/2009	73.377.64..0000 73.341.11..0000	
5	Angle valve short ½, front operated (R ½)	73.284.00..0000	
6	Actuation and fixing bridge for toilet outlet valve (front operated)	73.282.00..0000	
7	Stiffening bridge with bracket for inlet valve for front operation (1 set = 2 pcs)	73.283.00..0000	
8	Outlet valve with valve seat incl. bottom sealing and outlet gasket	73.212.00..0000	
9	Spare outlet gasket (da = 61 mm, di = 30 mm, t = 3 mm)	73.208.00..0000	
10	Rollring for bottom valve (36x4 mm)	73.277.00..0000	
11	Extension set (8 - 18 cm) for model F 100, F 101, F 104	73.392.00..0000	

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 100 ff

**Model F 100 is being retrofitted with the modernisation set
(Code No. 73.308.01..0000) into operation unit Model F 102**



**Modernisation set for large push plates Model F 102 alpine white
front operation, two button version**



for conversion of the actuating unit model F 100 (alpine white) to the actuating unit F 102

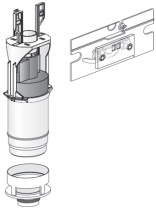
consisting of:

- operation panel F 102 colour alpine white with two buttons for dual volume flushing
- installation frame, including anti-removal lock
- cover panel for inspection opening with bell crank and threaded bush
- outlet valve with valve seat
- fixing material

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ Set
73.308.01..0000	Toilet modernisation set with push plate F 102, alpine white	1	

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 100 ff

Toilet retrofit set for push plate model F 102, F 500, without push plate



consisting of:

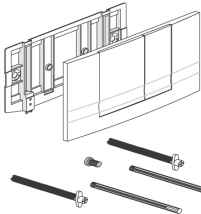
- cover panel for inspection opening
- outlet valve with valve seat

Note:

The operation panel model F 102 need to be ordered separately.

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ Set
73.212.05..0000	Retrofit set to F 102 without plate	1	

Model F 102 - large push plate, front-operation, 2-button-version



consisting of:

- operation panel with two buttons for dual volume flushing
- installation frame, including anti-removal lock
- fixing material

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ Set
73.307.01..0000	alpine white, glossy	1	
73.307.21..0000	silk gloss, chromium-plated	1	

Further information about the electrical and pneumatic toilet operation see page 418

Inliner



Damage to the cistern body, regardless of what caused it, can be corrected promptly and without interfering with existing tiling.

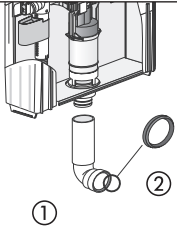
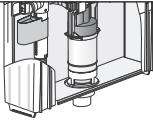
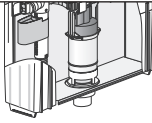
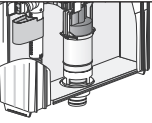
consisting of:

- complete cistern liner (called „inliner“ here) including bottom valve and O-ring
- 2 clamping rings (1 large, 1 small)
- drain fitting with a shortened siphon
- 3 labels

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.212.10..0000	Inliner	1	
73.212.02..0000	Outlet valve for inliner	1	

Spare parts list concealed cisterns

Flush pipe bend - Repair kit

Flush pipe bend	Repair kit flush pipe bend 06/1995 - 06/1998	Repair kit flush pipe bend 06/1998 - 10/2000	Repair kit flush pipe bend up to 11/2000
			
①	③	④	⑤
	1. Transition piece d 52/d 50	1. Pipe d 52, 13 cm	1. Long couplers d 52 (shortend)
	2. Transition seal		
	3. Transition piece d 52/d 50	2. Transition piece d 52/d 50	2. Transition piece d 52/d 50
	4. Transition seal	3. Transition seal	3. Transition seal
	5. Short flush pipe bend	4. Short flush pipe bend	4. Short flush pipe bend

Please note the assembly instructions.

No.	Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
1	73.340.46..0000	Flush pipe bend from 11/2000	1	
2	73.275.00..0000	Lip sealing for flush pipe d 45	1	
3	73.390.10..0000	Repair kit flush pipe bend 06/1995-06/1998	1	
4	73.390.11..0000	Repair kit flush pipe bend 06/1998-10/2000	1	
5	73.390.12..0000	Repair kit flush pipe bend up to 11/2000	1	

Additional spare parts



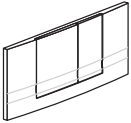
Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.340.17..0000	Lip sealing d 90 for outlet bend and connection bend	1	

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 102

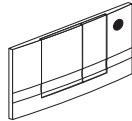
**Universal flushing cisterns for front operation - date of production since 09/2007
for large toilet operation panel: Model F 102, F 106, F 500, F 502**

Model F 102

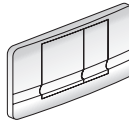
Code No. 73.307.xx..0000



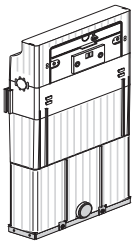
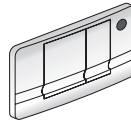
Model F 106



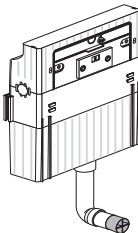
Model F 500



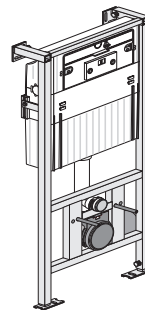
Model F 502



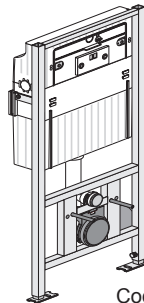
Code No. 321003 /
95.A00.00..0001



Code No. 302003 /
90.A14.00..0001



Code No. 319983 /
90.A09.00..0001
Code No. 319959
Code No. 352003
Code No. 323703
Code No. 471036.10 /
PB.A47.10..3610

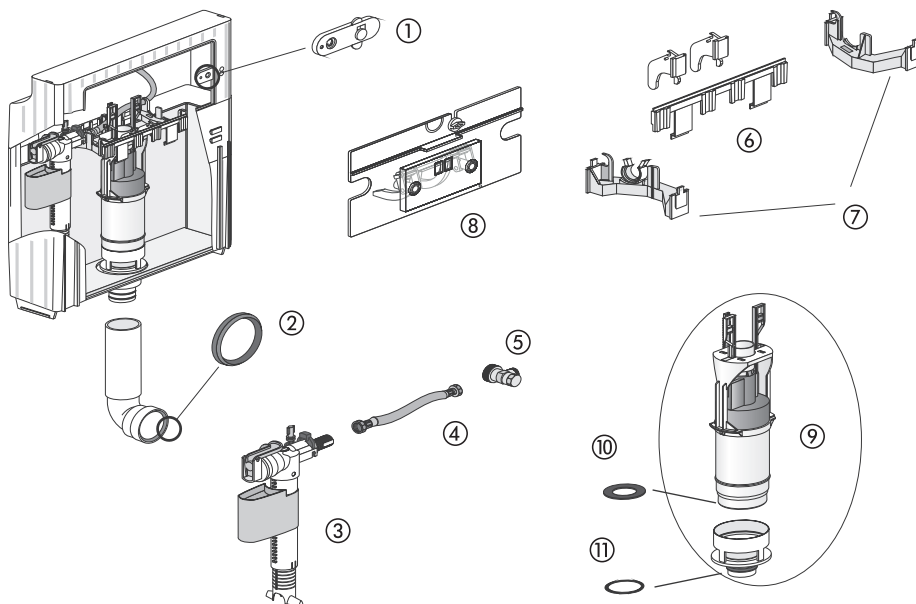


Code No. 300103 /
90.A01.00..0001
Code No. 300104



Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 102

Interior - Universal flushing cisterns up to 09/2007

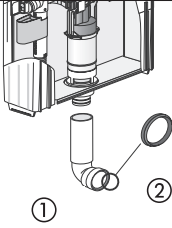


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Fixing flaps for control panel (1 set=2 pcs)	73.280.00..0000	
2	Lip sealing for flush pipe d 45	73.275.00..0000	
3	Hydraulic fill valve	73.204.00..0000	
4	Reinforced tube, 400 mm , 3/8 x 3/8 union nut, up to 05/2004	73.377.64..0000	
	Reinforced tube, 300 mm with knurled nut, from 04/2009	73.341.11..0000	
5	Angle valve short 1/2, front operated (R 1/2)	73.284.00..0000	
6	Fixing rail with holding down clamp	73.282.01..0000	
7	Stiffening bridge with bracket for inlet valve for front operation (1 set = 2 pcs)	73.283.00..0000	
8	Cover panel for inspection opening with bell crank and threaded bush	73.281.01..0000	
9	Outlet valve with valve seat incl. bottom sealing and outlet gasket	73.212.00..0000	
10	Spare outlet gasket (da = 61 mm, di = 30 mm, t = 3 mm)	73.208.00..0000	
11	Rollring for bottom valve (36x4 mm)	73.277.00..0000	

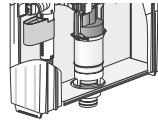
Spare parts list concealed cisterns

Flush pipe bend - Repair kit

Flush pipe bend

Repair kit
flush pipe bend
up to 11/2000

③



1. Long couplers d 52 (shortened)



2. Transition piece d 52/ d50



3. Transition seal



4. Short flush pipe bend



Please note the assembly instructions.

No.	Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
1	73.340.46..0000	Flush pipe bend from 11/2000	1	
2	73.275.00..0000	Lip sealing for flush pipe d 45	1	
3	73.390.12..0000	Repair kit flush pipe bend up to 11/2000	1	

Inliner



Damage to the cistern body, regardless of what caused it, can be corrected promptly and without interfering with existing tiling.

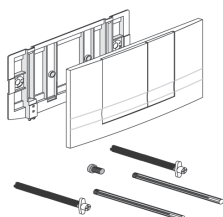
consisting of:

- complete cistern liner (called „inliner“ here) including bottom valve and O-ring
- 2 clamping rings (1 large, 1 small)
- drain fitting with a shortened siphon
- 3 labels

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.212.10..0000	Inliner	1	
73.212.02..0000	Outlet valve for inliner	1	

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 102

Model F 102 - large push plate, front-operation, 2-button-version



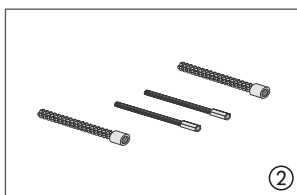
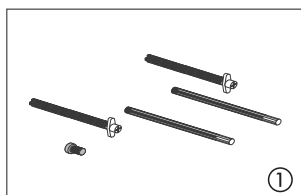
consisting of:

- operation panel with two buttons for dual-volume flushing
- installation frame, including anti-removal lock
- fixing material

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ Set
73.307.01..0000	alpine white, glossy	1	
73.307.21..0000	silk gloss, chromium-plated	1	

Further information about the electrical and pneumatic toilet operation see page 418

Accessories for model F 102, F 106, F 500, F 502



No.	Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
1	73.341.04..0000	Installation set F102	1	
2	73.392.03..0000	Extension set (8 - 18 cm) for model F 102, F 106, F 500, F 502	1	

Additional spare parts

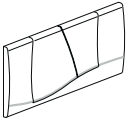


Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.340.17..0000	Lip sealing d 90 for outlet bend and connection bend	1	

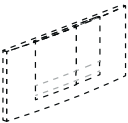
Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 300

Universal flushing cisterns for front operation, for small toilet operation panels:
Model F 300, F 301, F 302, F 303, F 400, F 401, F 402

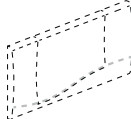
Modell F 300



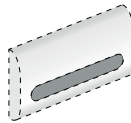
Modell F 304



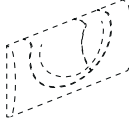
Modell F 301



Modell F 400



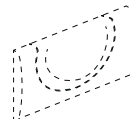
Modell F 302



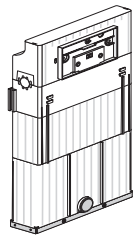
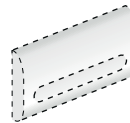
Modell F 401



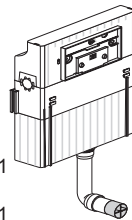
Modell F 303



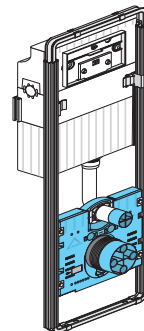
Modell F 402



Code No. 321001 /
95.A01.00..0001
Code No. 321002 /
95.A02.00..0001
Code No. 321199

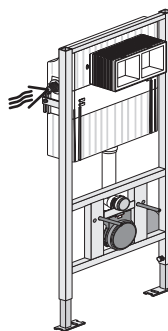
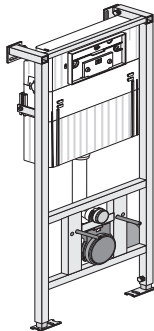


Code No. 302006 /
90.A15.00..0001



Code No. 352006
Code No. 352130
Code No. 352140
Code No. 354010
Code No. 354022
Code No. 354023
Code No. 042725 /
90.A20.00..0001

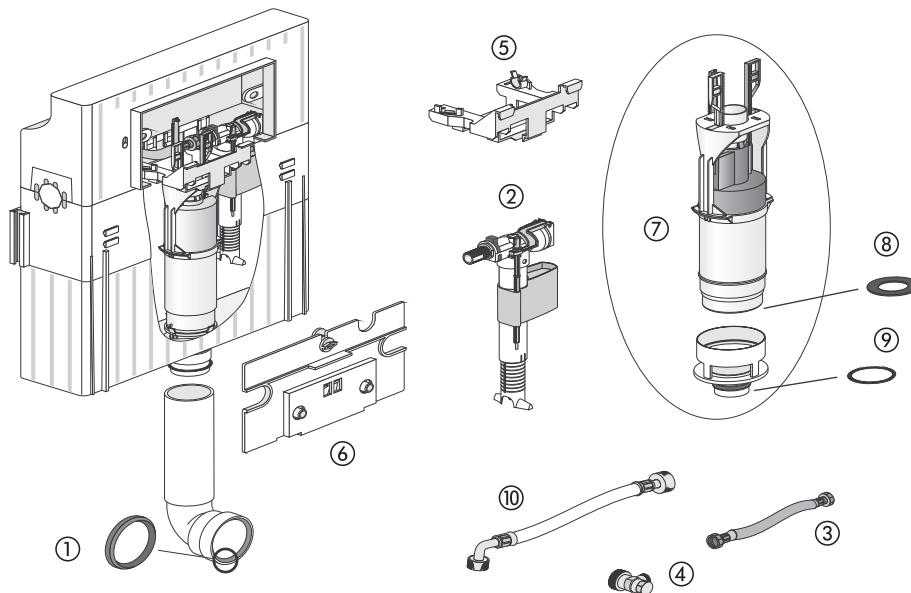
Code No. 319984 /
90.A27.00..0001
Code No. 319985 /
90.A10.00..0001
Code No. 319964 /
90.A24.00..0001
Code No. 319965 /
90.A25.00..0001
Code No. 471041.00 /
PB.A47.10..4100
Code No. 471041.10
Code No. 471041.20 /
PB.A47.10..4120
Code No. 471042.00 /
PB.A47.10..4200
Code No. 471042.20 /
PB.A47.10..4220



Code No. 300100 /
90.A00.00..0001
Code No. 300105
Code No. 300107

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 300

Interior - Universal flushing cisterns for small push plates



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Lip sealing for flush pipe d 45	73.275.00..0000	
2	Hydraulic fill valve	73.204.00..0000	
3	Reinforced tube, 400 mm , 3/8 x 3/8 union nut, up to 05/2004 Reinforced tube, 300 mm with knurled nut, from 04/2009	73.377.64..0000 73.341.11..0000	
4	Angle valve short ½, front operated (R ½)	73.284.00..0000	
5	Mounting bridge	73.340.84..0000	
6	Cover panel for inspection opening with bell crank and threaded bushes	73.340.82..0000	
7	Outlet valve with valve seat incl. bottom sealing and outlet gasket	73.212.00..0000	
8	Spare outlet gasket (da = 61 mm, di = 30 mm, t = 3 mm)	73.208.00..0000	
9	Rollring for bottom valve (36x4 mm)	73.277.00..0000	

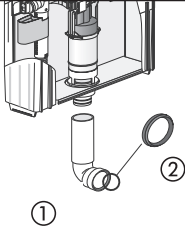
The following positions are only for toilet flushing cisterns with pre-assembled water connection (code no.321002, 319964, 319965, 300100)

No.	Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
10	73.340.98..0000	Reinforced tube for front operated toilet modules with knurled nut	1	

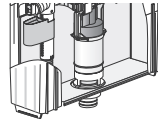
Spare parts list concealed cisterns

Flush pipe bend - Repair kit

Flush pipe bend

Repair kit
flush pipe bend
up to 11/2000

③



1. Long couplers d 52 (shortened)



2. Transition piece d 52/ d50



3. Transition seal



4. Short flush pipe bend



Please note the assembly instructions.

No.	Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
1	73.340.46..0000	Flush pipe bend from 11/2000	1	
2	73.275.00..0000	Lip sealing for flush pipe d 45	1	
3	73.390.12..0000	Repair kit flush pipe bend up to 11/2000	1	

Inliner



Damage to the cistern body, regardless of what caused it, can be corrected promptly and without interfering with existing tiling.

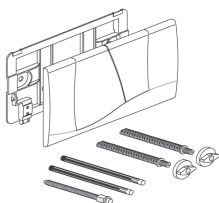
consisting of:

- complete cistern liner (called „inliner“ here) including bottom valve and O-ring
- 2 clamping rings (1 large, 1 small)
- drain fitting with a shortened siphon
- 3 labels

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.212.10..0000	Inliner	1	
73.212.02..0000	Outlet valve for inliner	1	

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 300 ff

Model F 300 - small push plate, front-operation, 2 button version



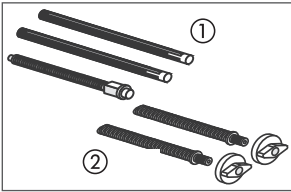
consisting of:

- operation panel with two buttons for dual-volume flushing
- installation frame
- fixing material

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ Set
73.324.01..0000	alpine white, glossy	1	

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 300 ff

Accessories for model F 300, F 301, F 302, F 303, F 304, F 400, F 401, F 402



No.	Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
1	73.340.83..0000	Operation bolt set (dual flush/start-stop)	1	
2	73.340.73..0000	Set of quick release bolts with nuts (1 set = 2 pieces)	1	

Additional spare parts

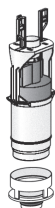


Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.340.17..0000	Lip sealing d 90 for outlet bend and connection bend	1	

Spare parts WC concealed cisterns for front operation

The conversion of the pneumatic induction from model F 100 to model F 102 / F 500 is done with the following products:

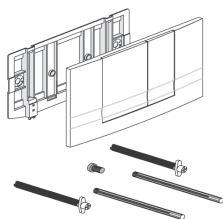
Outlet valve



for installation into all FRIATEC universal flushing cisterns with internal insulation against condensation, readjustable to 6-9 l at any time

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.212.00..0000	Outlet valve WC with bottom sealing (with valve seat)	1	

Model F 102 / F 500 – large push plate, front operation, two-button version



consisting of:

- operation panel with two buttons for dual-volume flushing
- installation frame, including anti-removal lock
- fixing material

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ Set
73.307.01..0000	alpine white, glossy	1	
73.307.21..0000	silk gloss, chromium plated	1	

Spare parts list pre- and in-wall installation*:**Electric toilet induction****for small toilet operation panels**

Model F 400
code no. 332540

Model F 402
code no. 332550

for large toilet operation panels

Model F 106
code no. 337780

Model F 502
code no. 337781

Model F 104
code no. 337774

All models are no longer available.

*FRIABLOC/FRIAFIX/FRIASET/WIMO/FRIAPLAN



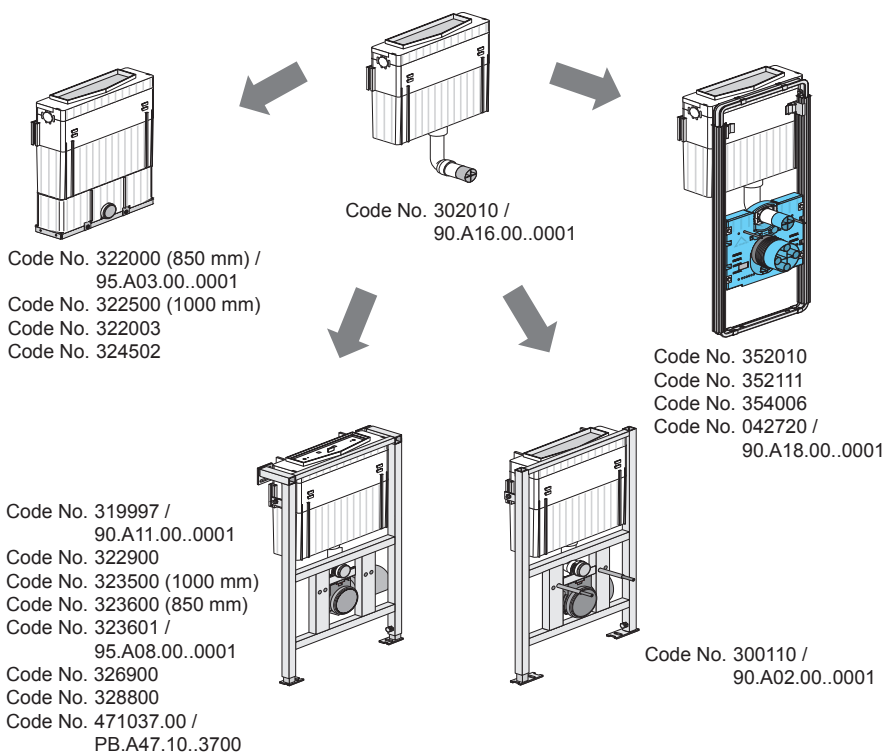
Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 200

Universal flushing cisterns for top-operation, for large push plate:
Model F 200, F 201

Model F 200

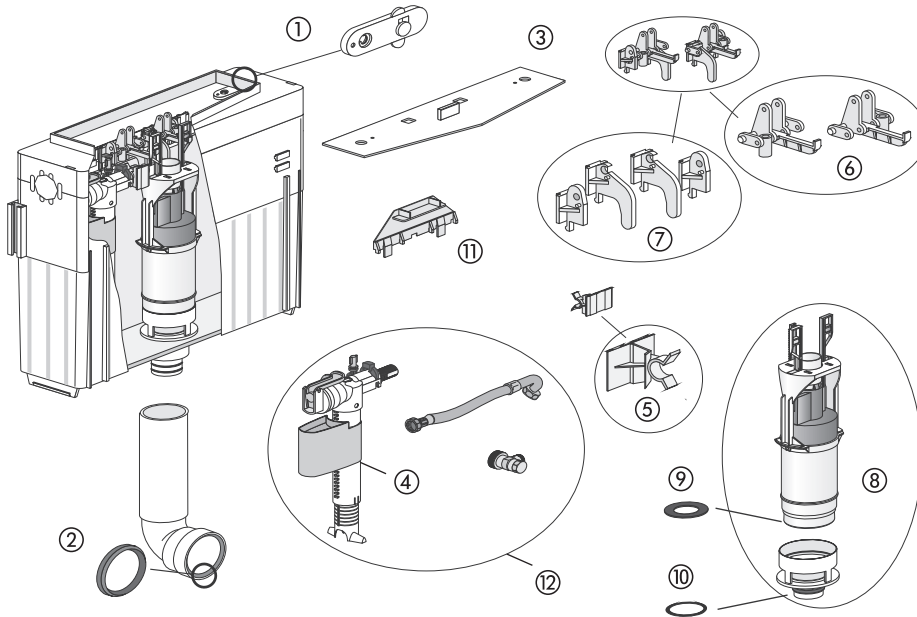
Code No. 73.320.01..0000

Model F 201



Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 200

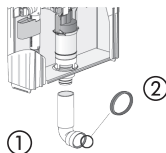
Interior - universal flushing cisterns, top-operation



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Fixing flaps for control panel (1 set = 2 pcs)	73.280.00..0000	
2	Lip sealing for flush pipe d 45	73.275.00..0000	
3	Cap for inspection opening protector	73.341.10..0000	
4	Hydraulic fill valve	73.204.00..0000	
5	Bracket for inlet valve for top operated toilet modules	73.270.00..0000	
6	Operation for toilet outlet valve with threaded bush, top operated (1 set = 2 pcs)	73.222.00..0000	
7	Outlet valve fixing kit, top operated (1 set = 2 pieces)	73.223.00..0000	
8	Outlet valve with valve seat incl. bottom sealing and outlet gasket	73.212.00..0000	
9	Spare outlet gasket (da = 61 mm, di = 30 mm, t = 3 mm)	73.208.00..0000	
10	Rollring for bottom valve (36x4 mm)	73.277.00..0000	
11	Retention strip	73.341.08..0000	
12	Replacement: reinforced tube with knurled nut including hydraulic inlet valve and angle valve	73.215.05..0000	

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns

Flush pipe bend

**Note:**

The flush pipe bend has to be shortened to the exact length.

No.	Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
1	73.340.46..0000	Flush pipe bend since 11/2000	1	
2	73.275.00..0000	Lip sealing for flush pipe d 45	1	

Inliner



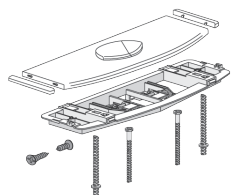
Damage to the cistern body, regardless of what caused it, can be corrected promptly and without interfering with existing tiling.

consisting of:

- complete cistern liner (called „inliner“ here) including bottom valve and O-ring
- 2 clamping rings (1 large, 1 small)
- drain fitting with a shortened siphon
- 3 labels

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.212.10..0000	Inliner	1	
73.212.02..0000	Outlet valve for inliner	1	

Model F 200 – push plate, top-operation, two-button version



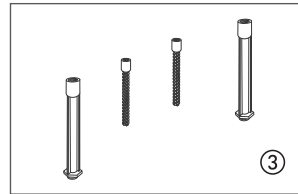
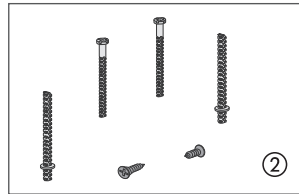
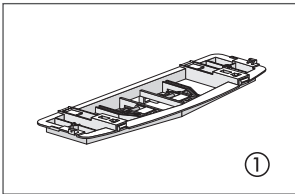
consisting of:

- operation panel with two buttons for spring-mounted dual-volume flushing
- installation frame, including anti-removal lock
- fixing material

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ Set
73.320.01..0000	alpine white, glossy	1	

Spare parts list concealed toilet flushing cisterns with operation panel F 200

Accessories for model F 200, F 201



No.	Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
1	73.340.11..0000	Mounting frame	1	
2	73.340.06..0000	Kit of operation and fixing bolts and self- tapping screws for top operated panel (2 pcs)	1	
3	73.391.00..0000	Extension set (5-15 cm) for model F 200, F 201	1	

Additional spare parts

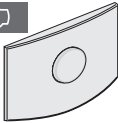


Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.340.17..0000	Lip sealing d 90 for outlet bend and connection bend	1	

Spare parts list urinal elements 1996 - 07/2004, lower valve part made of plastic

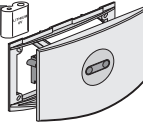
Urinal support plates – edition 1996 – 07/2004:
for manual actuation, IR-actuation battery 6V und 230V

Code No. 3360xx



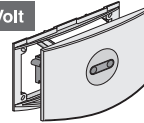
Code No. 3365xx

6 Volt/Lithium

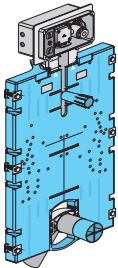
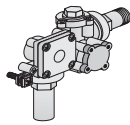


Code No. 3370xx

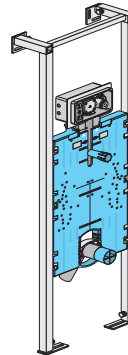
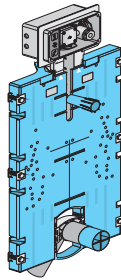
230 Volt



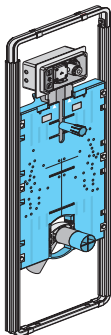
xx = Colorcode



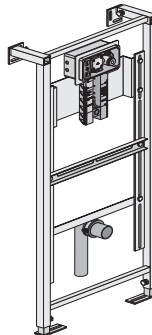
Code No. 351025
Code No. 325000
Code No. 042940



Code No. 319996



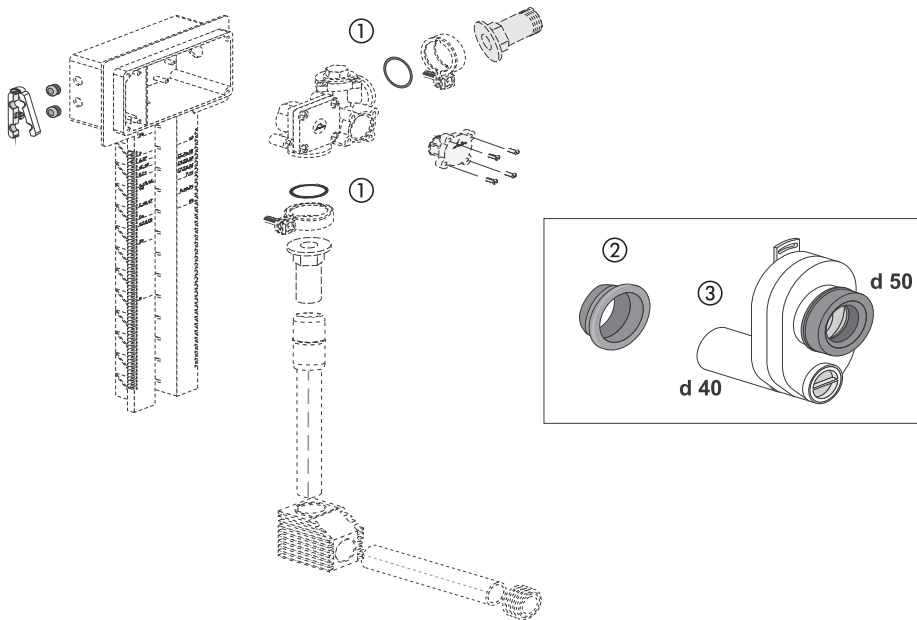
Code No. 352113



Code No. 319986
Code No. 325800 (1300 mm)

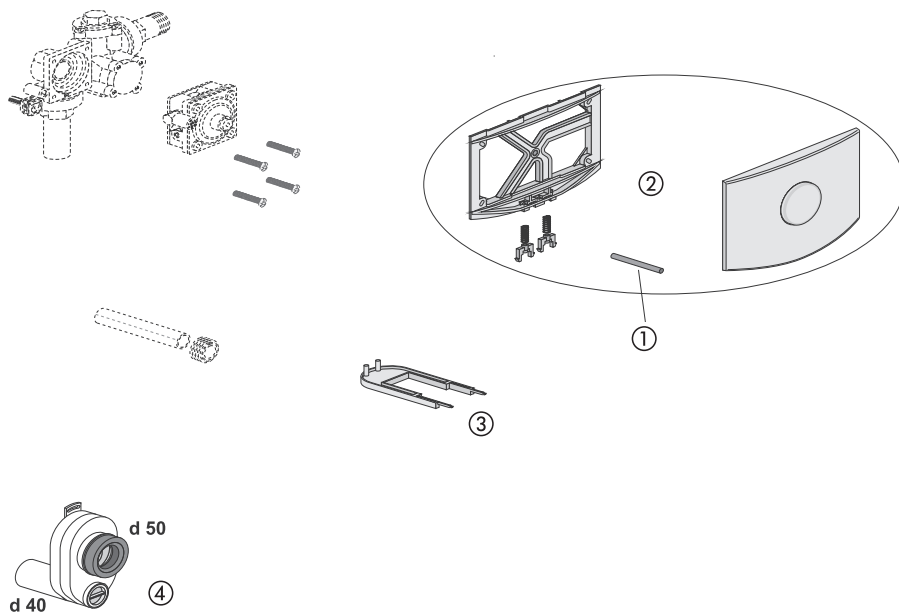
Spare parts list urinal elements 1996 - 07/2004, lower valve part made of plastic

Water supply and outlet complete -- edition 1996 – 07/2004



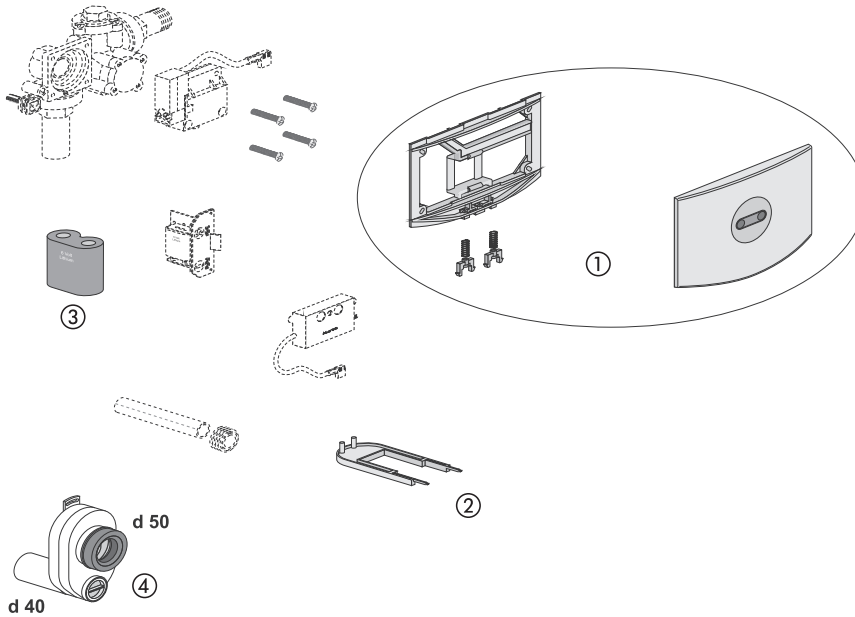
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	O-ring 19 x 3 mm (2 pieces will be needed for installation of lower valve unit)	73.266.00..0000	
2	Rubber nipple d 52/d 40 mm for siphon angle for urinal modules	79.090.77..1000	
3	Urinal siphon (final assembly kit) d 40 / d 50 mm	73.259.00..0000	

Spare parts list urinal elements 1996 – 07/2004, lower valve part made of plastic

Urinal operation panels for manual actuation
edition 1996 – 07/2004

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Operation bolts for urinal manual actuation	73.364.00..0000	
2	Urinal operation panel for manual actuation, alpine white, glossy	73.361.01..0000	
3	Installation wrench for operation panel	02.992.00..0000	
4	Urinal siphon (final assembly kit) d 40 / d 50 mm	73.259.00..0000	

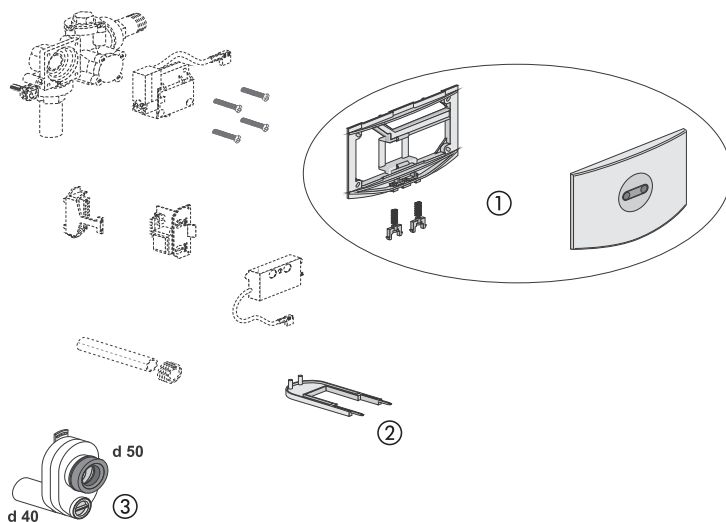
Spare parts list urinal elements 1996 - 07/2004, lower valve part made of plastic

Urinal operation panels for IR actuation, battery 6V
edition 1996-07/2004

No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Urinal operation panel for IR actuation, alpine white, glossy	73.371.01..0000	
2	Installation wrench for operation panel	02.992.00..0000	
3	6V lithium DC photo battery CR P2	02.993.00..0000	
4	Urinal siphon (final assembly kit) d 40 / d 50 mm	73.259.00..0000	

Spare parts list urinal elements 1996 - 07/2004, lower valve part made of plastic

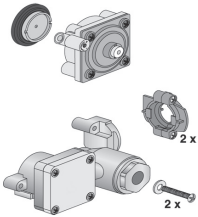
Urinal operation panels for IR actuation, 230V
edition 1996-07/2004



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Urinal operation panel for IR actuation, alpine white, glossy	73.371.01..0000	
2	Installation wrench for operation panel	02.992.00..0000	
3	Urinal siphon (final assembly kit) d 40 / d 50 mm	73.259.00..0000	

Exchange set to repair urinal operation units, edition 1996 – 07/2004

Exchange set for manual actuation



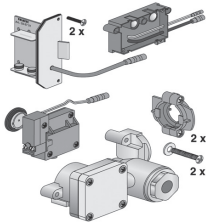
for reparation purpose of urinal actuation version 1996 - 07/2004

consisting of:

- Urinal lower valve unit complete (metal version)
- Fixing clips for urinal lower valve unit
- Self tapping screws for urinal (1 set = 2 pieces)
- Urinal upper valve unit for manual actuation (metal version)

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.396.60..0000	Manual actuation	1	

Exchange set for IR actuation, battery 6V



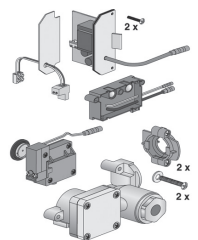
for reparation purpose of urinal actuation version 1996 - 07/2004

consisting of:

- Urinal lower valve unit complete (metal version)
- Fixing clips for urinal lower valve unit
- Self tapping screws for urinal (1 set = 2 pieces)
- Urinal upper valve unit for IR actuation (metal version)
- Power supply unit with battery/ 6 voltage
- IR actuation sensor ready to connect (metal version)

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.396.70..0000	IR actuation battery / 6V	1	
02.993.00..0000	6V lithium DC photo battery CR P2	1	

Exchange set for IR actuation 230V



for reparation purpose of urinal actuation version 1996 - 07/2004

consisting of:

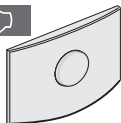
- Urinal lower valve unit complete (metal version)
- Fixing clips for urinal lower valve unit
- Self tapping screws for urinal (1 set = 2 pieces)
- Urinal upper valve unit for IR actuation (metal version)
- Adapter for 230V supply voltage
- Power supply unit with 230 voltage
- IR actuation sensor ready to connect (metal version)

Code No.	Type	P1	Euro/ piece
73.396.80..0000	IR actuation 230V	1	

Spare parts list urinal elements date of production 08/2004 – 12/2009
lower valve part made of metal

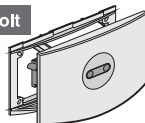
Urinal support plates date of production since 08/2004:
for manual actuation, IR actuation battery 6V and 230V

Model F 800
Code No. 3350xx



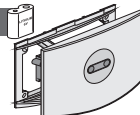
Model F 805
Code No. 3345xx

230 Volt

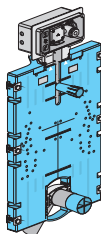
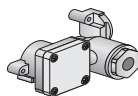


Model F 810
Code No. 3355xx

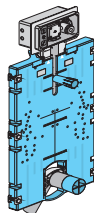
6 Volt/Lithium



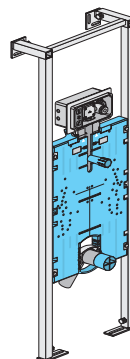
xx = Colorcode



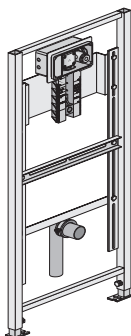
Code No. 351030
Code No. 042944 /
17.A10.00..0001



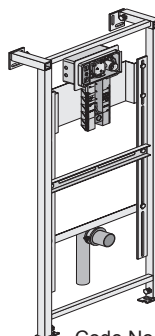
Code No. 352123



Code No. 319994 /
90.A32.00..0001



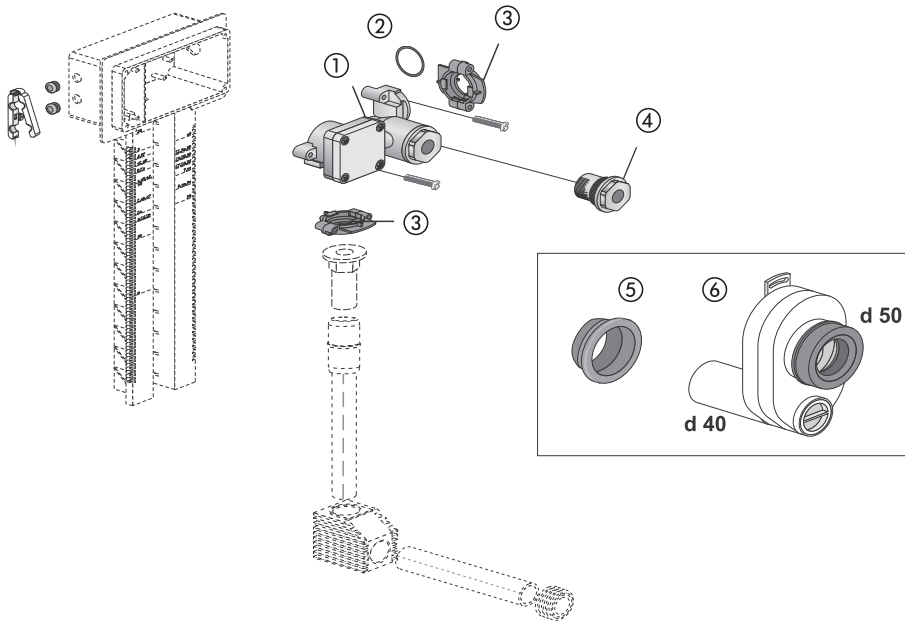
Code No. 300140 /
90.A06.00..0001
Code No. 390101



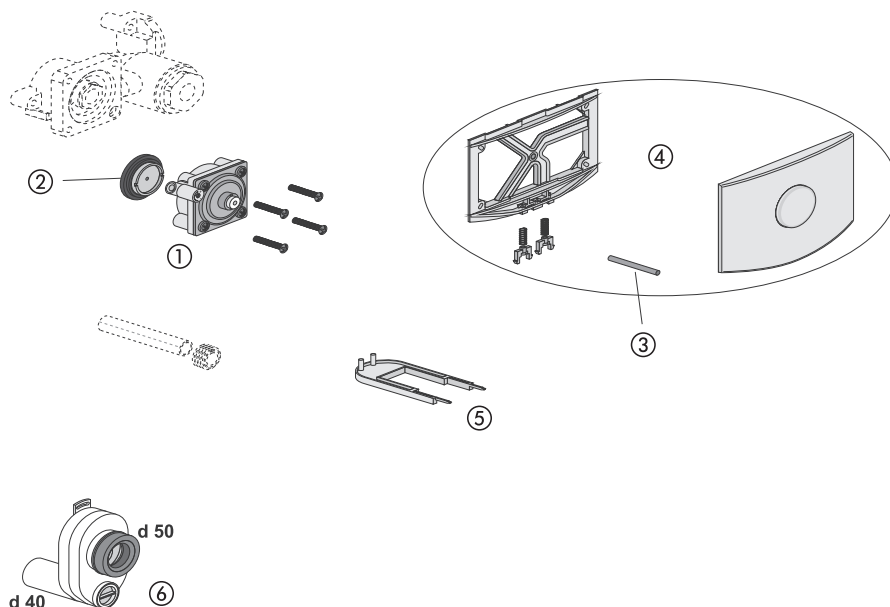
Code No. 319976 /
90.A26.00..0001

Spare parts list urinal elements date of production 08/2004 – 12/2009
lower valve made of metal

Water supply and outlet complete – date of production since 08/2004



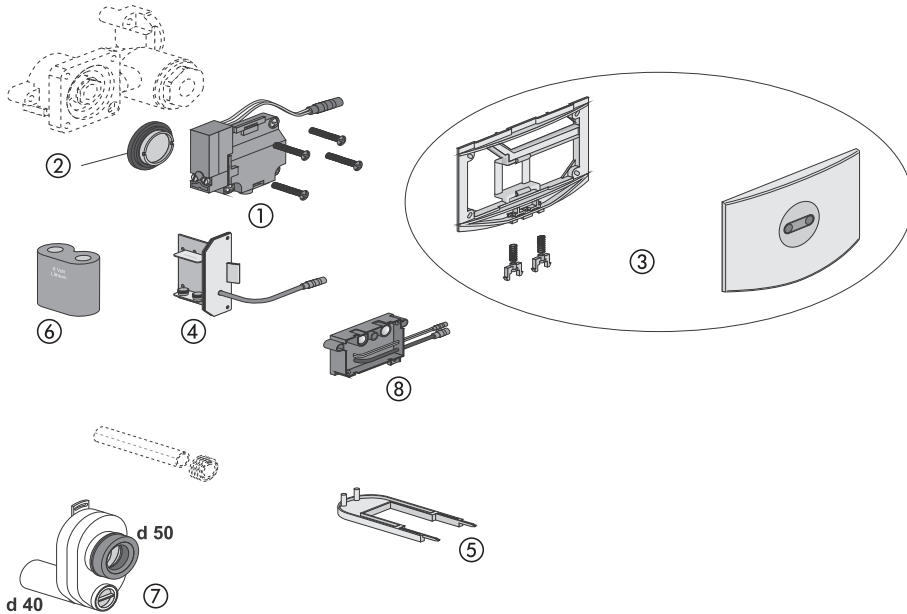
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Urinal lower valve unit complete (metal version)	73.396.50..0000	
2	O-ring 19 x 3 mm (2 pieces will be needed for installation of lower valve unit)	73.266.00..0000	
3	Fixing clip for urinal lower valve unit (metal version)	73.396.90..0000	
4	Sieve for lower valve unit (metal version)	73.396.01..0000	
5	Rubber nipple d 52/d 40 mm for siphon angle for urinal modules	79.090.77..1000	
6	Urinal siphon (final assembly kit) d 40 / d 50 mm	73.259.00..0000	

**Spare parts list urinal elements from 08/2004 to 12/2009
lower valve part made of metal**
Urinal operation panel for manual actuation from 08/2004 - to 12/2009


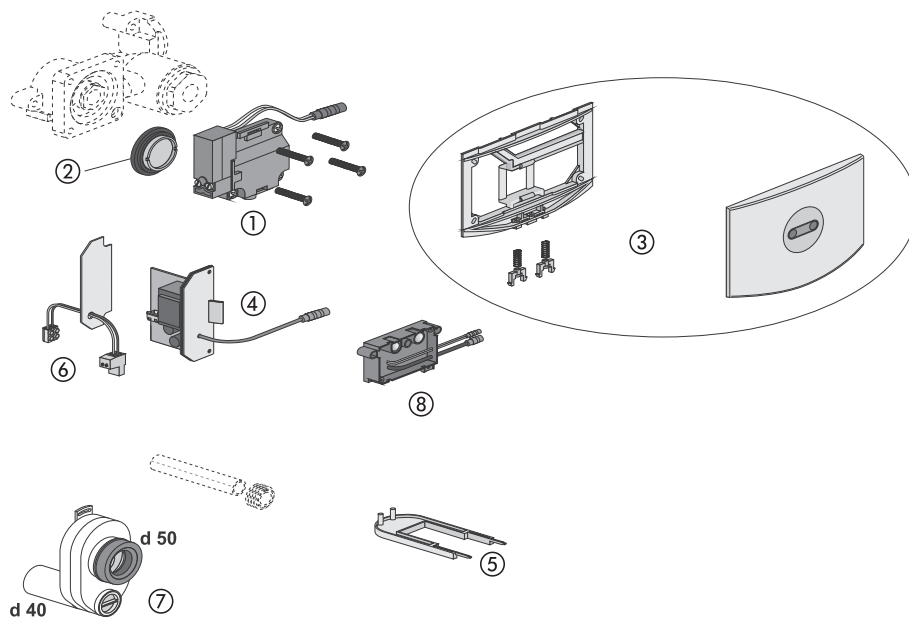
No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Urinal upper valve unit for manual actuation (metal version)	73.362.01..0000	
2	Diaphragm for mechanical urinal actuation	73.396.05..0000	
3	Operation bolts for urinal manual actuation	73.364.00..0000	
4	Urinal operation panel for manual actuation, alpine white, glossy	73.361.01..0000	
5	Installation wrench for operation panel	02.992.00..0000	
6	Urinal siphon (final assembly kit) d 40 / d 50 mm	73.259.00..0000	

Spare parts list urinal elements from 08/2004 to 12/2009
lower valve part made of metal

Urinal operation panel with IR actuation, battery 6V
from 08/2004 - 12/2009



No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Upper valve unit for IR actuation (metal version)	73.372.01..0000	
2	Diaphragm for electric urinal actuation	73.396.04..0000	
3	Urinal operation panel for IR actuation, alpine white, glossy	73.371.01..0000	
4	Power supply unit with battery/ 6V (metal version)	73.367.01..0000	
5	Installation wrench for operation panel	02.992.00..0000	
6	6V lithium DC photo battery CR P2	02.993.00..0000	
7	Urinal siphon (final assembly kit) d 40 / d 50 mm	73.259.00..0000	
8	IR actuation sensor ready to connect (metal version)	73.373.01..0000	

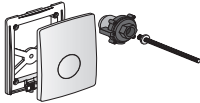
**Spare parts list urinal elements from 08/2004 to 12/2009
lower valve part made of metal**
**Urinal operation panel with IR actuation 230V
from 08/2004 to 12/2009**


No.	Name	Code No.	Recommended price/€
1	Upper valve unit for IR actuation (metal version)	73.372.01..0000	
2	Diaphragm for electric urinal actuation	73.396.04..0000	
3	Urinal operation panel for IR actuation, alpine white, glossy	73.371.01..0000	
4	Power supply unit 230V	73.374.01..0000	
5	Installation wrench for operation panel	02.992.00..0000	
6	Adapter for 230V supply voltage	73.397.01..0000	
7	Urinal siphon (final assembly kit) d 40 / d 50 mm	73.259.00..0000	
8	IR actuation sensor ready to connect (metal version)	73.373.01..0000	

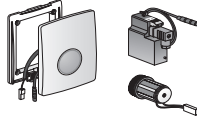
Spare parts list urinal elements from 08/2009 for cartridge valve technology

**Urinal support plates date of production since 08/2009: for manual actuation,
IR actuation battery 6V and 230V, relative conductivity 6V and 230V**

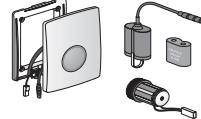
Model F 900
manual actuation
code no 16.064.xx..0000



Model F 950
IR-actuation 230 V
code no. 16.072.xx..0000



Model F 910
IR-actuation 6 V
code no. 16.071.xx..0000



All three articles are discontinued models.



ROCA GROUP
Competence Center

INFORMATION

Colours / colour ranges	438
--------------------------------	------------

Standard Delivery Terms	439-443
--------------------------------	----------------

Certificates – Insurance – Test marks	444-447
--	----------------

Contact – Export representatives	448-449
---	----------------

Colour code/Colour	Code No.
01 - Alpine white	xx.xxx. 01 ..xxxx
04 - Bahama beige	xx.xxx. 04 ..xxxx
07 - Matt white	xx.xxx. 07 ..xxxx
56 - Matt black	xx.xxx. 56 ..xxxx
66 - Manhattan	xx.xxx. 66 ..xxxx
86 - Pergamon	xx.xxx. 86 ..xxxx
SPECIAL COLOURS	
84 - Red RAL 3003	xx.xxx. 84 ..xxxx
82 - Black RAL 9005	xx.xxx. 82 ..xxxx
72 - Blue RAL 5002	xx.xxx. 72 ..xxxx
G5 - Yellow RAL 1023	xx.xxx. G5 ..xxxx
L6 - Green RAL 6032	xx.xxx. L6 ..xxxx
OTHER SURFACES	
81 - Chrome	xx.xxx. 81 ..xxxx
93 - Matt chrome	xx.xxx. 93 ..xxxx

Special colours for cisterns, WC connectors and WC seats on request.

1. Scope of Application

1.1 All deliveries and services provided by us - including future deliveries and services - to natural or legal entity or partnerships with legal capacity who are acting in the exercise of their commercial or independent professional activity ("Unternehmer") when concluding the contract (entrepreneurs within the meaning of Section 310 (1) BGB) as well as to legal persons under public law ("Juristische Personen des öffentlichen Rechts") or special funds under public law ("öffentlich rechtliche Sondervermögen") shall be governed exclusively by our General Terms and Conditions of Delivery and Payment (hereinafter referred to as „Terms and Conditions of Delivery“).

1.2 Deviating terms and conditions of the customer which we do not expressly consent to are not binding for us, even if we do not expressly object to them. Our Terms and Conditions of Delivery shall also apply without reservation if we carry out the delivery in the knowledge of conflicting or deviating terms and conditions of the customer.

1.3 These Terms and Conditions of Delivery shall also apply in their current version as a framework agreement (Section 305 (3) BGB) for future offers and contracts for the sale or delivery of movable goods with the same customer, without us having to refer to them again in each individual case. We shall inform the customer immediately of any changes to our Terms and Conditions of Delivery.

2. Conclusion of contract

2.1 Our offers are subject to change and non-binding unless they are expressly labelled as binding or contain a specific acceptance period.

2.2 Our written order confirmation shall be decisive for the scope of delivery.

2.3 Changes to the technical design of the ordered products are permissible unless this results in a significant functional change or the change is unreasonable for the customer.

2.4 Our information on the object of the delivery or service (e.g. dimensions, other figures, resilience, tolerance and technical data) as well as the representation of the same (e.g. drawings and illustrations) are only authoritative insofar as the usability for the contractually stipulated purpose does not require exact conformity. They are not a guarantee of the quality characteristics ("Garantie der Beschaffenheitsmerkmale"), but a description or labelling of the delivery or service. We only assume a guarantee for the quality of an item if this has been expressly promised in our order confirmation or in our advertising.

2.5 We reserve our property rights, copyrights and other industrial property rights to all illustrations, calculations, drawings and other documents produced by us. The customer may only pass these on to third parties with our prior consent in text form, irrespective of whether we have labelled them as confidential.

3. Prices and terms of payment

3.1 Unless otherwise stated in the order confirmation, our prices are „ex works“ (EXW, Incoterms 2020). The costs for packaging, dispatch, insurance and customs duties etc. shall be invoiced separately. We are entitled to invoice partial deliveries separately, insofar as we are authorised to make such deliveries in accordance with clause 4.2.

3.2 In the case of goods or services for which delivery or performance periods of more than four months exist and in the case of goods or services which are provided within the framework of continuing obligations, we reserve the right to increase our prices accordingly if cost increases occur after conclusion of the contract, in particular due to collective labour agreements or material price increases. We shall provide evidence of such increases to the customer upon request. The provision contained in this paragraph shall not apply if there are less than 4 months between the conclusion of the contract and the agreed delivery date.

3.3 The statutory value added tax (VAT) is not included in our prices; it will be shown separately on the invoice at the statutory rate on the day of invoicing.

3.4 The deduction of discounts requires a special written agreement.

3.5 Unless otherwise stated in the order confirmation, payment must be made without any deductions within 14 days of receipt of our invoice, but no later than 30 days after delivery. The statutory provisions regarding the consequences of default in payment shall apply.

3.6 The customer shall only be entitled to set-off rights if his counterclaims have been legally established, are undisputed or have been recognised by us. Only under these conditions is the customer also authorised to exercise a right of retention if his counterclaim is based on the same contractual relationship. In the event of defects ("Mängel"), the customer's counterclaims arising from the same contractual relationship shall remain unaffected.

3.7 In the event of non-compliance with the terms of payment or in the event of circumstances which call into question the creditworthiness of the customer, we shall be entitled to demand immediate cash payment for all deliveries. In addition, we shall be entitled to execute outstanding deliveries

only against advance payment or provision of security or to withdraw from the contract and demand compensation. We are also entitled to prohibit the resale of goods delivered that are subject to retention of title and to reclaim the goods immediately at the customer's expense if we have withdrawn from the contract.

4. Delivery, force majeure, delivery date

4.1 The specification of certain delivery periods and dates is subject to the proviso that we ourselves are supplied on time and correctly.

4.2 We shall be entitled to render partial services to a reasonable extent.

4.3 The commencement of the delivery period is subject to the timely and proper fulfilment of the customer's obligations. This means, if these obligations are not fulfilled on time, the delivery period shall be extended accordingly. The defence of non-performance of the contract ("Einrede des nicht erfüllten Vertrags") remains reserved.

4.4 We shall not be liable for impossibility of delivery and performance or for delays in delivery or performance if these were caused by force majeure or other events unforeseeable by us at the time the contract was concluded.

4.5 Force majeure in the context of these Terms and Conditions of Delivery is any event beyond our control which prevents us from fulfilling our obligations in whole or in part, including fire damage, floods, strikes and lawful lockouts, unexpected pandemics or epidemics, shortages of labour, energy or raw materials and operational disruptions or official orders for which we are not responsible, as well as difficulties in obtaining necessary official permits.

4.6 We shall notify the customer immediately of the occurrence and cessation of force majeure without undue delay and shall use our best endeavours to limit the effects of force majeure as far as possible.

4.7 For the duration of such an event of force majeure, we shall be released from our obligation to perform. In the event of hindrances due to force majeure that are of temporary duration, the delivery or performance periods shall be extended, or the delivery or performance dates postponed by the period of the hindrance plus a reasonable start-up period ("Anlauffrist").

4.8 This shall also apply if such events, which are to be classified as force majeure (see clauses 4.4 to 4.7), demonstrably occur or have occurred at our suppliers and subcontractors and we are therefore not supplied or not supplied on time.

4.9 If performance and/or delivery is delayed unreasonably (in particular by more than one month) due to force majeure and if the obstacle to performance or delivery cannot be overcome by reasonable efforts, we shall be entitled to withdraw from the contract ("Rücktrittsrecht") with regard to the quantity affected by the delivery disruption. This does not apply to continuing obligations ("Dauerschuldverhältnissen").

4.10 The right of withdrawal ("Rücktrittsrecht") under the conditions set out in clause 4.9 shall also apply if the customer was initially notified of an extension of the delivery period.

4.11 The customer shall not be entitled to any claims for damages in the cases mentioned in clauses 4.3 to 4.10 above.

4.12 A delivery period or delivery date shall be deemed to have been met if readiness for dispatch or collection has been notified by the expiry date or the goods have left the factory or warehouse or have been handed over to the forwarding agent, carrier or other person entrusted with the transport.

4.13 The occurrence of a delay in delivery shall be determined in accordance with the statutory provisions.

4.14 In the event of a delay in delivery for which we are responsible, the customer is exclusively entitled to demand a lump-sum compensation for delay in the amount of 0.5% of the net invoice value for each completed calendar week of delay, up to a maximum of 5% of the net invoice value, provided that he can credibly demonstrate that he has suffered damage as a result. We reserve the right to prove to the customer that no damage or significantly lower damage has occurred as a result of the delay in delivery. Both claims for damages by the customer due to delayed delivery and claims for damages in lieu of performance that exceed the aforementioned limit are excluded in all cases of delayed delivery.

4.15 The rights of the customer pursuant to clause 8 of these Terms and Conditions of Delivery and our statutory rights, in particular in the event of an exclusion of the obligation to perform (e.g. due to impossibility or unreasonableness of performance and/or subsequent fulfilment), shall remain unaffected.

4.16 If we are responsible for the delay in delivery, the customer may withdraw ("Rücktritt") from the contract if he has previously set us a reasonable period of grace ("Nachfrist") and this has expired without result. At our request, the customer is obliged to declare within a reasonable period of time whether he is cancelling the contract due to the delay in delivery or insists on delivery. This shall not apply if a commercial transaction for delivery by a fixed date ("kaufmännisches Fixgeschäft") has been agreed.

5. Transfer of risk

5.1 Unless otherwise stated in the order confirmation, delivery „ex works“ („ab Werk“) is agreed.

5.2 At the request of the customer, we shall take out transport insurance for the delivery to protect against the usual transport risks; the costs incurred in this respect shall be borne by the customer.

5.3 In the case of agreed deliveries, the risk of accidental loss or accidental deterioration of the delivery, even in the case of carriage paid delivery, shall pass to the customer as soon as the delivery has been handed over to the person carrying out the transport or has left our warehouse for the purpose of dispatch.

5.4 If, in fulfilment of our obligation to perform, we are only obliged to make the delivery ready for collection at our premises and if the delivery has already been made ready for dispatch or collection and our notification of readiness for dispatch or collection has been received by the customer, the risk of accidental loss or accidental deterioration of the delivery shall pass to the customer if collection is delayed for reasons for which we are not responsible. If notification of readiness for dispatch is not given, the risk shall pass to the customer when the goods are handed over to the carrier, but at the latest when they leave our factory or warehouse. This shall also apply if our means of transport or carriage paid delivery is used.

6. Retention of title

6.1 In all cases, we reserve title to all goods delivered. Ownership shall only be transferred to the customer after full payment of all our current and future claims arising from the purchase contract and an ongoing business relationship („gesicherte Forderungen“).

6.2 In the event of seizure („Pfändungen“) or other interventions by third parties, the customer must inform us immediately so that we can file a suit in accordance with § 771 ZPO (German Code of Civil Procedure). If the third party is not in a position to reimburse us for the court costs of a corresponding action, the customer shall be liable for the loss incurred by us.

6.3 The customer shall be entitled to resell the delivered goods in the ordinary course of business; however, he hereby assigns to us all claims in the amount of the final invoice amount (including value added tax) which accrue to him from the resale against his customers or third parties, irrespective of whether the item has been resold without or after processing. We hereby accept this assignment.

6.4 The customer shall remain authorised to collect the assigned claims even after the assignment. Our authorisation to collect the claim ourselves remains unaffected by this. However, we undertake not to collect the claim as long as the customer fulfils his payment obligations to us from the proceeds received, is not in default of payment to us and no application for the opening of insolvency proceedings has been filed against his assets or he has not suspended his payments. As soon as we are able to collect assigned claims ourselves, the customer is obliged, at our request, to inform us of the assigned claims and their debtors, to provide all information necessary for collection, to hand over the relevant documents to us and to notify the debtors (third parties) of the assignment.

6.5 The customer shall be entitled to use and process/convert („Verarbeiten/Umbilden“) the goods in the ordinary course of business. The processing („Verarbeitung“) or transformation („Umbildung“) of the delivered goods by the customer shall always be carried out on our behalf. If delivered goods are processed („verarbeitet“) with other items not belonging to us, we shall acquire co-ownership of the new item in the ratio of the value of the delivered goods to the other processed items („verarbeitete Gegenstände“) at the time of processing („Verarbeitung“). In all other respects, the same shall apply to the item created by processing as to the goods delivered under reservation of title.

6.6 If the delivered goods are inseparably mixed („Vermischung“) with other items not belonging to us, we shall acquire co-ownership of the new item in the ratio of the value of the delivered goods to the other mixed items („vermischte Gegenstände“) at the time of mixing („Vermischung“). If the mixing („Vermischung“) takes place in such a way that the delivered goods are to be regarded as the main item, it is agreed that the customer shall transfer co-ownership to us on a pro rata basis. The customer shall keep the sole ownership or co-ownership thus created for us in custody until otherwise claimed.

6.7 In the event of behaviour in breach of contract for which the customer is responsible („vom Besteller zu vertretendes, vertragswidriges Verhalten“), in particular in the event of default in payment, we shall be entitled to take back the goods delivered subject to retention of title and the customer shall be obliged to surrender them. Our taking back or seizure of the goods subject to retention of title shall not constitute a cancellation of the contract. In the event of repossession („Rücknahme“), we shall be entitled to utilise the delivered goods to the best possible extent at our discretion after setting a reasonable deadline. The realisation proceeds shall be

offset against our claims after deduction of reasonable realisation costs.

6.8 If, in the case of export transactions, certain measures are required at the place where the delivered goods are located after delivery in order for the reservation of title or the assignment to be effective, the customer must inform us of this and carry out such measures at his own expense. If, at the place where the delivered goods are located after delivery, retention of title or the otherwise aforementioned rights ("vorbehandelte Rechte") cannot be considered, the customer shall do everything at his own expense to procure for us the most similar security rights ("Sicherungsrechte") to the delivered goods.

6.9 We undertake to release the securities ("Sicherheiten") to which we are entitled at the request of the customer if the realisable value of our securities ("Sicherheiten") exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 10%. We shall be responsible for selecting the securities to be released.

6.10 The customer is obliged to insure the goods adequately for as long as our retention of title applies.

7. Notice of defects, claims for defects, limitation period

7.1 If the customer is a merchant ("Kaufmann"), under German law the assertion of warranty rights requires that he has properly fulfilled his obligations to inspect and give notice of defects in accordance with § 377 HGB (German Commercial Code). This standard applies accordingly to entrepreneurs ("Unternehmer"). In the case of building materials and other goods intended for installation or other further processing, an inspection according to Sec. 377 HGB must always be carried out immediately before processing. Notices of defects must be made by the customer in writing immediately after receipt of the goods, but at the latest within eight calendar days of delivery. The same period applies to hidden defects from discovery. Claims for defects that are not notified or not notified in good time or not properly notified in good time shall lapse. In the case of goods intended for assembly, mounting or installation, this shall also apply if the defect only becomes apparent after the goods have been processed accordingly as a result of a breach of one of the aforementioned obligations; in this case, the customer shall in particular have no claims for reimbursement of the corresponding costs („Ein- und Ausbaukosten“).

7.2 We shall, at our discretion, either rectify ("nachbessern") a defect in the delivered goods or take the goods back and deliver new goods (replacement delivery). We may refuse subsequent fulfilment ("Nacherfüllung") if it is only possible

with disproportionate costs or disproportionate effort and the other type of subsequent fulfilment ("Nacherfüllung") remains without significant disadvantages for the customer. Subsequent fulfilment ("Nacherfüllung") does not include the dismantling, removal or uninstallation of the defective goods or the assembly, fitting or installation of defect-free goods, if we were not obliged to provide these services under the delivery contract concluded; the customer's claims for reimbursement of corresponding costs ("Aus- und Einbaukosten") remain unaffected.

7.3 If the subsequent fulfilment ("Nacherfüllung") fails or is finally refused by us, the customer may withdraw from the contract or demand a reduction in the delivery price.

7.4 Claims for defects ("Mängelsprüche") do not arise

- in the event of only insignificant deviation of the delivered goods from the agreed quality ("vereinbarte Beschaffenheit"),
- with only insignificant impairment of usability,
- with natural wear and tear,
- if the customer or a third party undertakes measures to rectify defects without demonstrably having previously notified us of the defects and having set us a reasonable deadline to rectify them, and
- in the event of damage arising after the transfer of risk ("Gefährübergang") as a result of incorrect or negligent handling, excessive use, etc..

7.5 Claims for defects shall also not arise if our goods are combined with products of other manufacturers (hereinafter referred to as „third-party products“), but these third-party products have not been expressly approved by us for a combination or joint operation, and the defect ("Mangel") is exclusively attributable to this combination of our goods with the third-party product.

7.6 The limitation period ("Verjährungsfrist") for claims for defects is:

- a) 5 years for the delivery of goods that have been used for a building in accordance with their normal use and have caused its defectiveness;
- b) 1 year for the delivery of other new goods to entrepreneurs ("Unternehmer");
- c) in all other instances 2 years.
- d) Liability for defects is excluded for the delivery of used goods to companies.
- e) Liability for culpable damage to life, limb or health ("schuldhafte Verletzung des Lebens, des Körpers oder der Gesundheit") or which is based on an intentional or gross

sly negligent breach of duty by us ("vorsätzliche oder grob fahrlässige Pflichtverletzung"), our legal representatives or our vicarious agents remains unaffected. This also applies to liability under the Product Liability Act ("Produkthaftungsgesetz"). These claims shall become time-barred in accordance with the statutory provisions.

f) Further special statutory provisions on the statute of limitations (in particular Sec. 438 para. 1 no. 1, para. 3, Sec. 444, 445 b BGB) shall also remain unaffected.

7.7 The limitation period for claims for defects shall commence upon delivery of the item; if acceptance is required, upon acceptance.

7.8 In the case of replacement delivery ("Ersatzlieferung") and rectification of defects ("Mängelbeseitigung"), the limitation period for the replaced or repaired goods shall not begin anew, even in cases of goodwill. If, in exceptional cases, there is an acknowledgement, this shall only relate to those defects that were the subject of the request for subsequent fulfilment.

7.9 Claims by the customer for expenses incurred for the purpose of subsequent fulfilment ("Ansprüche des Bestellers wegen zum Zweck der Nacherfüllung erforderlicher Aufwendungen") are excluded insofar as they increase because the delivered goods have subsequently been moved to a location other than the customer's branch office, unless the transfer corresponds to the intended use of the delivered goods.

7.10 Recourse claims of the customer ("Rückgriffsansprüche") against us in accordance with Sec. 478 BGB shall only exist insofar as the customer has not made any agreements with his customer that go beyond the statutory warranty rights. Clause 7.9 shall apply accordingly to the scope of recourse claims ("Rückgriffsansprüche").

8. Other liability

8.1 Unless otherwise stated in these Terms and Conditions of Delivery, including the following provisions, we shall be liable in the event of a breach of contractual and non-contractual obligations in accordance with the statutory provisions.

8.2 We shall be liable for damages - irrespective of the legal grounds - within the scope of fault-based liability ("Verschuldenshaftung") in cases of intent and gross negligence ("grobe Fahrlässigkeit und Vorsatz"). In the event of simple negligence ("einfache Fahrlässigkeit"), we shall only be liable, subject to a reduced standard of liability, in accordance with the statutory provisions (e.g. for care in our own affairs, insignificant breach of duty)

a) for damages resulting from damages to life, limb or health,

b) for damages arising from the not insignificant breach of a material contractual obligation ("Verpflichtung, deren Erfüllung die ordnungsgemäße Durchführung des Vertrags überhaupt erst ermöglicht und auf deren Einhaltung der Vertragspartner regelmäßig vertraut und vertrauen darf"); in this case, however, our liability is limited to compensation for the foreseeable, typically occurring damage.

8.3 The limitations of liability resulting from clause 8.2 shall also apply in the event of breaches of duty by or in favour of persons whose fault we are responsible for in accordance with statutory provisions. They shall not apply if we have fraudulently concealed a defect or have assumed a guarantee for the quality of the goods and for claims under the Product Liability Act.

8.4 The customer may only withdraw from or terminate the contract due to a breach of duty ("Pflichtverletzung") that does not consist of a defect ("Mangel") if we are responsible for the breach of duty ("Verschulden"). A free right of cancellation ("freies Kündigungsrecht") on the part of the customer (in particular in accordance with Sec. 650, 648 BGB) is excluded. In all other respects, the statutory requirements and legal consequences shall apply.

9. Return of goods

Defect-free goods can only be returned ("Rücksendungen") after prior agreement and with our written consent. Goods returned carriage forward ("unfreie Warenrücksendungen") will not be accepted. Customised products ("Sonderanfertigungen"), opened packagings and goods that are no longer saleable cannot be returned. If goods are returned for credit ("Gutschrift"), a processing fee of 20 % of the net purchase price of the returned goods will be deducted.

10. Export restriction

The onward delivery ("Weiterlieferung") of our goods, including the product descriptions, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires our prior written consent.

11. Applicable law, place of fulfilment and place of jurisdiction

11.1 German law shall apply exclusively; the application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) and the conflict of laws rules applicable in Germany are excluded.

11.2 Unless otherwise stated in the order confirmation, our registered office is the place of fulfilment.

11.3 The following applies to our contracts with customers that are merchants ("Kaufleute"), a legal entity under public law ("juristische Person des öffentlichen Rechts") or a special fund under public law ("öffentlich-rechtliches Sondervermögen"), and that have their registered office in the EU states, Switzerland, Norway or Iceland:

The exclusive place of jurisdiction is Eisenberg or the Jena Regional Court. However, we are also entitled to sue the customer at his registered office.

11.4 The following applies to our contracts with customers that are merchants ("Kaufleute"), a legal entity under public law ("juristische Person des öffentlichen Rechts") or a special fund under public law ("öffentlich-rechtliches Sondervermögen"), and that are domiciled in countries other than the EU states, Switzerland, Norway and Iceland:

All disputes arising out of or in connection with supplies and services provided by us shall be finally settled under the Ru-

les of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce by one or more arbitrators appointed in accordance with these Rules. The seat of arbitration shall be Eisenberg. The arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in German.

11.5 The language of the General Terms and Conditions of Delivery and Payment is German. Any German terms in brackets in the English version shall have the meaning under German law without recourse to English or any other law. In the event of any dispute over the wording and interpretation of the English version of the General Terms and Conditions of Delivery and Payment, the German version and the interpretation under German law shall prevail.

valid from: 21.03.2024

Pipes and connectors

SANIT pipes and connectors meet the requirements of DIN EN 12056 in association with DIN 1986-100 and DIN EN 752. This has resulted in changes to the designations of the products concerned. Up to now, the nominal diameter DN referred to the internal diameter of the pipe.

From 2006, SANIT amended its designations to be in line with EN standards. Now, the nominal diameter DN refers approximately to the external diameter of the pipes and connectors.

Please note the changes in particular in relation to the WC connectors, pre-wall installations and drainage systems.

SANIT designation OLD DN	Nominal diameter according to DIN EN 12056 NEW DN	Corresponding external diameter in mm
25	30	32
32	40	40
40	50	50
50	56	56
70	70	75
80	90	90
100	100	110
125	125	125
150	150	160
200	200	200

Thread designations

M – ISO metric thread according to DIN 13
 G – thread in inches according to DIN EN ISO 228
 R – male pipe thread (conical) according to DIN EN 10226

Declaration of Conformity with the European Chemicals Directive (REACH)

We hereby declare that our products comply with the European Chemicals Directive No. 1907/2006/EC (REACH).

Re: Information obligations in accordance with Art. 33

As a manufacturer of products as defined in the aforementioned Directive, we are a downstream user. These products are not subject to mandatory registration.

We do not produce any chemicals (substances) or preparations, nor do we import such products into the EU. Information regarding substances contained in primary and auxiliary products is based on information provided by our suppliers.

We place great value on the cultivation of trusting relationships with our suppliers, which form an important basis for ensuring compliance with the European Chemicals Directive throughout the supply chain.

As such, and to the best of our current knowledge, our products, including their packaging, do not contain any substances of very high concern (SVHC), as specified in the Candidate List (Art. 59[1], in its latest version) of the European Chemicals Agency ECHA, to an extent of more than 0.1 mass % per product.

REACH: Information on structural elements containing leaded brass components

The Regulation (EU) No. 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and Council adopted on 18 December 2006 for the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH¹) provides that the „identification of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC²) and the inclusion of these substances in the candidate list imposes a formal obligation to inform on importers, manufacturers and suppliers of a product containing such substances at a mass percentage of >0.1%“. On 27 June 2018 lead, EC No. 231-100-4, was included in the SVHC candidate list with the number CAS 7439-92-1. The lead content of brass and red brass usually is above 0.1%. This is why we inform industrial or professional users and dealers on this fact.

Brass is used in connectors of installation sets for urinal control systems and concealed cisterns, connecting nipples for filling valves and drain valves as well as small parts in drain sets for sinks, wash basins and tubs.

Responsible behavior in the sense of our environmental awareness has led in the last few years to a marked reduction of the non-ferrous metal content in our products. Wherever the use of lead is unavoidable, the lead content of the components was significantly reduced. The use of the so-called lead-free brass types, Pb³, makes it possible to do without lead almost completely.

The use of brass components for piping employed in the gas and potable water distribution systems remains unchanged. A list of permitted brass alloys for fittings and metal components in potable water distribution systems can be gathered from the UBA website: www.umweltbundesamt.de/sites/degault/files/medien/374/dokumente/10t_revision_4ms_scheme_for_metallic_materials_part_b.pdf

For more information on the REACH regulation we recommend the website of the European Chemicals Agency (ECHA): https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/23036412/nutshell_guidance_articles2_en.pdf/1e13dcce-b46b-43cb-904e-6c4675613e9d

¹ REACH: Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals

² SVHC: Substance of Very High Concern

³ Pb³: Plumbum free, marking dedicated to brass materials with a lead content of < 0.1%

Certificates – Insurance – Test marks

SANIT has successfully achieved certification to DIN EN ISO 9001, DIN EN ISO 14001 and DIN EN ISO 50001 – Introduction of a modern quality management system, environmental management system and energy management system. The certificate is available to download from www.sanit.com.

SANIT has product liability insurance coverage with Allianz.

SANIT products are subject to extensive testing in accordance with national and international standards and have test marks, such as DIN, KIWA, NF, TÜVRheinland etc.

Sound insulation
Fraunhofer Institute
for Building Physics
Acoustics Dept., Stuttgart



Technical aspects
German Institute for
Standardisation e.V. Berlin



25-year spare parts
availability
for function-related
components of
SANIT concealed cisterns



kiwa



100% in-house water
pressure testing of
all fill valves



10-year guarantee against breakage
of thermoplastic WC seats, shower
seats, folding seats and sinks

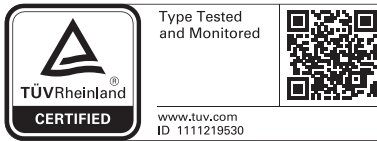
Sanit concealed elements and the rail system 996 are tested to the French standard NF017 and follow the DIN EN 997 "WC pans and objects with integral siphon" from May 2014.

The following testing loads were tested on a sufficiently stable construction:

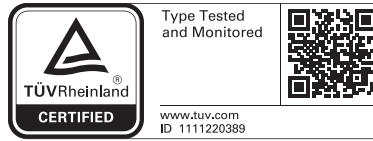
- WC and bidet elements with 4 kN / 400 kg
- wash basin and urinal elements with 1.5 kN / 150 kg
- elements for fixing handles and supports with 1 kN / 100 kg

Special regulations have to be observed in case of free standing WC installations and installation walls.

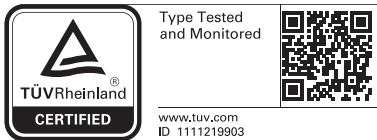
TÜVRheinland Certificates



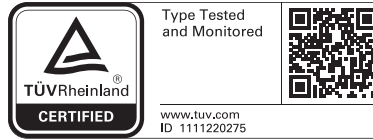
Ventilation valves / Air-admittance valves



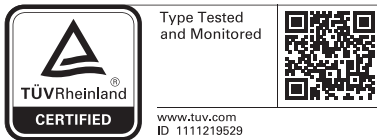
Fill valves for flushing cisterns



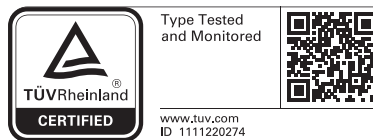
WC connectors



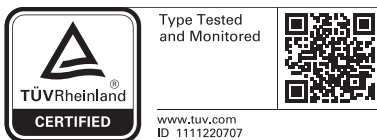
Waste fittings



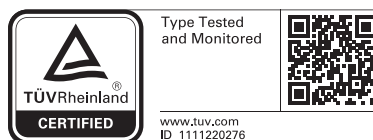
Ventilation valves with tube odour seal



Trap seals



WC element INEO PLUS 450 with
air-admittance valve



Floor drain

International Sales

Christoph Rindfleisch
International Sales Management
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598922
Christoph.Rindfleisch@sanit.com

Ralf Küntzel
Area Sales Manager
Near and Middle
East/Africa/Ukraine
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598951
Ralf.Kuentzel@sanit.com

Richard Kahl
Intercompany & Key Account Manager
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598350
Richard.Kahl@sanit.com

Order Management

Carmen Both-Naghmouchi
Tel.: +49 (0) 9563 93131
Carmen.Both@sanit.com

Evelin Groß
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598362
Evelin.Gross@sanit.com

Heike Dörfer
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598363
Heike.Doerfer@sanit.com

Susanne Tischer
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598966
Susanne.Tischer@sanit.com

Annalena Schwendemann
Tel.: +49 (0) 9563 93129
Annalena.Schwendemann@sanit.com

Local Contact

Albania
Roca Croatia d.d.
Tel.: +355 69 70 83 388
armand.resnja@inker.hr
www.roca.com

Austria
Ernst Christöfl GmbH
Tel.: +43 3136 631660
office@christoefl.com
www.christoefl.com

Belgium, Netherlands
Aliaxis Belgium S.A.
Tel.: +32 4 248 89 40
info.be@aliaxis.com
www.aliaxis.be

Bosnia and Herzegovina
Roca Croatia d.d.
Tel.: +385 98 938 7154
vedran.brkic@inker.hr
www.hr.roca.com

Bulgaria
Roca Bulgaria AD
Tel.: +359 888 679 877
georgi.yanev@bg.roca.net
www.roca.bg

Croatia
Roca Croatia d.d.
Tel.: +385 1 33 50 825
prodaja@hr.roca.com
www.hr.roca.com

**Czech Republic,
Slovak Republic**
PAVEL MALENA
Tel.: +4 20 5 15 24 17 65
Tel.: +4 20 7 36 62 62 55
malena@fmtrading.cz

Greece
Aliaxis Greece Ltd
Tel.: +30 210 7264102 & 104
info.gr@aliaxis.com
www.aliaxis.gr

Hungary
Laufen CZ s.r.o.
Kereskedelmi Képviselő
Tel.: +36 30 536 2879
office.budapest@hu.laufen.com

Iceland
Húsasmiðjan hf
Tel.: +354 525 3000
www.husa.is

Israel
YORAM RAHAV
Import & Marketing
Tel.: +972 54 3433331
import@monfar.co.il
www.yoram-rahav.co.il

Lebanon
N&A Najjar Abdo
Tel.: +961 3 887217
boudys@terra.net.lb

Lithuania
UAB „SIDABRINIS KRIOKLYS“,
Kestutis Neufeld
Tel.: +370 / 5 233 06 64
kestutis.n@sidabriniskrioklys.lt
www.sidabriniskrioklys.lt

Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, Kuwait
SHABBIR TASSADDUK KHARAWALA
Tel.: +966 509404702
shabbir_kharawala@hotmail.com

Local Contact**Montenegro**

Roca Croatia d.d.
 Tel: +385 98 932 3537
 sasa.manojlovic@inker.hr
 www.hr.roca.com

North Macedonia

Roca Bulgaria AD
 Tel.: +359 888 679 877
 georgi.yanev@bg.roca.net
 www.roca.bg

Poland

Roca Polska Sp. z o.o.
 Tel. +48 32 339 41 00
 biuro@roca.pl
 www.roca.pl

Serbia

Roca Croatia d.d.
 Tel: +381 63 367 723
 milovan.mamlic@hr.roca.com
 www.hr.roca.com

Slovenia, Kosovo

Roca Croatia d.d.
 Tel: +386 31 342 567
 igor.gombac@inker.hr
 www.roca.com

Switzerland

Dellco Tecnica GmbH
 Tel.: +41 448 15 15
 info@dellco.ch
 www.dellco.ch

Ukraine

DMYTRO ZHYGIR
 Tel.: +38 067 4669794
 sanit.ukraine@gmail.com

**United Arab Emirates, Qatar,
 Oman and Bahrain**

MOHAMMED ZAHEER ABBAS MAKENDAR
 Tel: +971 543413811
 M.Zaheer@sanit.com

OEM**Germany / International**

Andreas Hopf
 Key Account Manager
 Tel.: +49 (0) 9563 93133
 Andreas.Hopf@sanit.com

Order Management

Heike Dörfer
 Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598363
 Heike.Doerfer@sanit.com

Susanne Tischer
 Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598966
 Susanne.Tischer@sanit.com

SANITÄRTECHNIK EISENBERG GMBH

Gewerbegebiet – In der Wiesen 8
D-07607 Eisenberg

Postfach 1149 | D-07601 Eisenberg

T +49 (0) 36 691 598 – 0

www.sanit.com | info@sanit.com